

seating

price & application guide

02.21.2017



teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Seating Price & User Guide. To highlight these updates a summary has been created for your reference.

MULTI-USE CHAIRS

NEW

The following new products are now available and have been added to all relevant pages:

- Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray – CAL-TB133 (NVREJ)
- Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair – CAL-TB133 (NVRHJ)

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on February 21, 2017. All software will also be updated by February 21, 2017. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.

contents

INTRODUCTION	3
WORK CHAIRS	33
MULTI-USE CHAIRS	137
STACKING CHAIRS	199
SOFT SEATING	243

introduction

introduction

WHERE TO FIND THE INFORMATION YOU NEED	5
HOW TO MAKE THIS GUIDE WORK FOR YOU	6
SEATING OVERALL PRODUCT MAP	8
INDEX – BY SECTION	18
INDEX – BY PRODUCT	21
ERGONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS	24
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: SEATING APPLICATIONS	26
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: FAMILY APPLICATION MATRIX	28
HOW TO CHOOSE A CHAIR: FAMILY MECHANISM MATRIX	29

where to find the information you need

Teknion provides an array of tools and information resources to help you get things done simply and easily. From product pricing to application guidelines to online planning suggestions, you will find what you need when you need it.

product pricing

Online Access to all current pricing in PDF format, can be found at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **products** tab, the desired product line and then **pricing module**.

Printed Price Guides by product line containing product maps, detailed pricing tables and product basics information are available to help you specify correctly. These guides can be ordered online through www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **print on demand** or by contacting your local Teknion Representative.

Xpress The Xpress symbol is displayed in the Price Guide beside products that are offered in Teknion's Xpress Program. **Online Access** can be found at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **Xpress**. A **printed Xpress Guide** can be ordered online through www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **print on demand** or by contacting your local Teknion Representative.

application guidelines

Online Access to all current Application Guides in PDF format, can be found at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab, **application guides** and the desired product line.

Printed Application Guides by product line containing detailed application guidelines as well as tips to help you plan and specify each of our products are available. These guides can be ordered online through www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **print on demand** or by contacting your local Teknion Representative.

construction notes

Online Access to all current Construction Notes in PDF format, can be found at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **products** tab, the desired product chair, and then **links + assets**.

measurements, weights & volumes

Online Access to Measurements, Weights & Volumes are available on www.teknion.com, by selecting the **products** tab and the desired product line. Download Weights & Volumes.

fabrics & finishes

Teknion's Fabrics and Finishes offering includes the following programs; Finishes + Materials and Teknion Textiles.

Online Access is available on www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **Fabrics & Finishes**.

Printed Fabrics & Finishes Guides can be ordered online through www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **print on demand** or by contacting your local Teknion Representative.

product photography & drawings

Online Access to all photos, line drawings and renderings are available on www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and selecting either **photography**, **CAD symbols** or **Sketchup 3D Warehouse**.

order forms

All forms (COM Request, TekniPaint and TekniStain forms) are available online at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **Fabrics & Finishes**. Download the form you require.

warranty/terms & conditions of sale

Online Access is available on www.teknion.com, by selecting the **Legal & Warranty** link located on the footer of the website.

installation guides

Installation Guides are available for both Online and Print. Contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative for more details.

user feedback

How is our marketing material working for you?

Feedback from the user is very important to the quality of Teknion's marketing material. We ask that if you have suggestions on how you think we could improve content **OR** if you have found an error, that you please contact your Teknion Technical Services department.

how to make this guide work for you

guide contents

This guide contains all the information you need to order this product through your specification software. The Introduction section provides everything you need to get started. The Application Guide contains detailed specification guidelines, application and planning information to help you plan your project correctly. The Price Guide sections provide detailed pricing and specification information by product type.

6

introduction Overall Product Map Index by section Index by product	price & application guide Overview, Dimensions and Material Requirements (by chair type) Adjustment Features and Instructions (by chair type) Price List (by chair type)
--	---

overview

It is recommended that you review the overview pages before you begin specifying a product.

Section Title

Page Title

Important Product Notes

Page Number

Product Features

Also Available

Last update for this page

work chairs

contessa overview

Contessa is an elegant synthesis of European design and seating technology.

- Contessa Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs
- Contessa Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio

66

Optional headrest adjusts vertically, forwards and backwards, and rotates

Lumbar Apex Height Adjustment of 2"

Lumbar Apex Depth Adjustment of 1/2"

Back Tilt (Not shown)

Aluminum Five Star Base

Tess Mesh

Pivoting Arm Caps pivot 20° inwards and 10° outwards

Seat Height Adjustment of 4.5"

Arm Height Adjustment of 4"

Seat Depth Adjustment of 2"

Tension Control

3" (75mm)

Statement of Line

Mid-Back - No Accessories

With Headrest

With Coat Hanger

seating price & user guide – February 21, 2017

Product Overview Statement

how to make this guide work for you (continued)

pricing details at a glance

Section Title →

Product Code and Name →

Product Illustration →

Page Number →


Sample Order Code →

Pricing table categorized by back style and arm options →

Last update for this page →

work chairs

NCEY
Contessa – Design Collection
Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4.5"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex height adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex depth adjustment of 1/2"
- Back-tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame and five star base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
- Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Cap
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile
- Contessa is BIFMA G1 compatible

NOTES

Back is available in Tess Mesh only.

Single Upholstered: Same Tess Mesh is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied, Tess Mesh to the back and upholstery to the seat.

Contessa Design Collection has extended lead times, contact your Customer Service Representative.

Product Description, Features and Notes (where applicable) ←

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish (For Dual Upholstered)	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
1 No Headrest	H Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	Tess Mesh (All Colors)	1 Standard	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony)	A Casters, Soft
2 With Headrest (Shown)		D Dual Upholstered	FBH3 Tess Mesh Light Grey	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	3 Low	99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey)	
			FBH5 Tess Mesh Light Blue	FBF5 Tess Cloth Light Blue			
			FBH6 Tess Mesh Lime Green	FBF6 Tess Cloth Lime Green			
			FBH8 Tess Mesh Orange	FBF8 Tess Cloth Orange			
			FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White	FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White		C9 Polished Aluminum (Body finished in Ebony)	
				Fabric Leather			

Feature and finish options you may select from when specifying ←

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCEY 2	H	D	FBH6	FBF6	3	C9
--------	---	---	------	------	---	----

DESCRIPTION

	Tess Mesh	Grade 1	Grade 2	COM/ Grade 3	COL/ Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Single Upholstered	1529	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dual Upholstered	n/a	1529	1546	1565	1583	1601	1618	1637	1655	1672	1735

PRICE

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
Single Upholstered	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dual Upholstered	1735	1774	1890	1929

If Headrest (2) is specified add 172
If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified add 172
If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 18

seating price & user guide – February 21, 2017

additional information

The following forms are available at www.teknion.com, by selecting the **tools** tab and then **Fabrics & Finishes**, to help you specify and place your order if required:

teknipaint

If you require a custom paint color match, you must submit a TekniPaint form.

using your own material (COM)

If you wish to use your own material on fabric-covered products, you must submit a completed COM form including a sample upholstery and safety testing.

A COM Order Information Sheet must also be submitted. This form captures all relevant ordering and tracking information.

A COM Request for Yardage Calculation form may be sent to Teknion for preliminary yardage requirements.

placing a manual order

Complete an Order Cover Sheet with the information we need to fill your order. This is the most important step. If the Order Cover Sheet is not complete and correct, the order may be delayed.

noting key requirements

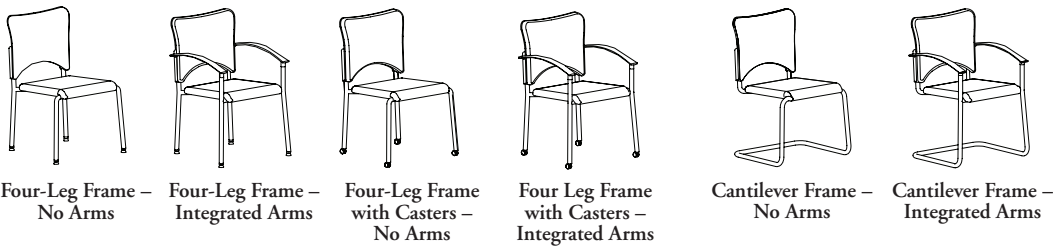
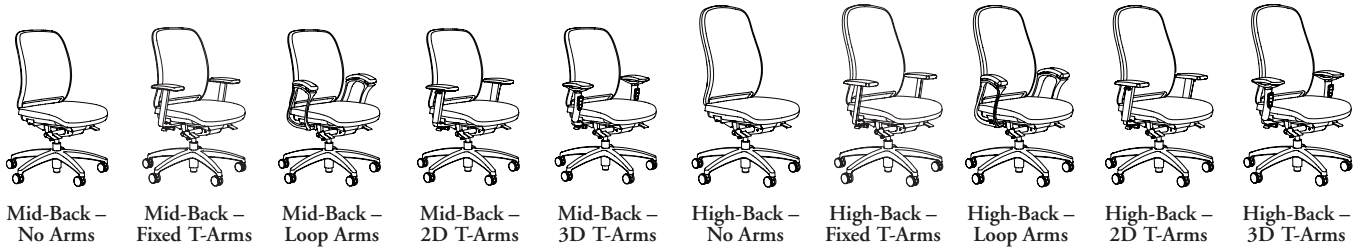
If you require that certain pieces share the same locks you will need to specify Set of Keys Alike (SOKL) located in the Price and Product Guide.

work chairs

Amicus

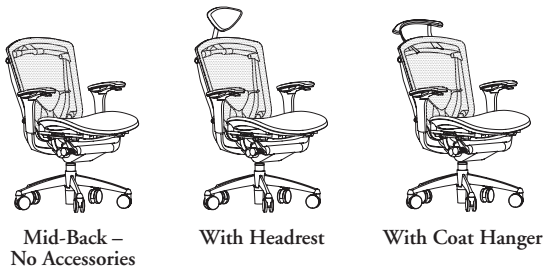
Pages 44 to 52

8



Contessa

Pages 58 to 61



Marini

Pages 65 & 66

9



High-Back –
T-Arms

Projek

Page 74 to 77



Task Chair
High Back –
No Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
Fixed T-Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
2D Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
4D Arms



Task Chair
With Headrest

(model classified as Multi-Use Chair)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms High



Swivel Stool –
With Headrest



Guest Chair –
Cantilever



Conference
Chair

RBT

Page 81



High Back –
No Arms



High Back –
T-Arms

work chairs (continued)

Sabrina

Page 90

IO



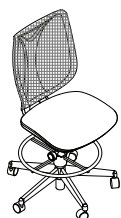
No Arms



Fixed Arms



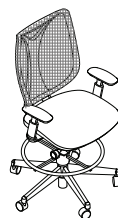
Adjustable Arms



Swivel Stool –
No Arms

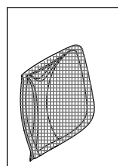


Swivel Stool –
Fixed Arms

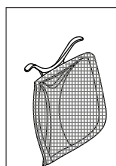


Swivel Stool –
Adjustable Arms

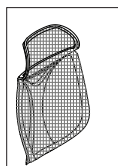
back options



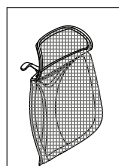
No Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



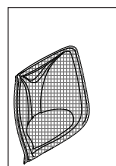
No Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
No Coat
Hanger



With Headrest –
With Coat
Hanger



With Lumbar

Savera & Savera XL

Pages 100 to 104



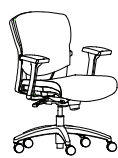
Mid-Back –
No Arms



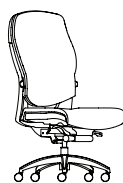
Mid-Back –
Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back –
2D Arms



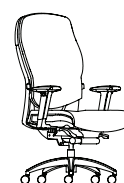
Mid-Back –
4D Arms



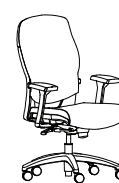
High-Back –
No Arms



High-Back –
Fixed T-Arms



High-Back –
2D Arms



High-Back –
4D Arms

Savera Task is available with a Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt and Swivel-Tilt Mechanism



Swivel Stool –
No Arms



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms



Multi-Tilt



XL Mid-Back –
No Arms



XL Mid-Back –
Standard XL

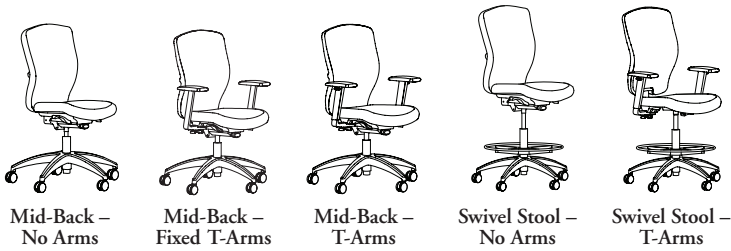


Mid-Back –
Generous

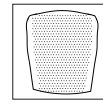
work chairs (continued)

t-3

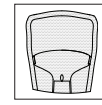
Pages 116 to 120



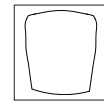
back options



Embossed



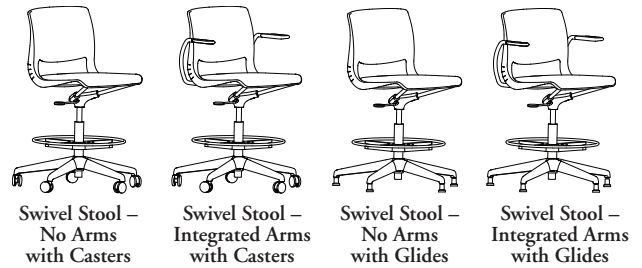
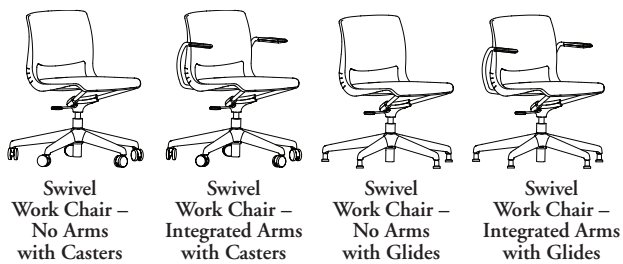
Mesh



Upholstered

Variable

Page 128 to 132



multi-use chairs

Ability

Pages 142 & 143

Andria

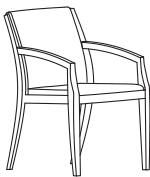
Pages 146 & 147



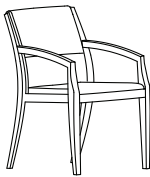
Round



Triangular



Fully Upholstered



Single Upholstered

Asana

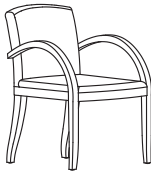
Pages 150 & 151

Projek

Page 155

Sitara

Page 158 & 159



Synapse

Page 162 to 164

Taiga

Pages 167 & 168



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms,
Fully Upholstered



Upper Back Upholstered



Fully Upholstered



Vertical Wood Slat Back

introduction – product map

multi-use chairs (continued)

Variable

Page 128 to 132

(models classified as Work Chairs)



Swivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with Casters



Swivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Casters



Swivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with Glides



Swivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with Glides



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Casters



Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Casters



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Glides



Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Glides

13

Page 186

(models classified as Multi-Use Chairs)



Conference
Chair – No Arms
with Casters



Conference
Chair – Integrated
Arms with Casters



Conference
Chair – No Arms
with Glides



Conference
Chair – Integrated
Arms with Glides



HybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
No Worksurface
Tablet



HybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
With Worksurface
Tablet



HybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
Holder



HybrED Chair –
Height Adjustable
With Worksurface
Tablet



HybrED Chair –
Height Adjustable
With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
holder

Pages 216 to 222

(models classified as Stacking Chairs)



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
No Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms

variable accessories

Page 226 to 229



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet
(right-handed) &
Bookrack



With Tablet
(left-handed) &
Bookrack

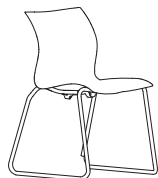
* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat & Back and Dolly also available

stacking chairs

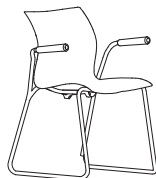
Nami

Pages 204 to 210

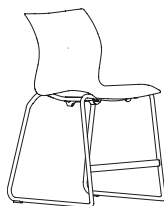
14



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



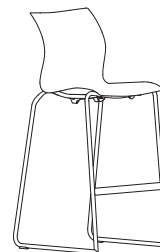
Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



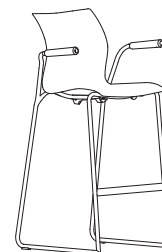
Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell

nami accessories



With Bookrack



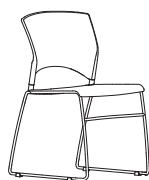
With Tablet

Volume

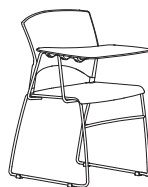
Pages 232 & 233

volume accessories

Page 234



Stacking Chair – No
Arms



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet
(right-handed) &
Bookrack



With Tablet
(left-handed) &
Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available

Zone®

Pages 238 & 239

zone accessories

Page 240



Four-Leg –
No Arms



Four-Legs –
Cantilever Arms



Bar Stool
Four-Leg – No Arms



Bar Stool
Four-Leg – Cantilever Arms

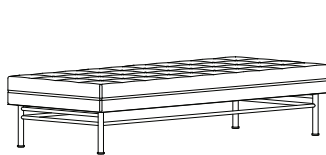


With Bookrack
* Ganging Device, Upholstered versions and
Dolly also available

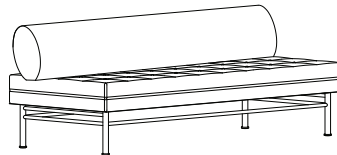


Aegis

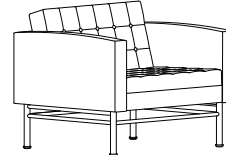
Pages 248 to 250



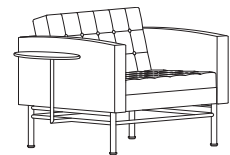
Bench



Bench with Bolster



Chair



With Side Table

Belize

Pages 252 & 253

side panel options



No Accessories



With Cup Holder



With Tablet



With Tablet and Cup Holder



Upholstered



Foundation
Laminate



Perforated Metal

Collaborative Ottoman

Pages 256 to 257



Small Round
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



Medium Round
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



Small Round
Lounge Height
Ottoman



Medium Round
Lounge Height
Ottoman



Small Square
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



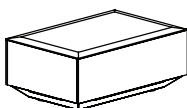
Small Square
Lounge Height
Ottoman



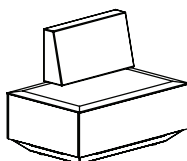
Medium Square
Lounge Height
Ottoman

Teknion dna

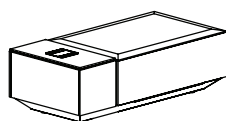
Pages 277 to 286



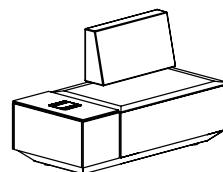
Bench



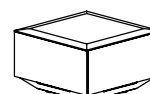
Bench with Bolster



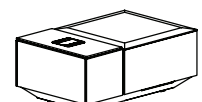
Bench with Side Table



Bench with Bolster
and Side Table



Square
Seat/Ottoman



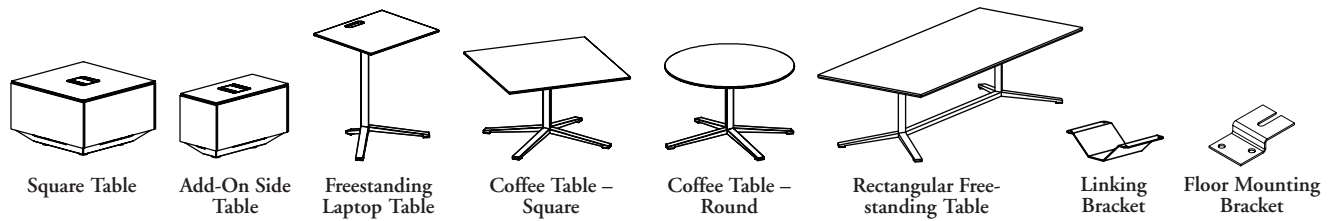
Square Seat/Ottoman
and Side Table

soft seating (continued)

Teknion dna (Continued)

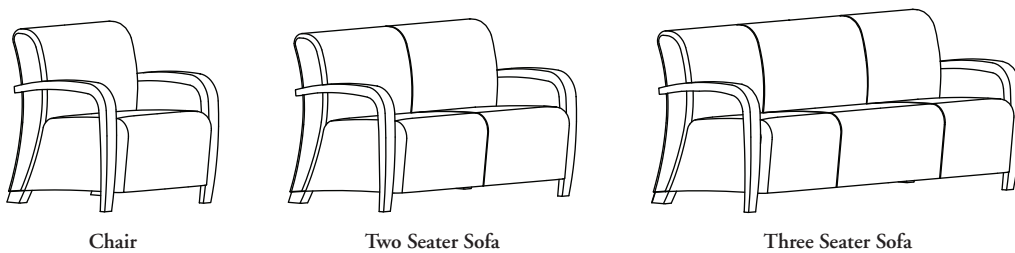
Pages 282 to 287

16



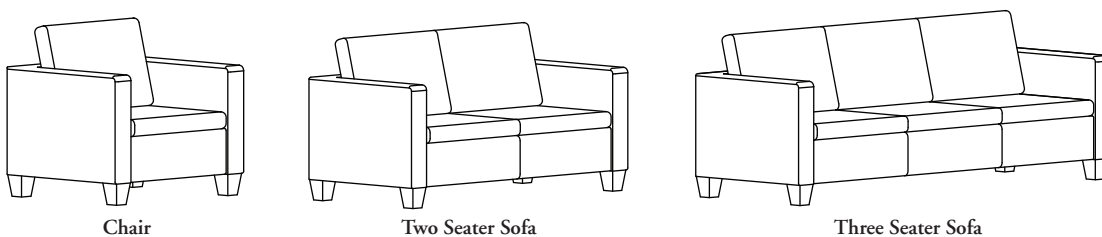
Ferrarra

Page 289



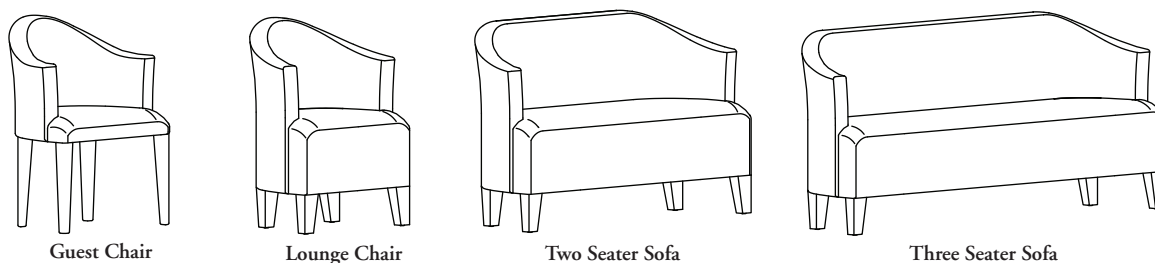
Freesia

Pages 291



Hosta

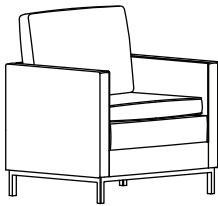
Page 293



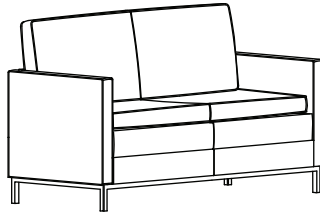
soft seating (continued)

Tux

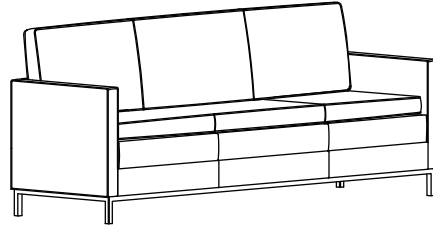
Pages 295



Chair



Two Seater Sofa

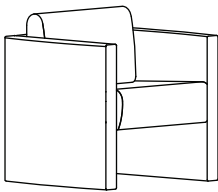


Three Seater Sofa

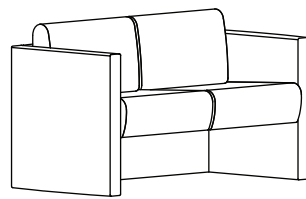
17

Vasari

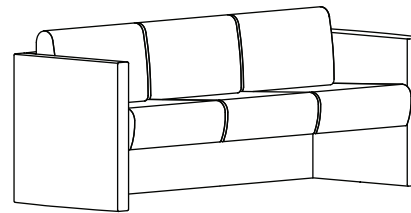
Pages 297 to 301



Chair



Two Seater Sofa



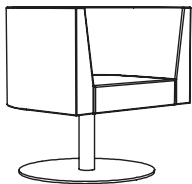
Three Seater Sofa



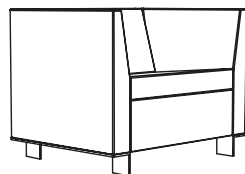
Tray

Vignette

Pages 303 & 304



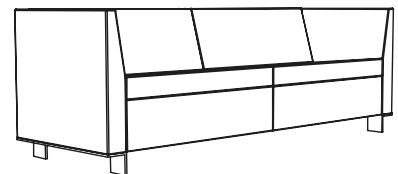
Swivel Lounge Chair



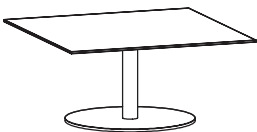
Cube Lounge Chair



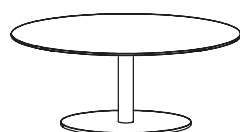
Two Seater Sofa



Three Seater Sofa



Coffee Table – Square



Coffee Table – Round

index – by section

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Introduction		
Where to find the information you need		5
How to make this guide work for you		6
Seating Product Map		8
Ergonomic Considerations		24
How to Choose a Chair		26
Work Chairs		
Work Chairs Product Map		34
Amicus		
Overview		38
Dimensions & Material Requirements		39
Adjustment Features & Instructions		41
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NACX	44
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NACXJ	46
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt General Use Chair	NACZ	47
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt General Use Chair – CAL-TB133	NACZJ	48
Amicus – Guest Chair	NAMG	50
Amicus – Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NAMGJ	52
Contessa		
Overview		54
Dimensions & Material Requirements		55
Adjustment Features & Instructions		56
Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NCSY	58
Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NCSYJ	59
Contessa – Design Collection Task Chair	NCEY	60
Contessa – Accessories	NCA Y	61
Marini		
Overview		62
Dimensions & Material Requirements		63
Adjustment Features & Instructions		64
Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NMAX	65
Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NMAXJ	66
Projek		
Overview		68
Projek Finish Guide		69
Dimensions & Material Requirements		70
Adjustment Features & Instructions		72
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NPRT	74
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NPRTJ	75
Projek – Swivel Stool	NPRD	76
Projek – Guest Chair	NPRG	77

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
RBT		
Overview		78
Dimensions & Material Requirements		79
Adjustment Features & Instructions		80
RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NRBT	81
RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NRBTJ	82
Sabrina		
Overview		92
Dimensions & Material Requirements		93
Adjustment Features & Instructions		94
Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSBY	100
Sabrina – Swivel Stool	NSBD	91
Savera		
Overview		92
Dimensions & Material Requirements		93
Adjustment Features & Instructions		94
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAY	100
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAYJ	102
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAX	103
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAXJ	104
Savera – Multi-Tilt Task Chair	NSAM	105
Savera – Multi-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAMJ	106
Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair	NSAW	107
Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAWJ	108
Savera – Swivel Stool	NSAD	109
Savera – Swivel Stool – CAL-TB133	NSADJ	110
t-3		
Overview		112
Dimensions & Material Requirements		113
Adjustment Features & Instructions		114
t-3 – Task Chair	NXXY	116
t-3 – Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NXXYJ	118
t-3 – Swivel Stool	NXXF	119
t-3 – Swivel Stool – CAL-TB133	NXXFJ	120
Variable		
Overview		122
Dimensions & Material Requirements		124
Adjustment Features & Instructions		126
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair	NVRW	128
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRWJ	130
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool	NVRD	132
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool – CAL-TB133	NVRDJ	134
Multi-Use Chairs		
Multi-Use Product Map		138
Ability Spinner Stool		
Overview, Dimensions & Material Requirements		141
Ability – Spinner Stool	NACSP	142
Ability – Spinner Stool – CAL-TB133	NACSPJ	143

index – by section

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Andria		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		145
Andria – Wood Guest Chair	LAND	146
Andria – Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	LAND J	147
Asana		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		149
Asana – Wood Guest Chair	LASA	150
Asana – Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	LASAJ	151
Projek		
Overview		152
Dimensions & Material Requirements		153
Projek Adjustment Features & Instructions		154
Projek – Conference Chair	NPRC	155
Sitara		
Overview		156
Dimensions & Material Requirements		157
Sitara – Guest Chair	NSIG	158
Sitara – Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NSIGJ	159
Synapse		
Overview		160
Dimensions		161
Synapse Wood Guest Chair	NSYN	162
Synapse Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NSYNJ	163
Synapse Fully Upholstered Wood Guest Chair	NSYF	164
Taiga		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		166
Taiga Wood Guest Chair	NTAGK	167
Taiga Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NTAGKJ	168
Variable		
Overview		178
Planning with Variable Multipurpose Chair Family		170
Educational Applications		171
Corporate, Commercial & Institutional Applications		175
Corporate Training		177
Dimensions & Material Requirements		181
Variable Conference Chair	NVRC	186
Variable Conference Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRCJ	188
Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray Base	NVRE	190
Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray – CAL-TB133	NVREJ	192
Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair	NVRH	194
Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRHJ	196
Stacking Chairs		
Stacking Chairs Product Map		200
Nami		
Overview		202
Dimensions		203
Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair	NNAC	204
Nami – Plastic Guest Counter Stool	NNAS	205
Nami – Plastic Guest Bar Stool	NNAH	206
Nami – 3D Wood – Stacking Guest Chair	NNWC	207

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Counter Stool	NNWS	208
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Bar Stool	NNWH	209
Nami Accessories	NNA	210
Variable		
Overview		212
Dimensions & Material Requirements		213
Variable Stacking Guest Chair	NVRG	216
Variable Stacking Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRGJ	220
Variable Stacking Stool	NVRS	222
Variable Stacking Stool – CAL-TB133	NVRSJ	224
Variable – Bookrack	NVRAB	226
Variable – Ganging Device	NVRAG	227
Variable – Tablet	NVRAT	228
Variable – Dolly	NVRAW	229
Volume		
Overview dimensions & material requirements		230
Volume Stack Chair	NHDS	232
Volume Stack Chair – CAL-TB133	NHDSJ	233
Volume Accessories	NHD	234
Zone		
Overview		236
Dimensions		237
Zone Guest Chair	NZOC	238
Zone Bar Stool Guest Chair	NZOH	239
Zone Accessories	NZO	240
Soft Seating		
Soft Seating Product Map		244
Aegis		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		247
Aegis Lounge Bench	NAE	248
Aegis Lounge Bench – CAL-TB133	NAEJ	249
Aegis Lounge Chair	NAE	250
Belize		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		251
Belize Lounge	NBEC	252
Belize Lounge – CAL-TB133	NBECJ	253
Collaborative Ottoman		
Collaborative Ottoman Overview		255
Round Collaborative Ottoman	NCOR	256
Square Collaborative Ottoman	NCOS	257
Teknion DNA		
Teknion DNA Overview		258
Teknion DNA Planning Possibilities		263
Teknion DNA Seating Basics		264
Teknion DNA Table Basics		265
Planning with DNA Benches & Tables		266
Understanding Power and Communications		269
Teknion DNA Recessed Data/Electrical Module Details		270

index – by section

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Teknion DNA		
Teknion DNA finishes		271
Teknion DNA Dimensions & Material Requirements		272
DNA – Modular Seating Bench	NDN	277
DNA – Modular Seating Bench – CAL-TB133	NDNA J	278
DNA – Modular Seating Bench with Bolster – CAL-TB133	NDNB J	279
DNA – Modular Seating Square Seat	NDNC	280
DNA – Modular Seating Square Seat – CAL-TB133	NDNC J	281
DNA – Modular Square Table	NDNS	282
DNA – Modular Side Table	NDNM	283
DNA – Linking Bracket	NDNJ	284
DNA – Floor Mounting Bracket	NDNF	284
DNA – Freestanding Laptop Table	NDNL	285
DNA – Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNT	286
DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNU	287
Ferrarra		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		288
Ferrarra Lounge	L FER	289
Freesia		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		290
Freesia Lounge	L TRA	291
Hosta		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		292
Hosta Lounge	L HOS	293
Tux		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		294
Tux Lounge	L TUX	295
Vasari		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		296
Vasari Chair	NVAC	297
Vasari Chair – CAL-TB133	NVAC J	298
Vasari Sofa	NVA	299
Vasari Sofa – CAL-TB133	NVA_J	300
Vasari Tray	NVAT	301
Vignette		
Dimensions & Material Requirements		302
Vignette – Seating	NVBS	303
Vignette – Coffee Table	NVBT	304

index – by product

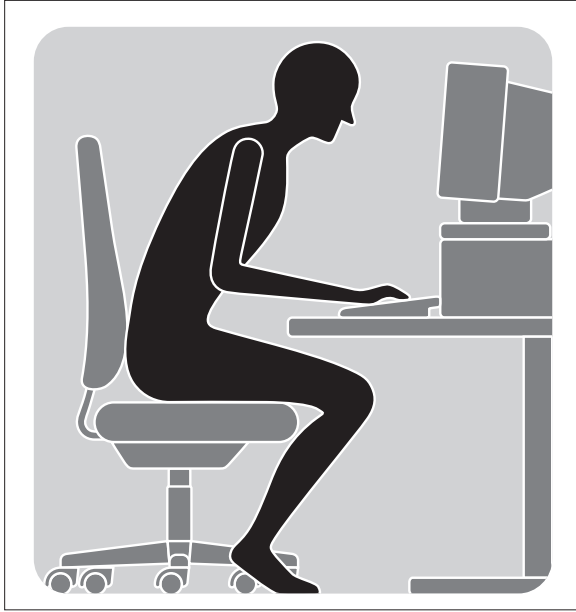
Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Ability – Spinner Stool	NACSP	142
Ability – Spinner Stool – CAL-TB133	NACSPJ	143
Aegis Lounge Bench	NAE	248
Aegis Lounge Bench – CAL-TB133	NAEJ	249
Aegis Lounge Chair	NAE	250
Amicus – Guest Chair	NAMG	50
Amicus – Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NAMGJ	52
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt General Use Chair	NACZ	47
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt General Use Chair – CAL-TB133	NACZJ	48
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NACX	44
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NACXJ	46
Andria – Wood Guest Chair	LAND	146
Andria – Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	LANDJ	147
Asana – Wood Guest Chair	LASA	150
Asana – Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	LASAJ	151
Belize Lounge	NBEC	252
Belize Lounge – CAL-TB133	NBECJ	253
Collaborative Ottoman – Round	NCOR	256
Collaborative Ottoman – Square	NCOS	257
Contessa – Accessories	NCAY	61
Contessa – Design Collection Task Chair	NCEY	60
Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NCSY	58
Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NCSYJ	59
DNA – Floor Mounting Bracket	NDNF	284
DNA – Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNT	286
DNA – Freestanding Laptop Table	NDNL	285
DNA – Linking Bracket	NDNJ	284
DNA – Modular Seating Bench	NDN	277
DNA – Modular Seating Bench – CAL-TB133	NDNAJ	278
DNA – Modular Seating Bench with Bolster – CAL-TB133	NDNB	279
DNA – Modular Seating Square Seat	NDNC	280
DNA – Modular Seating Square Seat – CAL-TB133	NDNCJ	281
DNA – Modular Side Table	NDNM	283
DNA – Modular Square Table	NDNS	282
DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table	NDNU	287
Ferrarra Lounge	LFER	289
Freesia Lounge	LTRA	291
Hosta Lounge	LHOS	293
Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NMAX	65
Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NMAXJ	66
Nami – 3D Wood – Stacking Guest Chair	NNWC	207
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Bar Stool	NNWH	209

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Counter Stool	NNWS	208
Nami Accessories	NNA	210
Nami – Plastic Guest Bar Stool	NNAH	206
Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair	NNAC	204
Nami – Plastic Guest Counter Stool	NNAS	205
Projek – Conference Chair	NPRC	155
Projek – Guest Chair	NPRG	77
Projek – Swivel Stool	NPRD	76
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NPRT	74
Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NPRTJ	75
RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NRBT	81
RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NRBTJ	82
Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSBY	100
Sabrina – Swivel Stool	NSBD	91
Savera – Multi-Tilt Task Chair	NSAM	105
Savera – Multi-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAMJ	106
Savera – Swivel Stool	NSAD	109
Savera – Swivel Stool – CAL-TB133	NSADJ	110
Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair	NSAW	107
Savera – Swivel-Tilt General Use Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAWJ	108
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAY	100
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAYJ	102
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair	NSAX	103
Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NSAXJ	104
Sitara – Guest Chair	NSIG	158
Sitara – Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NSIGJ	159
Synapse Fully Upholstered Wood Guest Chair	NSYF	164
Synapse Wood Guest Chair	NSYN	162
Synapse Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NSYNJ	163
t-3 – Swivel Stool	NXXF	119
t-3 – Swivel Stool – CAL-TB133	NXXFJ	120
t-3 – Task Chair	NXXY	116
t-3 – Task Chair – CAL-TB133	NXXYJ	118
Taiga Wood Guest Chair	NTAGK	167
Taiga Wood Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NTAGKJ	168
Tux Lounge	LTUX	295
Variable – Bookrack	NVRAB	226
Variable – Dolly	NVRAW	229
Variable – Ganging Device	NVRAG	227
Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray Base	NVRE	190
Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray – CAL-TB133	NVREJ	192
Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair	NVRH	194
Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRHJ	196
Variable – Tablet	NVRAT	228
Variable Conference Chair	NVRC	186
Variable Conference Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRCJ	188
Variable Swivel-Tilt Multi-Use Work Chair	NVRW	128
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRWJ	130
Variable Stacking Guest Chair	NVRG	216

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Variable Stacking Guest Chair – CAL-TB133	NVRGJ	220
Variable Stacking Stool	NVRS	222
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool	NVRD	132
Variable Stacking Stool – CAL-TB133	NVRSJ	224
Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool – CAL-TB133	NVRDJ	134
Vasari Chair	NVAC	297
Vasari Chair – CAL-TB133	NVACJ	298
Vasari Sofa	NVA	299
Vasari Sofa – CAL-TB133	NVA_J	300
Vasari Tray	NVAT	301
Vignette – Coffee Table	NVBT	304
Vignette – Seating	NVBS	303
Volume Accessories	NHD	234
Volume Stack Chair	NHDS	232
Volume Stack Chair – CAL-TB133	NHDSJ	233
Zone Accessories	NZO	240
Zone Bar Stool Guest Chair	NZOH	239
Zone Guest Chair	NZOC	238

ergonomic considerations

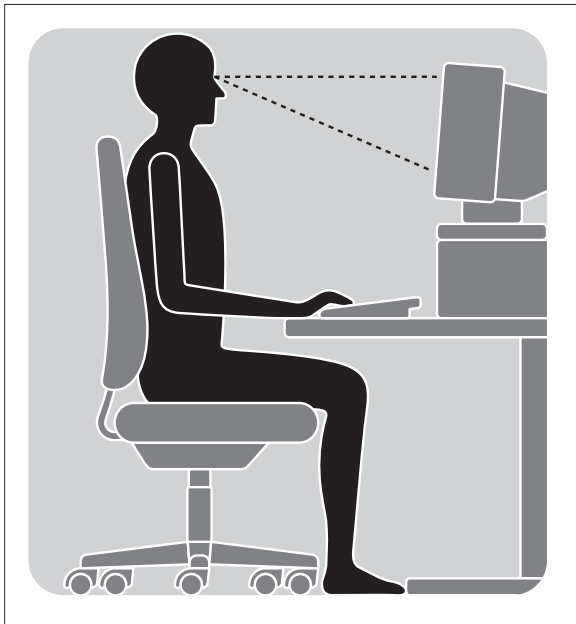
24



problems:

improperly chosen seating causes the following:

- Overbending – causes lower back pain and fatigue, compresses internal organs. To resolve this problem see solution A) and B) below.
- Folding of Knees – causes pain and compression in thighs. To resolve this problem see solution B) below.
- Extension of Arms – causes neck and shoulder pain and headaches. To resolve this problem see solution C) below.
- Stooping of Head – causes stiffness and pain in neck and shoulders. To resolve this problem see solutions D) and E) below.



solutions:

proper task seating allows for the following:

- A) Dynamic posture – torso permitted to move freely – reduces fatigue.
- B) Open Angle – legs at least 90° from torso – avoids back strain and compression of organs; calves at least 90° from thighs – avoids compression in thighs.
- C) Arms at Side – shoulders relaxed, arms not more than 15° out from body, hands extended just above desk or keyboard (with or without chair arms) – avoid neck and shoulder strain.
- D) Head Erect – avoids neck and shoulder strain.
- E) Position of source materials and Equipment: Height, Angle and Distance to account for:
 - Axis of Vision – the maximum angle within which task objects can be seen without bending the neck
 - Focal Distance – the distance required to see task objects
 - Reach – the minimum distance required to reach task objects without altering the position of the upper body

ergonomic considerations (continued)

sitting is one of the hardest tasks for the human spine:

- Lying, reclining or standing allow better alignment and better flow of spinal fluid with less load on spinal joints than sitting, especially sitting improperly
- It is extremely important to choose a suitable chair for the task and to adjust it properly for fit and use

25

sitting properly:

- Occupy the entire seat area in order to take full advantage of the shape and curves of the seat and back
- Adjust the seat and back so that the lumbar support area falls at the proper height, usually 6" to 10" above the seat
- Choose a seat height that allows head to stay erect or inclined slightly toward task and allows the arms and knees to rest at 90° or more with feet flat on the floor
- Adjust the arms of the chair so that shoulders are relaxed with hands extended above the keyboard
- Move often, both in the seat and around the work area
- Adjust your chair frequently according to current task

teknion seating

- In order to satisfy these requirements, Teknion seating offers a full range of sizes and mechanisms. For more information, see Seating Applications on the following pages

how to choose a chair: seating applications

26

Chair Type	Application	Typical Use Situation
dedicated task	Used for situations in which the individual performs long-term and/or repetitive operations, usually intensive keyboarding. May also be multi-user.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • data-processing • switchboard/call center • computer programmer
multi-task	Used in situations where the individual sits long-term, doing a number of functions on multiple surfaces, with moderate duration of task effort throughout the day, including keyboarding, reading, filing, meeting etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • manager, executive • administrative • professional
general use	Used for short-term task seating such as light keyboarding or in a conference setting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sales office • meeting room
executive	Individual performs a number of functions, focused on decision making, requiring comfort during extended meetings, with some reading, writing or keyboarding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • executive, manager • executive meeting room
meeting/conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Often short or medium term use for meeting, writing and reading. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • casual or format meeting room
guest chair	Used for temporary seating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • complement to task seating in an office area • complement to task seating in a workstation • cafeterias • training rooms, auditoriums
stool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for tasks performed on higher worksurfaces • Solutions for Height-Adjustable Tables, Counter Height (36" high worksurfaces) and Bar Height (42" height worksurfaces) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lab functions • tellers and tellers • cafeteria and lounges • designer, draftsman
lounge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft seating for relaxed comfort • Suitable for reception areas or alternative officing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiting area • Collaborative space • Lobby, public area or guest seating in an office
stacking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For spaces that require frequent seating configuration changes • May include options for desk height Counter Height for 36" high worksurfaces, and Bar Height for 42" high worksurfaces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cafeterias • classrooms & campus setting • libraries • meeting rooms • general public seating
bariatric	Used for situations in which the individual performs long-term and/or repetitive operations, usually intensive keyboarding. May also be multi-user.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call centre • 24/7

how to choose a chair: seating applications (continued)

Chair Type	Features of Teknion Chairs in this Category	Chair Mechanisms or Configurations
dedicated task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully responsive mechanism with advanced movement Provides maximum adjustment for personalized support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Lumbar or Back Height-Adjustment Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms Seat Depth Adjustment
multi-task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsive, self adjusting and dynamic With fully-adjustable arms, may also be suitable for dedicated task work Note: Dedicated Task Chairs may also be placed in multi-task or general use areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Knee-Tilt Mechanism Adjustable Arms Lumbar or Back Height-Adjustment
general use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets basic functional needs Note: Multi-Task and Dedicated Task Chairs may also be placed in general use areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knee-Tilt Mechanism Swivel-Tilt Mechanism Swivel Mechanism
executive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsive, self-adjusting and dynamic Suited to the status of a management position 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchro-Tilt Mechanism Knee-Tilt Mechanism Swivel-Tilt Mechanism
meeting/conference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full functionality not always required No-fuss solutions required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed Arms Various mechanisms swivel
guest chair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comfortable configuration and construction Many task seating lines offer complementary guest seating 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cantilever Sled Stacking Four-leg Stool
stool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meets basic functional needs for short term use Includes footrest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Swivel Mechanism drafting stool
lounge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Various sizes and options Accessories enhance suitability for alternative officing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Chair Two Seater Three Seater
stacking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density Stacking High density applications (may include a storage dolly) Meets basic functional needs for short term use Lightweight, easy to move 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stackable Four-Leg Sled base frames
bariatric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Built to fit larger & taller users Seat & back cushions proportioned for better comfort Heavy duty construction, stronger parts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call centre 24/7

how to choose a chair: family application matrix









- Dedicated and Multi-Task are both found in the Work Chairs section
- Height-Adjustable Stools are found in the Work Chairs section
- Bar and counter Stools are found in the Multi-Use Chairs section

28

	DEDICATED TASK	MULTI-TASK	GENERAL USE	EXECUTIVE	MEETING/CONFERENCE	GUEST	SWIVEL STOOL	LOUNGE	BAR STOOL	COUNTER STOOL	BARIATRIC	24-7	CAFETERIA	TRAINING ROOM/ AUDITORIUM	STACKING / NESTING
AEGIS															
AMICUS															
ANDRIA															
ASANA															
BELIZE															
COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN															
CONTESSA															
FERRARRA															
FREESIA															
HOSTA															
MARINI															
NAMI															
PROJEK															
RBT															
SABRINA															
SAVERA															
SAVERA XL															
SITARA															
SYNAPSE															
t-3															
TAIGA															
TEKNION DNA															
TUX															
VARIABLE															
VASARI															
VIGNETTE															
VOLUME															
ZONE															

how to choose a chair: family mechanism matrix

AMICUS	CONTESSA	MARINI	PROJEK	RBT	SABRINA	SAVERA	SAVERA XL	T-3	VARIABLE	VIGNETTE	ADJUSTABILITY AND ACTION	MECHANISM DIAGRAM
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • weight balancing action • back and seat adjustment together in a 3.5:1 ratio • 3 position travel limiter with back lock in the upright position • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° 	SYNCHRO-TILT with weight balancing 
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • back and seat adjust together, in a 3:1 or 2:1 ratio • chair tilt is lockable in a variety of positions • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° 	SYNCHRO-TILT 
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • back and seat adjust independently • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° 	MULTI-TILT 
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • back and seat adjust together, in a fixed 1:1 ratio with pivot point at front of seat • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° 	KNEE-TILT 
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • back and seat adjust together, in a fixed 1:1 ratio with pivot point at cylinder • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° 	SWIVEL-TILT 
											<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • seat height adjustment • swivels 360° (on stool versions) 	SWIVEL 

how to choose a chair: family mechanism matrix
(continued)

30

											CYLINDER HEIGHT RANGE	CYLINDER STYLE
AMICUS	CONTESSA	MARINI	PROJEK	RBT	SABRINA	SAVERA	SAVERA XL	T-3	VARIABLE	VIGNETTE	3"	Low
											4"	Standard
											4.5"	
											5"	High

work chairs

work chairs

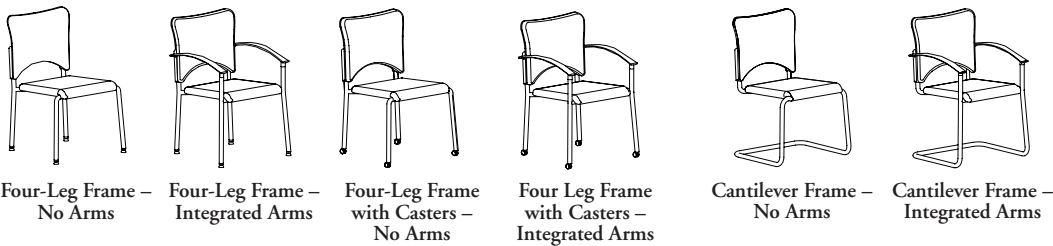
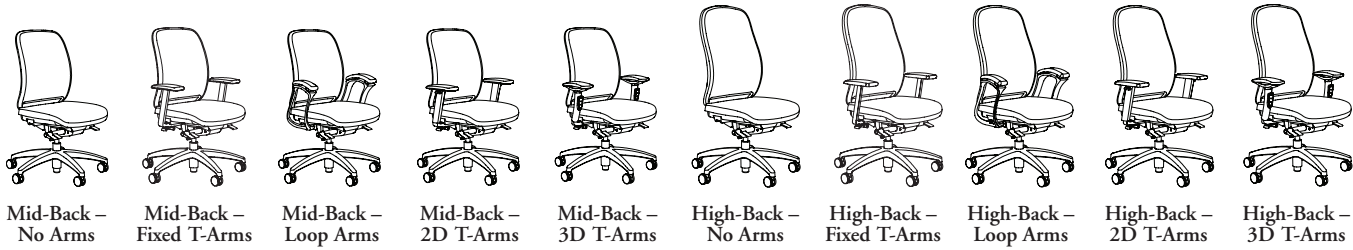
PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	34
AMICUS OVERVIEW	38
AMICUS DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	39
AMICUS ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	41
AMICUS PRODUCT LISTING	44
CONTESSA OVERVIEW	54
CONTESSA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	55
CONTESSA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	56
CONTESSA PRODUCT LISTING	58
MARINI OVERVIEW	62
MARINI DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	63
MARINI ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	64
MARINI PRODUCT LISTING	65
PROJEK OVERVIEW	68
PROJEK FINISH GUIDE	69
PROJEK DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	70
PROJEK ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	72
PROJEK PRODUCT LISTING	74
RBT OVERVIEW	78
RBT DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	79
RBT ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	80
RBT PRODUCT LISTING	81
SABRINA OVERVIEW	84
SABRINA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	85
SABRINA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	88
SABRINA PRODUCT LISTING	90
SAVERA OVERVIEW	92
SAVERA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	93
SAVERA ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	94
SAVERA PRODUCT LISTING	100
T-3 OVERVIEW	112
T-3 DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	113
T-3 ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	114
T-3 PRODUCT LISTING	116
VARIABLE OVERVIEW	122
VARIABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	124
VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT FEATURES	126
VARIABLE PRODUCT LISTING	128

product map

Amicus

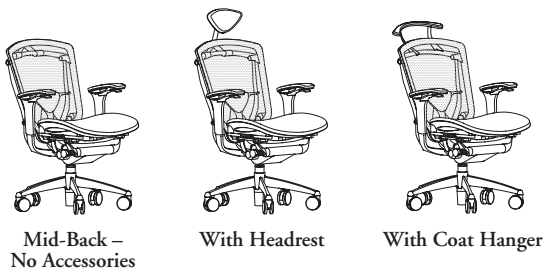
Pages 44 to 52

34



Contessa

Pages 58 to 61



Marini

Pages 65 & 66



High-Back –
T-Arms

35

Projek

Page 74 to 77



Task Chair
High Back –
No Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
Fixed T-Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
2D Arms



Task Chair
High Back –
4D Arms



Task Chair
With Headrest

(model classified as Multi-Use Chair)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms



Swivel Stool –
2D Arms



Swivel Stool –
4D Arms High



Swivel Stool –
With Headrest



Guest Chair –
Cantilever



Conference
Chair

RBT

Page 81



High Back –
No Arms



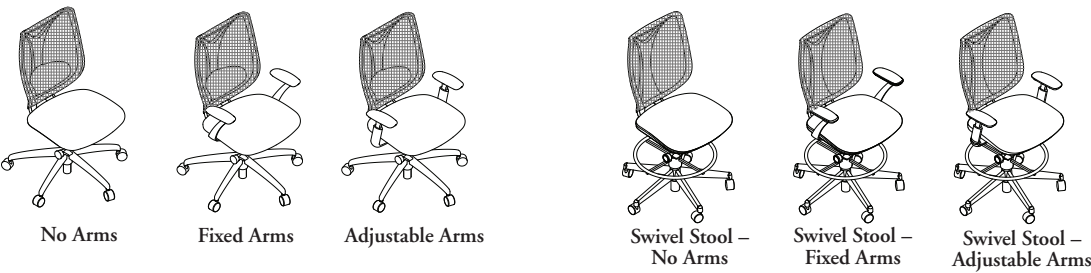
High Back –
T-Arms

product map

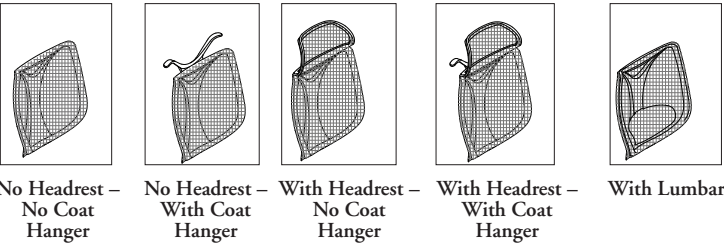
Sabrina

Page 90

36

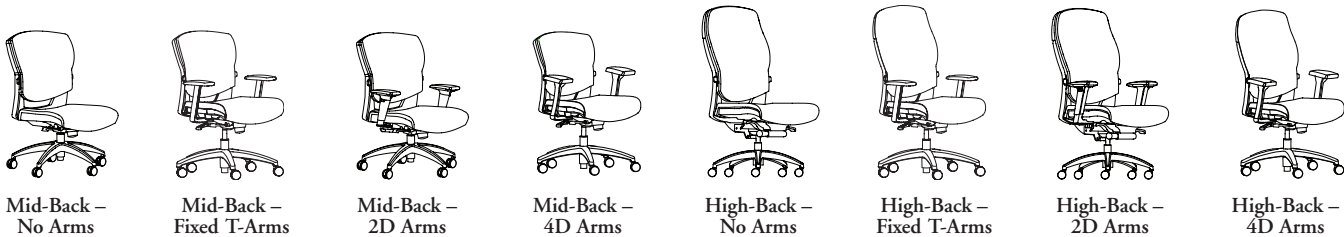


back options

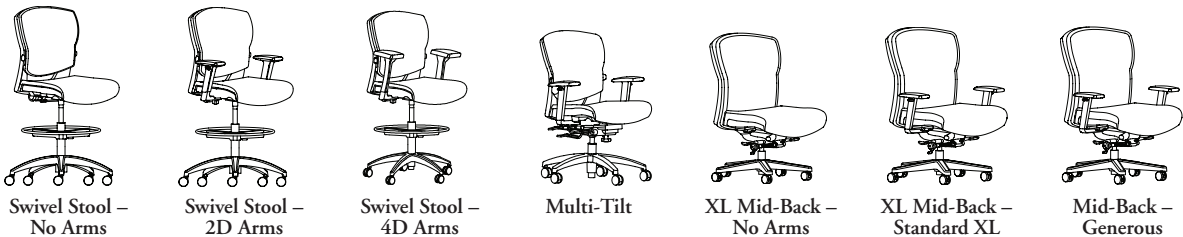


Savera & Savera XL

Pages 100 to 104

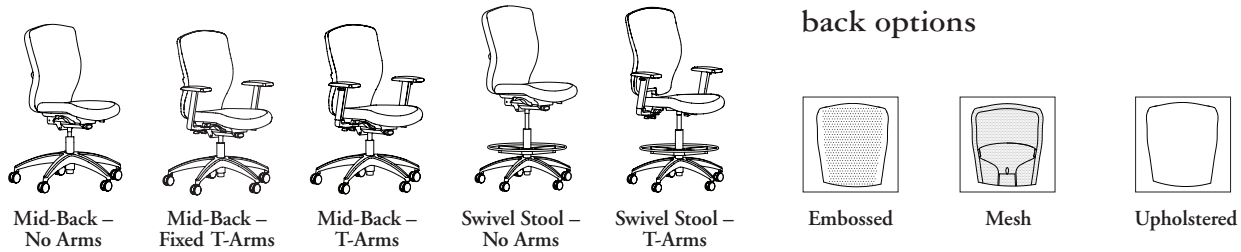


Savera Task is available with a Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt and Swivel-Tilt Mechanism



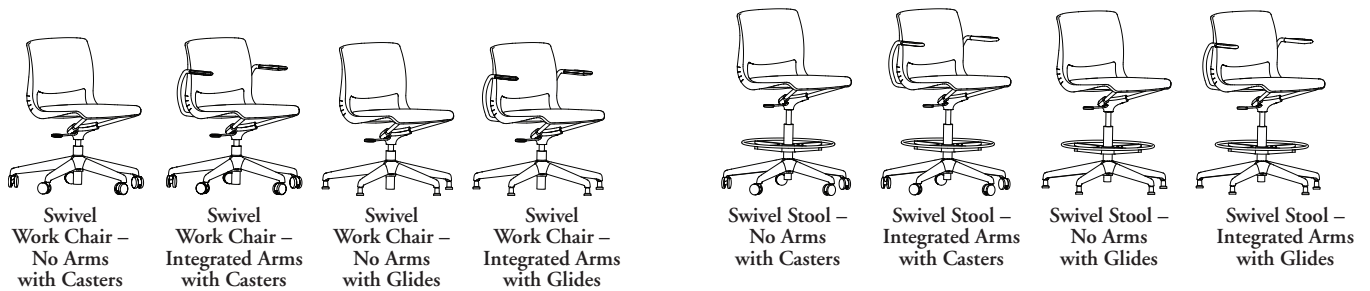
t-3

Pages 116 to 120



Variable

Page 128 to 132



amicus overview

Amicus is a streamline design with intuitive user adjustability.

- Amicus Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs
- Amicus Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Amicus Task/Executive Chair with Synchro-Tilt is shown



Statement of Line



Mid-Back – No Arms Mid-Back – Fixed T-Arms Mid-Back – Loop Arms Mid-Back – 2D T-Arms Mid-Back – 3D T-Arms High-Back – No Arms High-Back – Fixed T-Arms High-Back – Loop Arms High-Back – 2D T-Arms High-Back – 3D T-Arms



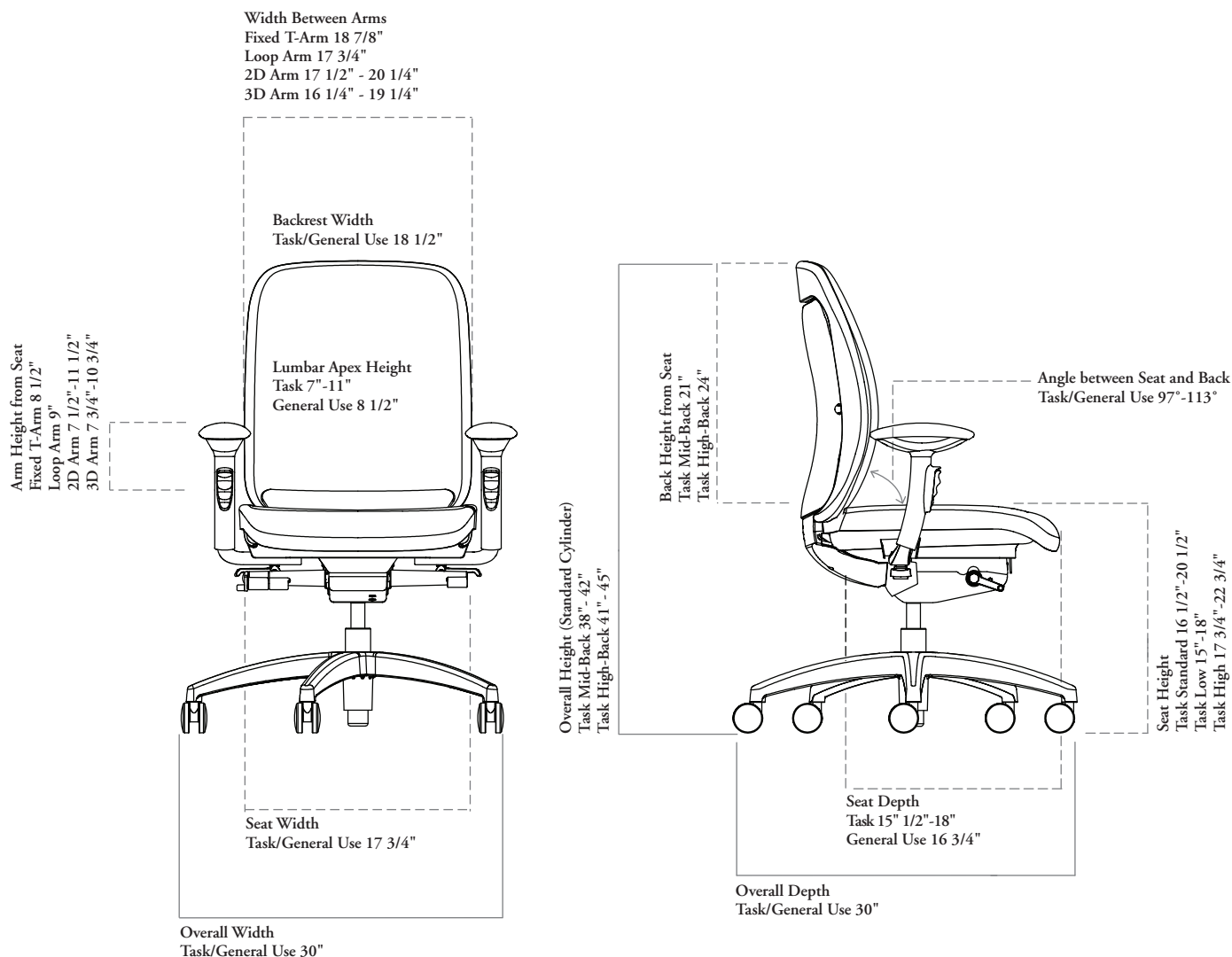
Cantilever Frame – No Arms Cantilever Frame – Integrated Arms Four-Leg Frame – No Arms Four-Leg Frame – Integrated Arms Four-Leg Frame with Casters – No Arms Four-Leg Frame with Casters – Integrated Arms

amicus dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Task/General Use Mid Back	43 - 46 lbs
Task/General Use High Back	43 - 46 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

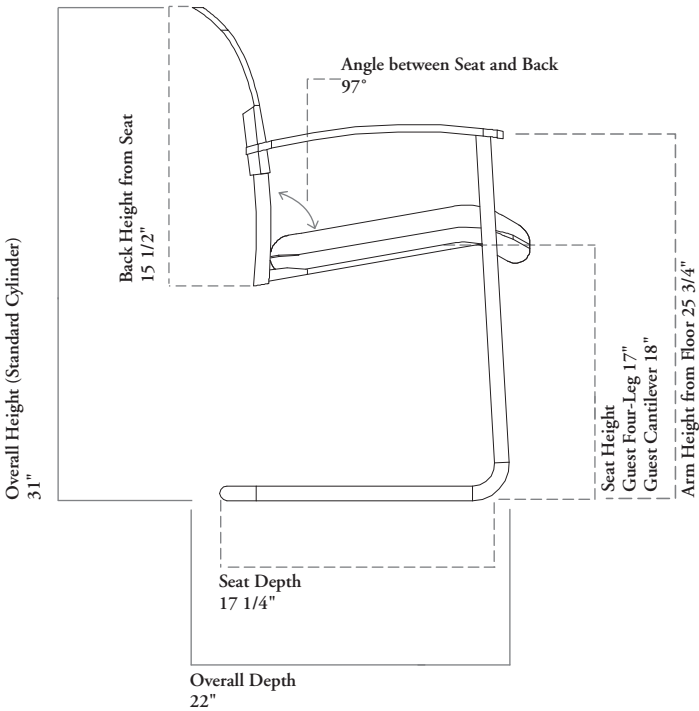
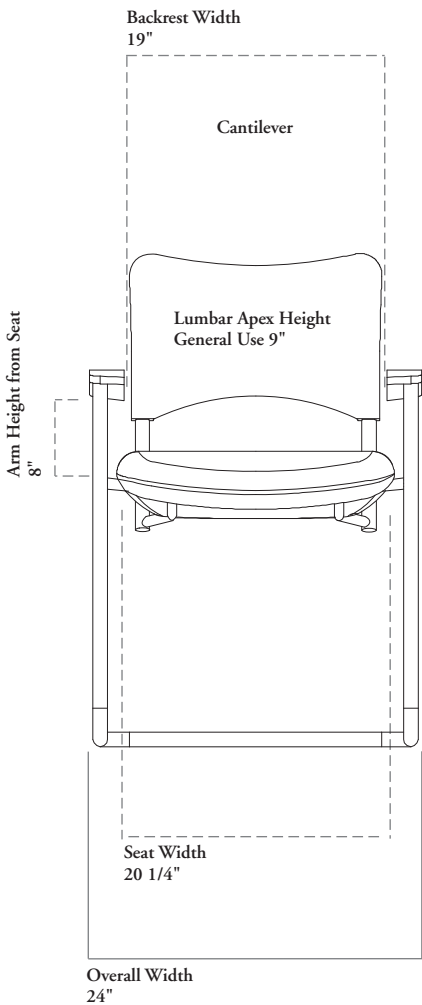
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1 1/2	15	1	8 1/2	1	10
High-Back	1 3/4	20	1	8 1/2	1 1/4	12

amicus dimensions & material requirements (continued)

Dimensions

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Guest Cantilever	20 lbs
Guest Four-Leg	20 lbs



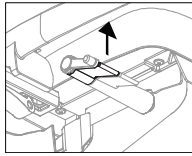
COM/COL Material Requirement

More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

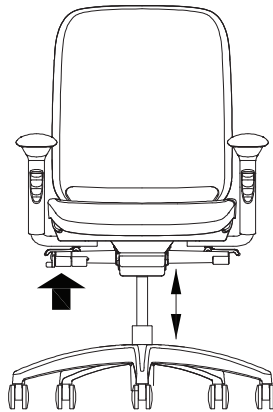
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Guest Chairs Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Guest Chairs Seat and Back	1	10 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

amicus adjustment features & instructions

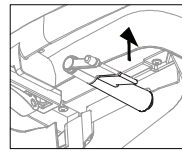
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



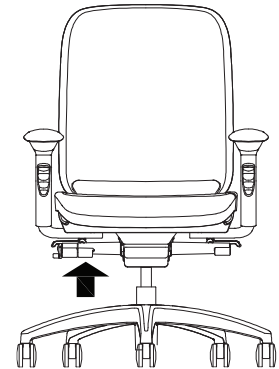
To raise the chair, lift the lever up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the lever up and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

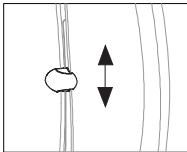


To adjust the seat depth, push the lever down and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place. Not available on Amicus General Use Chairs.

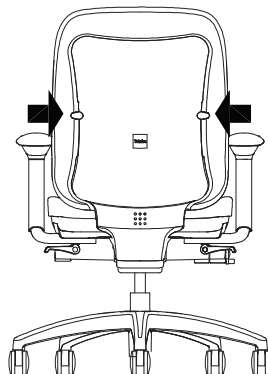


4I

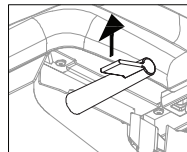
LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



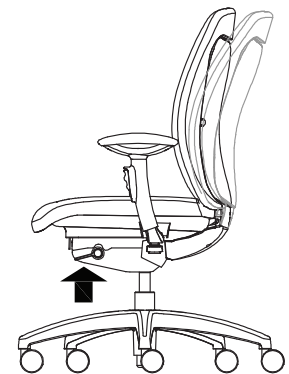
To adjust the lumbar height, grasp both levers and slide them up or down to the desired position. Not available on Amicus General Use Chairs.



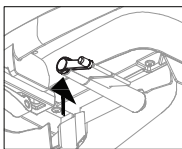
BACK TILT LOCK ADJUSTMENT



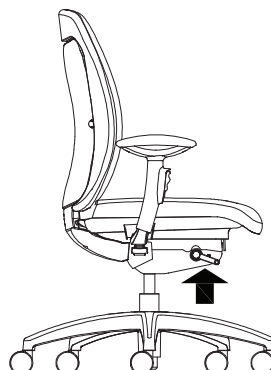
To adjust the angle of reclination, pull the lever up to unlock the back and leave the chair in free-flow mode. Recline to the desired position and push the lever down to lock the back in place.



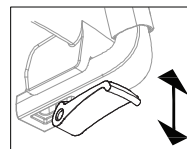
TILT TENSION ADJUSTMENT



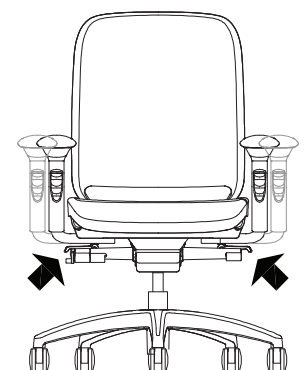
Leaning back, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. For less resistance, pull tension adjustment lever out and turn it counterclockwise. For greater resistance, turn the lever clockwise.



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

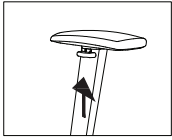


To adjust the width of each arm, push the lever down to release the arm lock. Slide the arm inward or outward to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

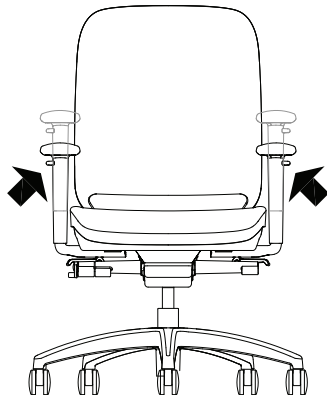


amicus adjustment features & instructions (continued)

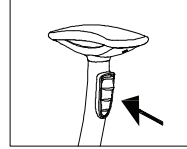
2D ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



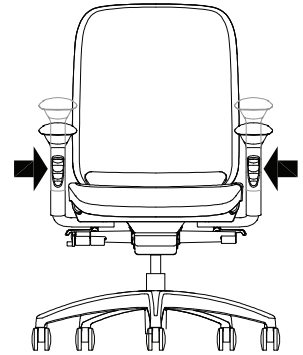
To adjust the arm height, lift the button under the arm cap to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



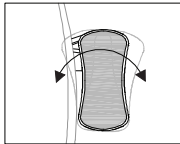
3D ARM ADJUSTMENT



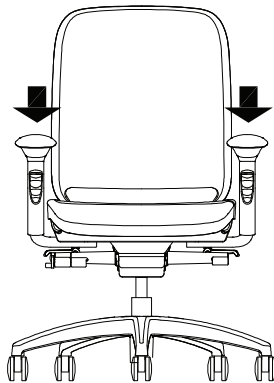
To adjust the arm height, press the top half of the button in and raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



3D ARM PIVOT ADJUSTMENT

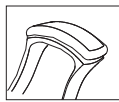
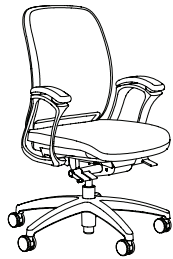


To pivot the arm cap, grasp and rotate inward or outward to the desired position.



NACX

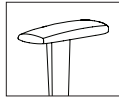
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



Loop-Arm



3D Arm



Fixed T-Arm



2D Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame, outer back and five star base are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 2.7:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-1/2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 4"
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard Synchro-Tilt (with seat slider)	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms L Fixed Loop Arms W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms P 3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACX H	1	L	S	M501	M502	1	E	
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
Fixed Loop Arms
2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms
3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

MID-BACK (F) (Continued)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
Fixed Loop Arms
2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms
3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
842	883	921	960	1002	1041	1080	1121	1160	1298
936	976	1014	1054	1095	1134	1173	1214	1253	1391
970	1009	1047	1089	1128	1169	1207	1247	1288	1425
956	999	1037	1076	1116	1157	1195	1236	1275	1414
1004	1043	1083	1123	1162	1203	1242	1281	1322	1460
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1159	1206	1350	1397						
1252	1299	1443	1490						
1285	1333	1476	1524						
1274	1322	1465	1512						
1321	1368	1511	1559						

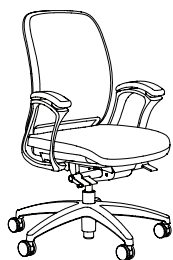
Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N A C X
Amicus – Synchro-Tilt
Task Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION		PRICE									
HIGH-BACK (H)		Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms		951	999	1044	1091	1136	1183	1231	1276	1323	1483
Fixed T-Arms		1044	1091	1137	1184	1230	1276	1324	1369	1416	1577
Fixed Loop Arms		1077	1124	1172	1217	1264	1309	1357	1403	1449	1611
2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms		1067	1113	1160	1206	1252	1298	1346	1391	1438	1598
3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms		1113	1159	1206	1252	1298	1344	1391	1438	1483	1646
HIGH-BACK (H) (Continued)		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms		1361	1425	1615	1678						
Fixed T-Arms		1455	1518	1708	1771						
Fixed Loop Arms		1489	1553	1742	1805						
2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms		1477	1540	1731	1794						
3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms		1524	1587	1776	1839						
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177									
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19									
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19									
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30									

NACXJ

Amicus – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



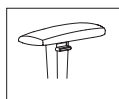
Loop-Arm



3D Arm



Fixed T-Arm



2D Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame, outer back and five star base are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 2.7:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Seat depth adjustment of 2-1/2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 4"
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back	1 Standard Synchro-Tilt (with seat slider)	N No Arms	S Single Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arms	D Dual Upholstered		2 High		B Glides, Hard
		L Fixed Loop Arms		Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)	3 Low		C Glides, Soft
		W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms					
		P 3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot		Fabric			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACXJ H	1	L	S	M501	M502	1	E	
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

Fixed Loop Arms

2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

HIGH-BACK (H)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

Fixed Loop Arms

2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

3D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

1014 1055 1095

1107 1149 1187

1142 1182 1221

1130 1171 1210

1176 1216 1256

1124 1171 1217

1217 1264 1310

1250 1297 1344

1239 1287 1333

1287 1332 1380

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NACZ

Amicus Conference – Synchro-Tilt – General Use Chair

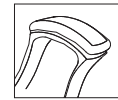
FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame, outer back and five star base are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 2.7:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

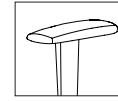
Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.



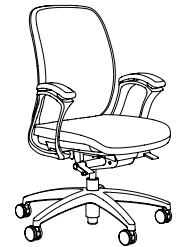
Loop-Arm



T-Arm



Fixed T-Arm



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard Synchro-Tilt	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms L Fixed Loop Arms T Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACZ F	1	L	D	M501	M502	1	E	
--------	---	---	---	------	------	---	---	--

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	727	767	805	847	886	925	965	1006	1044	1183
Fixed T-Arms	820	860	898	940	979	1018	1058	1099	1137	1276
Fixed Loop Arms	854	893	932	974	1012	1053	1092	1132	1172	1309
Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms	888	927	969	1008	1046	1088	1127	1166	1206	1344

MID-BACK (F) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1043	1091	1234	1281
Fixed T-Arms	1136	1184	1327	1374
Fixed Loop Arms	1170	1217	1360	1408
Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1205	1253	1396	1444

HIGH-BACK (H)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	835	883	928	976	1021	1068	1115	1161	1207	1368
Fixed T-Arms	928	976	1022	1069	1114	1161	1208	1254	1300	1461
Fixed Loop Arms	962	1009	1057	1102	1149	1194	1242	1289	1334	1496
Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms	999	1043	1091	1136	1183	1230	1276	1323	1368	1530

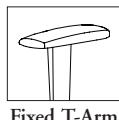
HIGH-BACK (H) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
No Arms	1246	1309	1499	1562
Fixed T-Arms	1339	1402	1592	1655
Fixed Loop Arms	1373	1437	1626	1689
Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms	1408	1471	1660	1723

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30

NACZJ

Amicus Conference – Synchro-Tilt General Use Chair (CAL-TB133)



Fixed T-Arm



Loop-Arm



T-Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame, outer back and five star base are plastic
- Synchro-tilt 2.7:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back H High-Back	1 Standard Synchro-Tilt	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms L Fixed Loop Arms T Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACZJ F	1	L	D	M501	M502	1	E	
---------	---	---	---	------	------	---	---	--

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

Fixed Loop Arms

Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

HIGH-BACK (H)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

Fixed Loop Arms

Fixed Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

898 941 979

992 1034 1072

1027 1067 1105

1061 1101 1141

1009 1055 1102

1102 1149 1195

1135 1182 1230

1171 1216 1264

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

work chairs

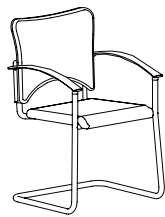
Xpress

NAMG

Amicus – Guest Chair



Four-Leg with Glides



Cantilever with Glides

FEATURES

- Outer back and arms are plastic and finished in Ebony
- Multi-surface glides are standard when the Cantilever or Four-Leg frame style is specified
- Hard casters are standard when the Four-Leg with Casters frame style is specified. Soft casters may be ordered as an option

NOTES

When plastic back style is specified only the seat will be upholstered. When upholstered pad on plastic back is specified both the seat and inside back will be upholstered.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
D Low-Back	C Cantilever with Glides F Four-Leg with Glides (Shown) G Four-Leg with Casters	N No Arms K Integrated Arms	Z Plastic U Upholstered Pad on Plastic Back	Fabric Leather	E Ebony C Chrome K Mica Silver	A Casters, Soft (For G frame style) D Glides (For C & F frame style)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAMG D	C	K	Z		K	
---------------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

WITHOUT CASTERS

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	327	355	382	411	438	466	494	521	550	646
Integrated Arms	366	393	421	450	477	504	532	560	589	685
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	375	403	432	459	486	514	542	571	599	696
Integrated Arms	414	441	470	498	526	553	581	610	638	734
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	381	410	437	465	493	520	549	576	604	701
Integrated Arms	420	449	476	503	531	559	588	615	643	739
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	430	457	485	513	541	569	598	625	653	750
Integrated Arms	468	497	525	552	580	608	637	664	692	789

If Mica is specified add 58

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 58

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 30

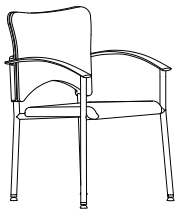
Pricing is continued on the following pages.

Amicus – Guest Chair (Continued)

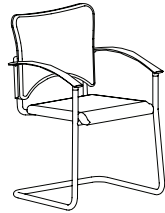
DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
WITHOUT CASTERS (CONTINUED)										
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	516	544	625	652						
Integrated Arms	556	583	664	691						
FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	565	593	674	701						
Integrated Arms	604	632	713	739						
CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	571	599	679	706						
Integrated Arms	610	638	718	745						
CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	620	647	729	756						
Integrated Arms	659	686	767	794						
WITH CASTERS										
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Leather/ Grade 10
FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	358	386	414	442	469	497	525	552	581	677
Integrated Arms	397	424	452	481	508	536	563	591	620	716
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	406	434	463	490	518	545	573	602	630	727
Integrated Arms	445	472	501	529	557	584	612	641	669	765
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)										
No Arms	548	575	656	683						
Integrated Arms	587	614	696	722						
FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)										
No Arms	596	624	705	732						
Integrated Arms	635	663	743	770						
If Mica is specified	add	58								
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	58								
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	30								

NAMGJ

Amicus – Guest Chair (CAL-TB133)



Four-Leg with Glides



Cantilever with Glides

FEATURES

- Outer back and arms are finished in Ebony
- Multi-surface glides are standard when the Cantilever or Four-Leg frame style is specified
- Hard casters are standard when the Four-Leg with Casters frame style is specified. Soft casters may be ordered as an option

NOTES

When plastic back style is specified only the seat will be upholstered. When upholstered pad on plastic back is specified both the seat and inside back will be upholstered.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
D Low-Back	C Cantilever with Glides	N No Arms	Z Plastic	Fabric	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft (For G frame style)
	F Four-Leg with Glides (Shown)	K Integrated Arms	U Upholstered Pad on Plastic Back		C Chrome	D Glides (For C & F frame style)
	G Four-Leg with Casters				K Mica Silver	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAMGJ D	C	K	Z		K	
---------	---	---	---	--	---	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

WITHOUT CASTERS

FOUR-LEG (F) PLASTIC BACK (Z)

No Arms

418 446 473

Integrated Arms

456 484 512

FOUR-LEG (F) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)

No Arms

466 494 521

Integrated Arms

504 532 560

CANTILEVER (C) PLASTIC BACK (Z)

No Arms

472 501 528

Integrated Arms

511 540 567

CANTILEVER (C) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)

No Arms

520 549 576

Integrated Arms

559 588 615

WITH CASTERS

FOUR-LEG (G) PLASTIC BACK (Z)

No Arms

496 525 552

Integrated Arms

486 514 543

FOUR-LEG (G) UPHOLSTERED BACK (U)

No Arms

448 476 504

Integrated Arms

534 563 591

If Mica is specified add 58

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 58

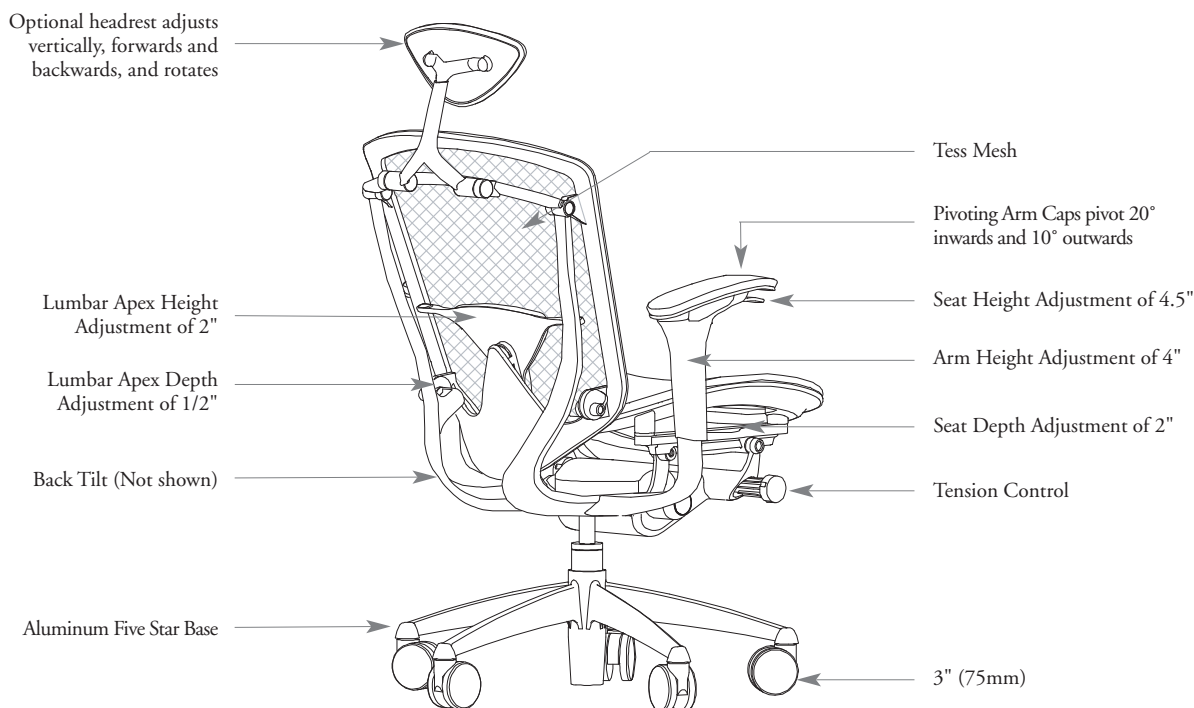
If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 30

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

contessa overview

Contessa is an elegant synthesis of European design and seating technology.

- Contessa Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs
- Contessa Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio



Statement of Line



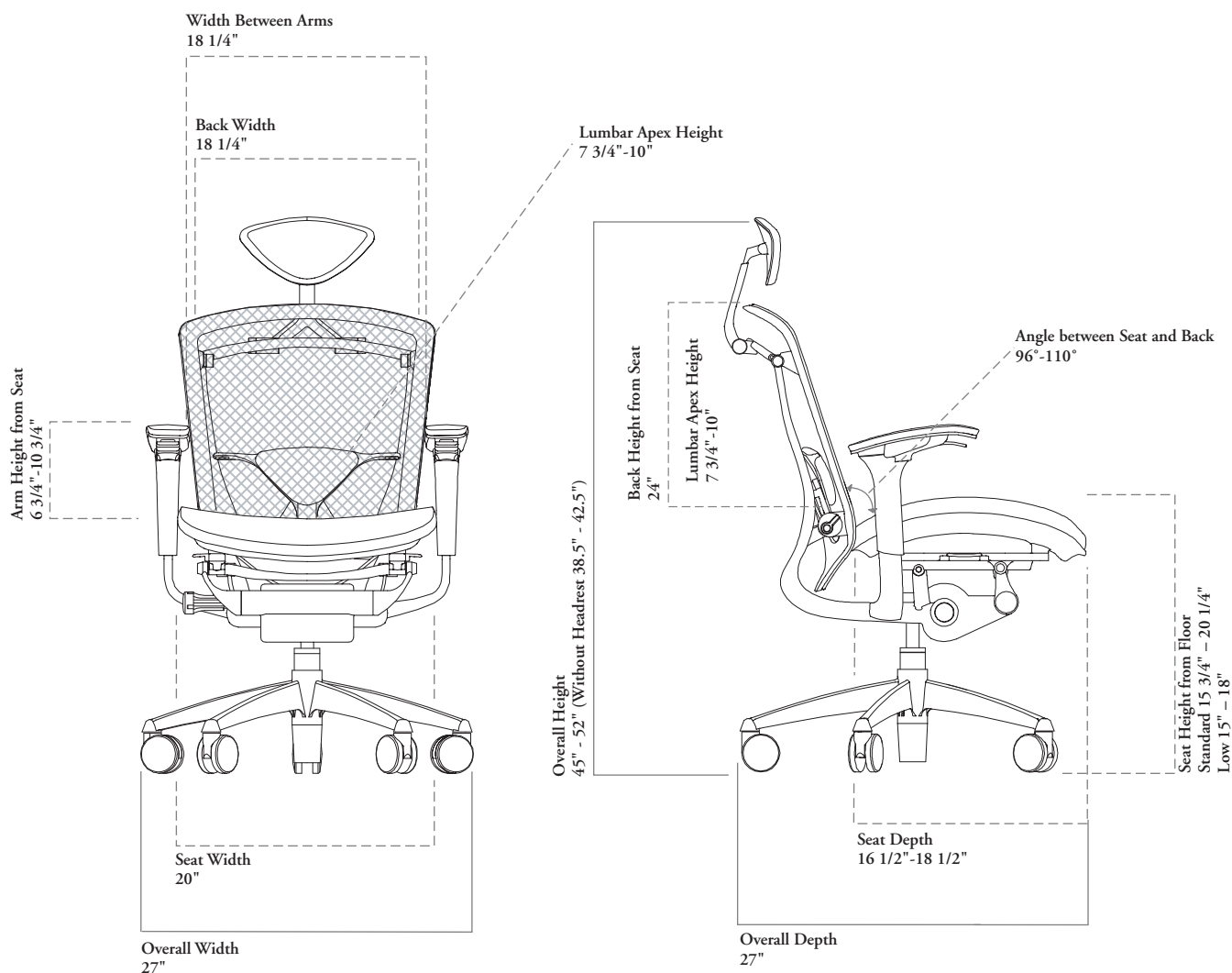
contessa dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Task Chair	54 lbs

55



COM/COL Material Requirement

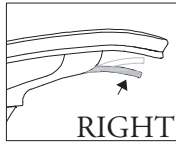
❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED	
COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
3/4	13 1/2	3/4	13 1/2

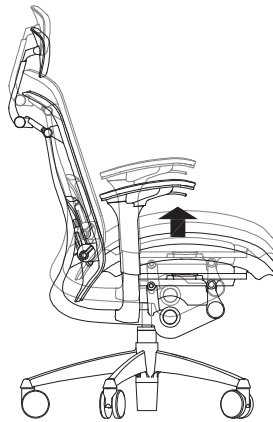
work chairs

contessa adjustment features & instructions

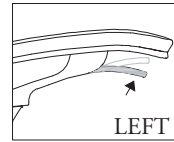
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



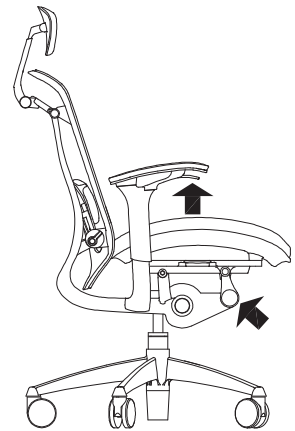
56
Seat height can be adjusted by lifting the lever at the front of the right armrest. When this lever is lifted, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Lifting the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



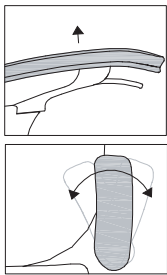
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



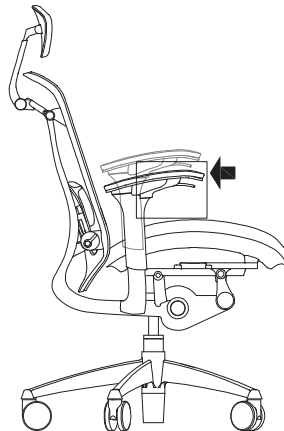
When the chair back is at the desired angle, press the lever once to lock it in position. Pressing the lever again frees the chair back.



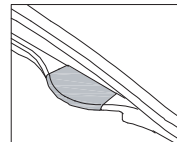
ARM HEIGHT & ARM CAP PIVOT ADJUSTMENT



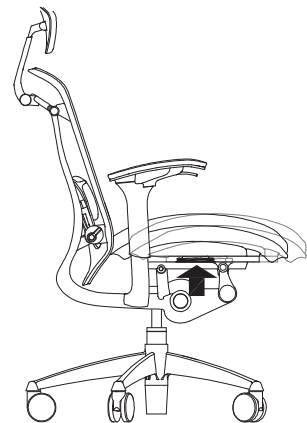
The arm height can be adjusted by lifting the arm cap. Raising the armrest to its uppermost position frees it to return to its lowest position. Arm cap pivots in four positions.



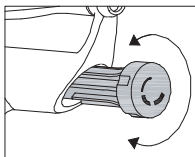
SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



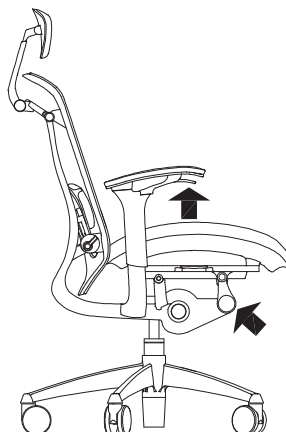
Lifting the slide levers under both sides of the seat allows it to be adjusted forwards and backwards.



TENSION ADJUSTMENT



Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat limits the back tilt travel and locks the back. Travel is limited on 3 positions with back lock in the upright position.



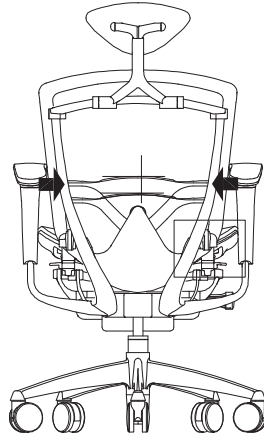
contessa adjustment features & instructions (continued)

LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

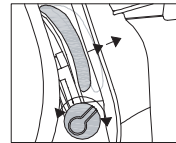
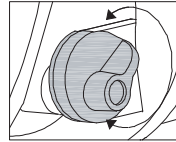


The lumbar height-adjustment levers can be found on either side of the chair back frame.

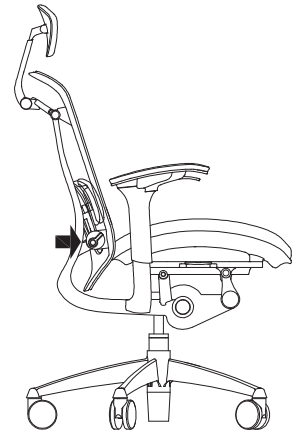
The height of the lumbar support can be adjusted by sliding it up and down.



LUMBAR DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



The support frame is adjusted forwards and backwards by rotating the two levers.



Xpress

N C S Y

Contessa – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4.5"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex height adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex depth adjustment of 1/2"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame and five star base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
- Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Cap
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile
- Contessa is BIFMA G1 compatible

NOTES

Back is available in Tess Mesh only.

Single Upholstered: Same Tess Mesh is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied, Tess Mesh to the back and upholstery to the seat. Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish (For Dual)	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
1 No Headrest	H Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	1 Standard	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony)	A Casters, Soft
2 With Headrest (Shown)		D Dual Upholstered	FBH3 Tess Mesh Light Grey	FBH3 Tess Mesh Light Grey	3 Low		
			FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White	FBF1 Tess Cloth Black		99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey)	
				FBF3 Tess Cloth Light Grey		C9 Polished Aluminum (Body finished in Ebony)	
				FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White			
				Fabric			
				Leather			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCSY 1	H	D	FBH1	FBF1	1	99	
--------	---	---	------	------	---	----	--

DESCRIPTION

Single Upholstered
Dual Upholstered
Single Upholstered
Dual Upholstered

PRICE

Tess Mesh	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1529	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	1529	1546	1565	1583	1601	1618	1637	1655	1672	1735
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a							
1735	1774	1890	1929							

If Headrest (2) is specified	add 172
If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified	add 172
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 18

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4.5"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex height adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex depth adjustment of 1/2"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame and five star base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
- Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Cap
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile
- Contessa is BIFMA G1 compatible

N C S Y J
Contessa – Synchro-Tilt
Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



59

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back & Seat Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
I No Headrest	H Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	1 Standard 3 Low	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony) 99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey) C9 Polished Aluminum (Body finished in Ebony)	A Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCSYJ 1	H	S	FBH1	1	99	A
----------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Tess Mesh
Single Upholstered	1737

If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified	add 172
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 18

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NCEY

Contessa – Design Collection Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4.5"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex height adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar apex depth adjustment of 1/2"
- Back tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame and five star base are Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
- Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Cap
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile
- Contessa is BIFMA G1 compatible

NOTES

Back is available in Tess Mesh only.

Single Upholstered: Same Tess Mesh is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied, Tess Mesh to the back and upholstery to the seat. Contessa Design Collection has extended lead times, contact your Customer Service Representative.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish (For Dual Upholstered)	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
1 No Headrest	H Height-Adjustable Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	S Single Upholstered	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	Tess Mesh (All Colors)	1 Standard	52 Ebony (Body finished in Ebony)	A Casters, Soft
2 With Headrest (Shown)		D Dual Upholstered	FBH3 Tess Mesh Light Grey	FBH1 Tess Mesh Black	3 Low		
			FBH5 Tess Mesh Light Blue	FBF3 Tess Cloth Light Grey		99 Tess Silver (Body finished in Grey)	
			FBH6 Tess Mesh Lime Green	FBF5 Tess Cloth Light Blue		C9 Polished Aluminum (Body finished in Ebony)	
			FBH8 Tess Mesh Orange	FBF6 Tess Cloth Lime Green			
			FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White	FBF8 Tess Cloth Orange			
				FGD3 Tess Mesh Warm White			
				Fabric			
				Leather			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCEY 2	H	D	FBH6	FBF6	3	C9	
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	--

DESCRIPTION

Single Upholstered
Dual Upholstered
Single Upholstered
Dual Upholstered

If Headrest (2) is specified	add 172
If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified	add 172
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 18

PRICE

Tess Mesh	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1529	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	1529	1546	1565	1583	1601	1618	1637	1655	1672	1735
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a							
1735	1774	1890	1929							

FEATURES

- Retrofitable on all Contessa Chairs
- Height-adjustable headrest
- Depth-adjustable headrest
- Headrest rotation

NCAY
Contessa – Accessories


Coat Hanger



Headrest

6I

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Finish
1 Coat Hanger	52 Ebony
2 Headrest	30 Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCAY 1	52
--------	----

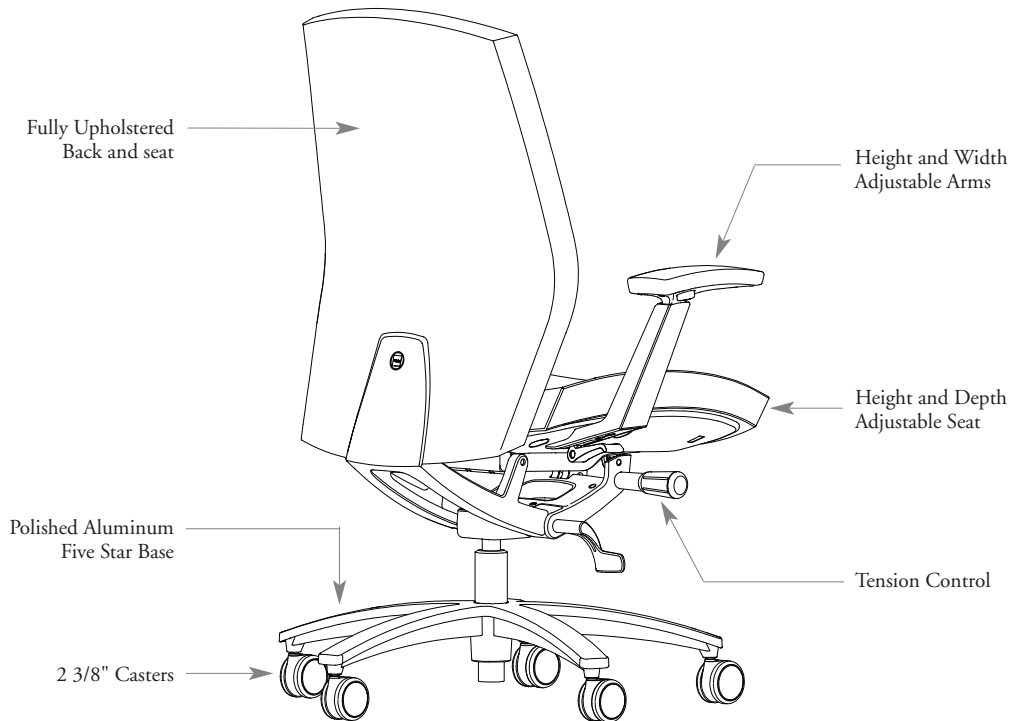
PRICE

172

marini overview

Fully-featured professional/executive seating with fine detailing suitable for image and performance minded professionals.

- ! Marini Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs
- Marini Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Executive Task Chair with Synchro-Tilt shown



Statement of Line



High-Back –
T-Arms

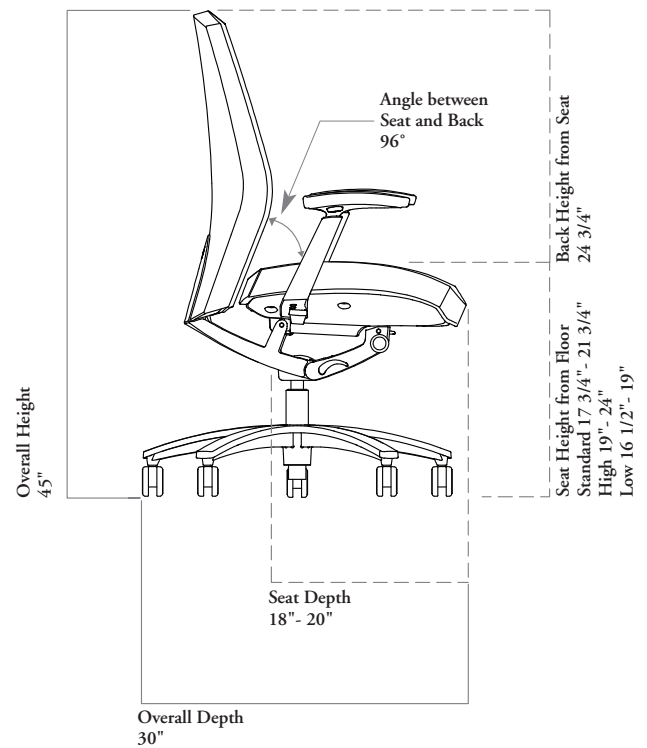
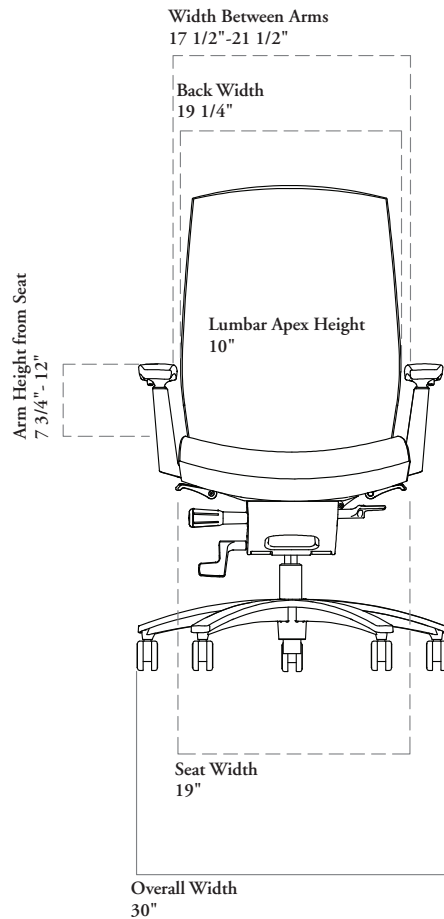
marini dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Task Chair 51 lbs



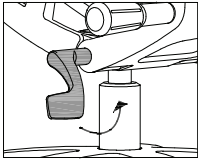
COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

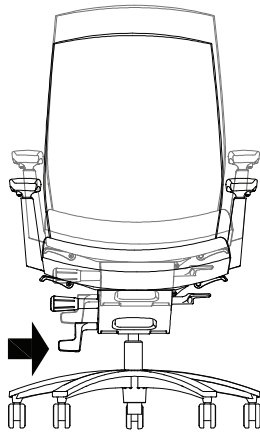
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
High-Back	2	28	1	11	1	17

marini adjustment features & instructions

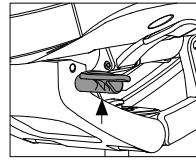
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



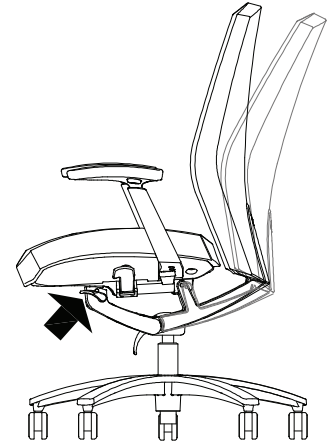
To raise the chair, lift the lever up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the lever up and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



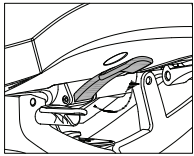
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



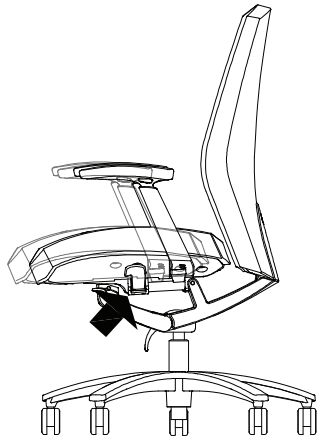
To adjust the angle of reclination, push the lever down to unlock the back. Recline to the desired position and lift the lever up to lock in place or leave to allow backrest to recline freely.



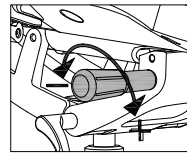
SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



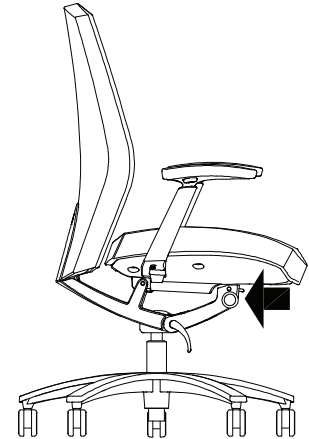
To adjust the seat depth, lift the lever up and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release lever to lock the seat in place.



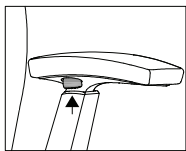
TILT TENSION ADJUSTMENT



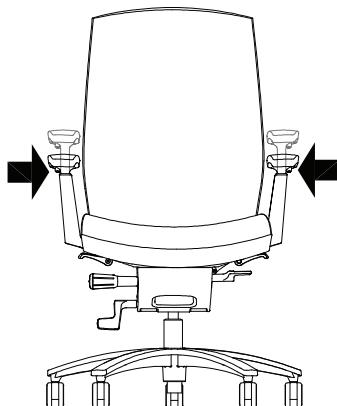
Leaning back, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. For less resistance, pull tension adjustment knob out and turn it counter clockwise. For greater resistance, turn the knob clockwise.



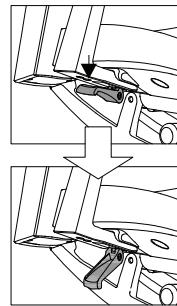
ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



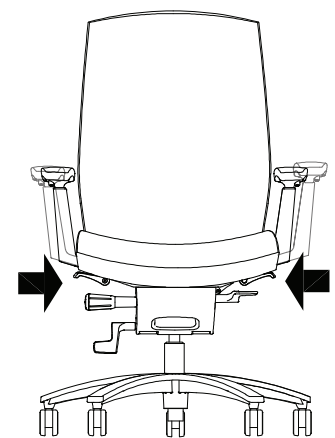
To adjust the arm height, press the button located under the armrest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT



To adjust width of each arm, push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back-tilt can be locked in three positions or left free flow
- Frame and base is Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the back and the other fabric to the seat. The first fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

N M A X

Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



65

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Back Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/ Glides (Optional)
N No Headrest	H High Back	W Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NMAX N	H	W	D	M315	M309	1	C9	
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1251	1300	1348	1395	1442	1490	1538	1586	1633	1800
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1792	1881	2146	2235						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30

N M A X J

Marini – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back-tilt can be locked in three positions or left free flow
- Frame and base is Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 2:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the back and the other fabric to the seat. The first fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Back Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Headrest	H High Back	W Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NMAXJ N	H	W	D	M315	M309	1	C9	
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------	-----------	--

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1473	1521	1570

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30

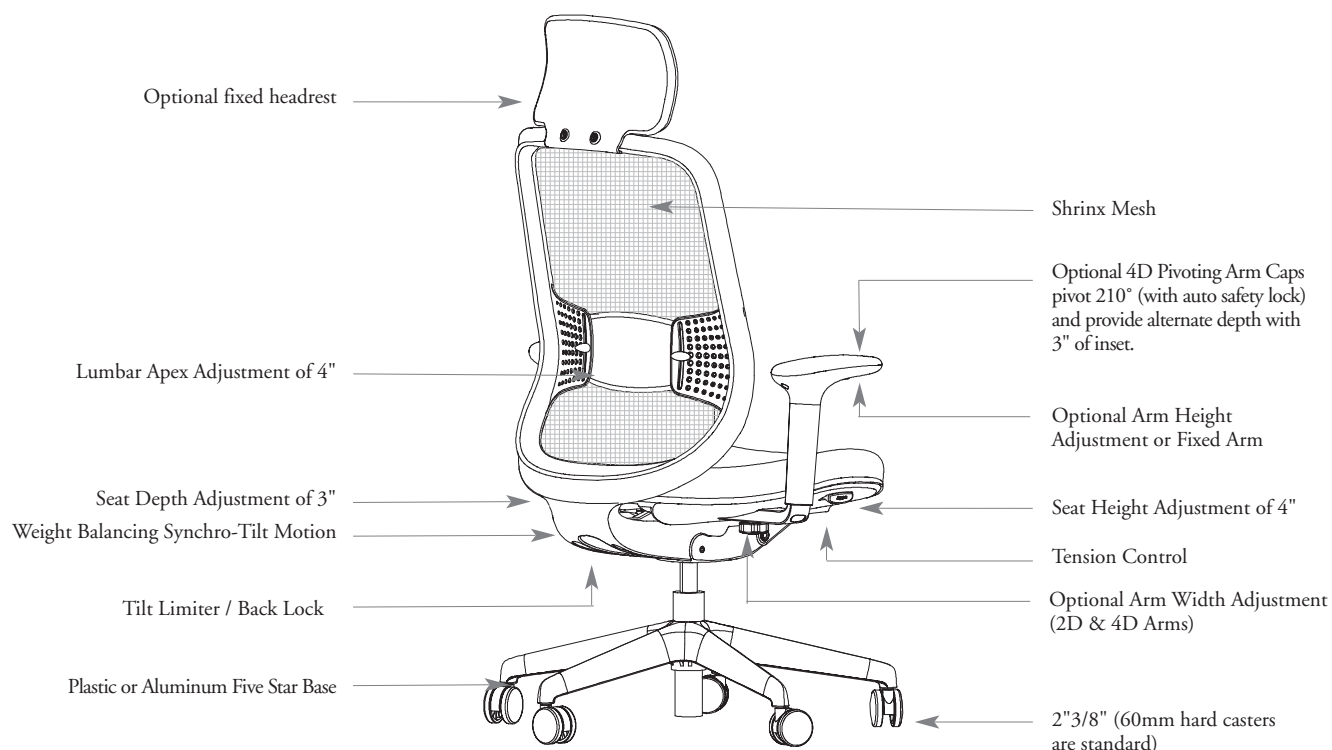
CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

projek overview

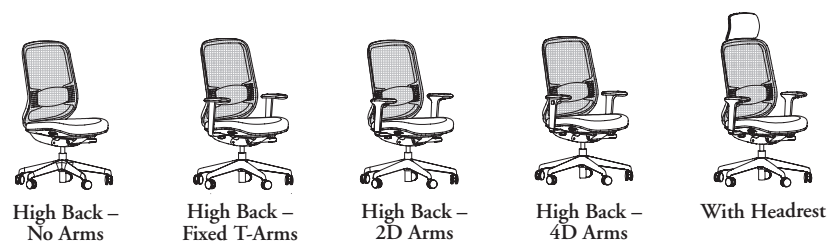
Projek is a chair for all people and environments. The family includes a swivel stool, task, conference and guest chair.

- ❗ Projek Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs
- Projek Task and Conference Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Task chair has a Synchro-tilt weight-balancing mechanism with 3.5:1 ratio
- Projek Task Chair is available in three assembly styles. Fully Assembled, Not Fully Assembled and Assembly Required. Customer is responsible for on-site assembly when Fully Assembled is not Specified
- See Multi-Use Chair Section for the corresponding Projek Conference Chair (NPRC)

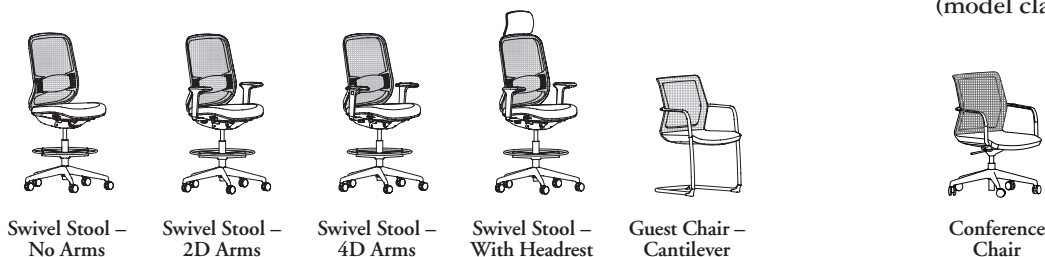
68



Statement of Line



(model classified as Multi-Use Chair)



projek finish guide

When selecting finishes for the Inner and Outer Frame, Lumbar and Mesh of the Projek family of chairs, Task Chair and Swivel Stool, it is possible to select different finishes for the components listed below or to have the same finish specified throughout.

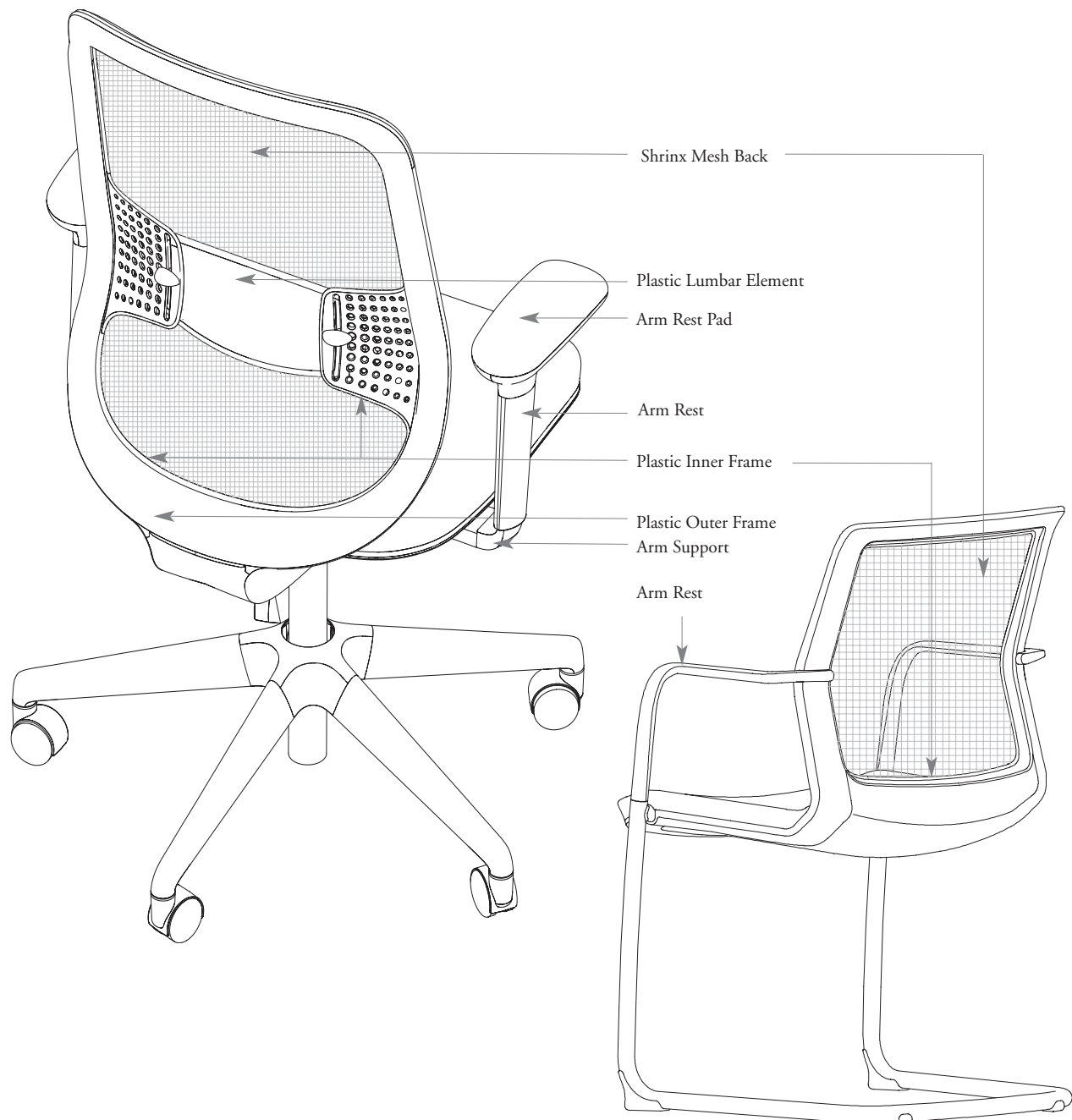


Task Chair and Stool:

- The headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to the Outer Frame Finish and Seat Fabric Finish (Assembled Task Chair and Stool only)
- 2D & 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Stone or Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only

Guest and Conference Chair:

- Lumbar Element not included
- Arm Rest in Ebony only



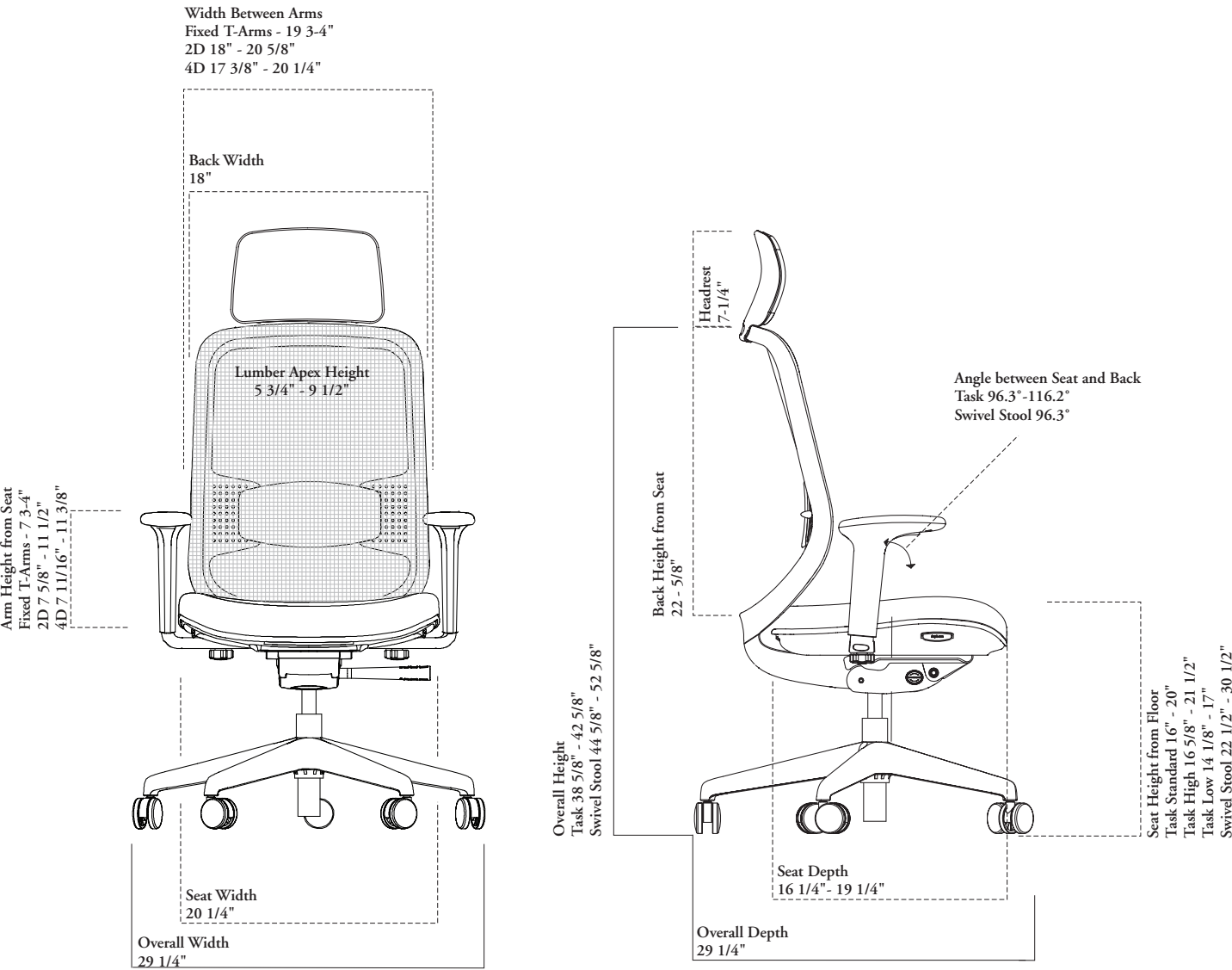
projek dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
General Use/Executive Task	35 lbs
Swivel Stool	41.8 lbs

Task Chair



COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	DUAL UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat	7/8	8 3/4
Headrest	1/2	4 7/8

projek dimensions & material requirements (continued)

Dimensions

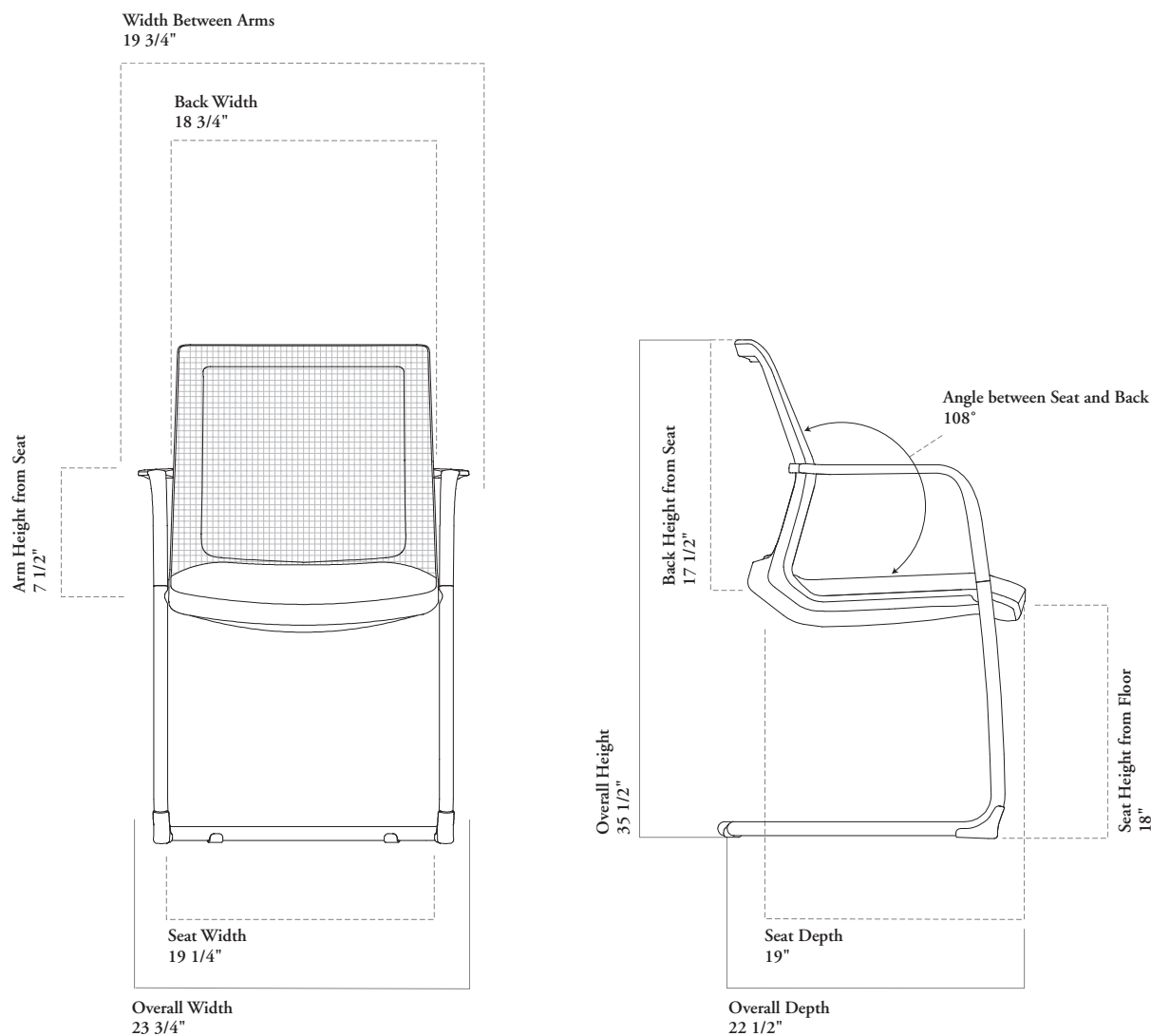
! For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Cantilever Guest

18.4 lbs

Guest Chair



COM/COL Material Requirement

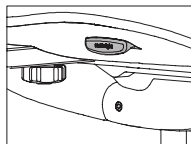
! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

DUAL UPHOLSTERED

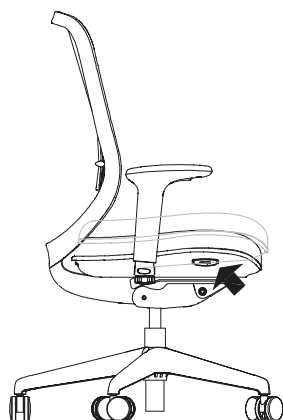
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Guest Seat	7/8	8 3/4

projek adjustment features & instruction

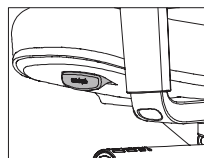
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



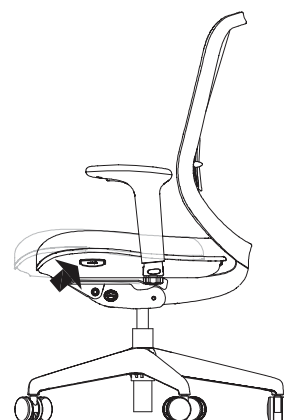
Seat height can be adjusted by pulling outward on the button below the seat on the right hand side. When this button pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling outward on the button with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



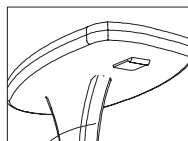
SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



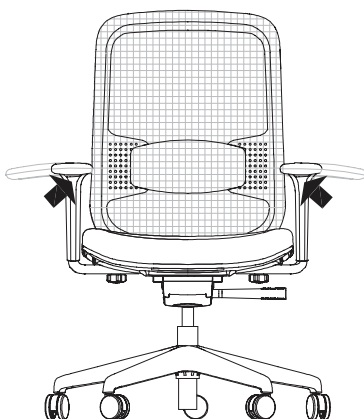
To adjust the seat depth, pull outward on the button below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release button to lock the seat in place.



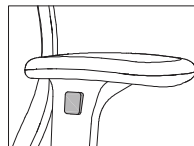
4D ARM PIVOT ADJUSTMENT



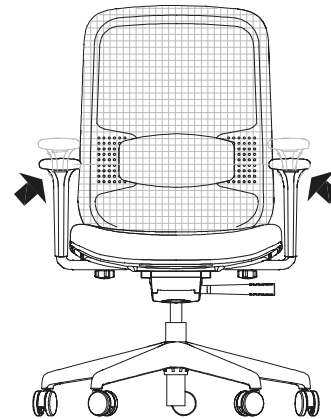
To pivot the arm cap, depress the auto safety lock button on the outside of the armrest and pivot 210° degrees to desired position. Release the button to lock in place. 180° arm rotation adjusts the arm depth.



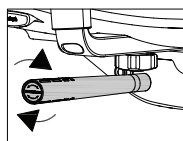
ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



To adjust the arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



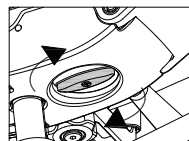
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



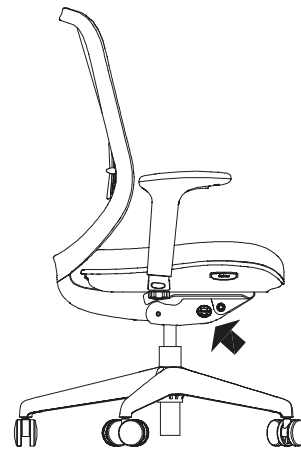
Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat limits the back tilt travel and locks the back. Travel is limited on 3 positions with back lock in the upright position.



TILT TENSION ADJUSTMENT

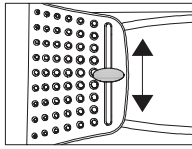


Fine tune the weight balanced tension by rotating the dial located below the seat centre to suit personal preference.



projek adjustment features & instruction (continued)

LUMBAR HEIGHT-ADJUSTMENT

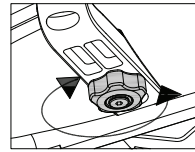


The lumbar height-adjustment knobs can be found on the back where the Inner Frame connects to the Lumbar Element.

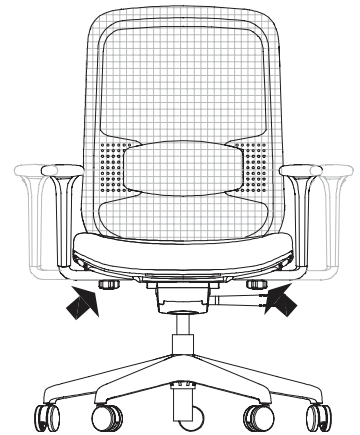
The height of the lumbar support can be adjusted by sliding them up and down.



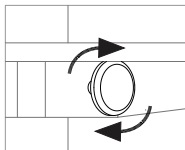
ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT



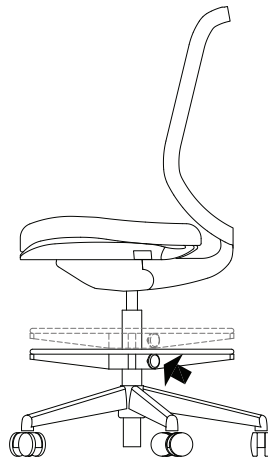
To adjust the width of each arm, turn the dial clockwise to release the arm lock. Slide the arm inward or outward to the desired position. Tighten the knob to lock the arm in place.



STOOL FOOT RING HEIGHT



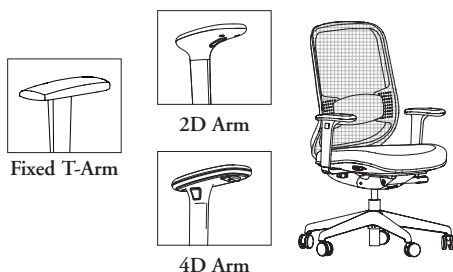
To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.



Xpress

N P R T

Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 3" and Lumbar height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to 3 defined angle ranges
- Weight-balancing with a travel limiter synchro-tilt mechanism (3.5:1 tilt ratio) with unique preference control to tilt tension. Back recline angle range is 0° - 20° and seat adjustment range angle is 0° - 6.5°
- Ebony base is available in plastic only
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Headrest option is only available on Fully Assembled style

NOTES

Headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to Outer Frame Finish and Seat fabric finish.

2D & 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Stone or Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only

Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In-Fabrics on seat. See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame, Plastic Inner Frame and Lumbar Element finish details.

Not all configurations are available in the Xpress program.

Assembly Required (K) is further knocked-down and customer is responsible for assembly.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Plastic Lumbar Element Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembly Style
N No Headrest Y With Headrest	N No Arms	S2 Ebony	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
	F Fixed T-Arms	S4 Veil Noir	Leather	2 High	8C Very White	8C Very White	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms	S5 Veil Blanc		3 Low					B Glides, Hard	K Assembly Required
	P 4D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	S6 Veil Grau S7 Veil Bourgogne S8 Veil Marine S9 Veil Bleu V7 Veil Zyan V8 Veil Rouge							C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRT N	N	S2	L207	1	8C	8B	8B	52	A	F
--------	---	----	------	---	----	----	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

NO HEADREST (N)

No Arms
Fixed Arms
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms w/ Pivot Arm Cap

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
719	738	757	776	795	814	834	852	870	936
798	817	836	855	874	893	913	931	949	1015
823	842	861	880	899	918	938	956	974	1040
873	892	911	930	949	968	988	1006	1024	1090
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
882	907	982	1007						
961	986	1061	1086						
986	1011	1086	1111						
1036	1061	1136	1161						

If Headrest (Y) is specified	add 119
If Polished Aluminum (C9) Base is specified	add 55
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) are specified	add 0

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 3" and Lumbar height adjustment of 4"
- Back tilt can be locked in the upright position or left to free flow to 3 defined angle ranges
- Weight-balancing with a travel limiter synchro-tilt mechanism (3.5:1 tilt ratio) with unique preference control to tilt tension. Back recline angle range is 0° - 20° and seat adjustment range angle is 0° - 6.5°
- Available with Polished Aluminum Base
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile
- Headrest option is only available on Fully Assembled style

NOTES

Headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to Outer Frame Finish and Seat fabric finish.

2D & 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Stone or Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only

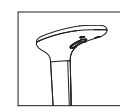
Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In-Fabrics on seat. See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame, Plastic Inner Frame and Lumbar Element finish details.

Not all configurations are available in the Xpress program.

Assembly Required (K) is further knocked-down and customer is responsible for assembly.

N P R T J

Projek – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



2D Arm



4D Arm



Fixed T-Arm

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Plastic Lumbar Element Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides (Optional)	Assembly Style
N No Headrest Y With Headrest	N No Arms P 4D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	S2 Ebony	Fabric	1 Standard	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	C9 Polished Aluminum	Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
		S4 Veil Noir	Leather	2 High	8C Very White	8C Very White	8C Very White		A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
		S5 Veil Blanc		3 Low					B Glides, Hard	K Assembly Required
		S6 Veil Grau							C Glides, Soft	
		S7 Veil Bourgogne								
		S8 Veil Marine								
		S9 Veil Bleu								
		V7 Veil Zyan								
		V8 Veil Rouge								

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRTJ N	N	S2	L207	1	8C	8B	8B	C9	A	F
---------	---	----	------	---	----	----	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

NO HEADREST (N)

No Arms

4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms w/ Pivot Arm Cap

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

804 823 842

958 977 996

If Headrest (Y) is specified add 119

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

If Fully Assembled (F) are specified add 0

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NPRD Projek – Swivel Stool



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 8"
- Swivels 360°
- Includes Chrome footring
- Seat depth adjustment of 3"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 4"
- Ebony base is available in plastic only
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Headrest's frame and fabric finishes default to Outer Frame Finish and Seat fabric finish.

2D & 4D Arm finish defaults to the Outer Frame Finish. For Stone or Very White the arm rest will be finished same as outer frame. Arm Rest Pad and Arm Support finished in Ebony. Fixed Arm is available in Ebony only

Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard and Graded-In-Fabrics on seat.

See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame, Plastic Inner Frame & Lumbar Element finish details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Lumbar Element Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Headrest Y With Headrest	N No Arms	S2 Ebony	Fabric Leather	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony	Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft
	W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms P 4D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot Arm Cap	S4 Veil Noir S5 Veil Blanc S6 Veil Grau S7 Veil Bourgogne S8 Veil Marine S9 Veil Bleu V7 Veil Zyan V8 Veil Rouge		8C Very White Plastic Inner Frame Finish 8B Ebony 8C Very White	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRD N	N	S2	L207		8B	52	A
--------	---	----	------	--	----	----	---

DESCRIPTION

NO HEADREST (N)

No Arms
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms w/ Pivot Arm Cap

NO HEADREST (N) (Continued)

No Arms
2D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width, Height-Adjustable T-Arms w/ Pivot Arm Cap

If Headrest (Y) is specified	add 119
If Polished Aluminum (C9) Base is specified	add 55
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	
Grade 1	769	788	807	826	845	864	884	902	920	986
	873	892	911	930	949	968	988	1006	1024	1090
	923	942	961	980	999	1018	1038	1056	1074	1140
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD							
986	1006	1032	1057							
1090	1110	1136	1161							
1140	1160	1186	1211							

FEATURES

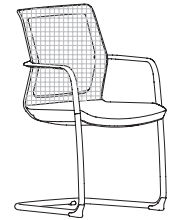
- Stacks 4 chairs
- Arms are finished in Ebony

NOTES

Back Inner Frame Finish is available in Ebony, Stone and Very White.

Armrest is available in Ebony plastic only.

Projek Chair is dual upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion Standard and Graded-in Fabrics on seat. See Projek Finish Guide to define Plastic Outer Frame and Plastic Inner Frame finish details.

N P R G
Projek – Guest Chair


77

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Base Style	Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Frame Finish
C Cantilever	S2 Ebony	Fabric	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony
	S4 Veil Noir	Leather	8C Very White	8C Very White	C6 Chrome
	S5 Veil Blanc				
	S6 Veil Grau				
	S7 Veil Bourgogne				
	S8 Veil Marine				
	S9 Veil Bleu				
	V7 Veil Zyan				
	V8 Veil Rouge				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRG C	S1	M502	8C	8B	C6
---------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Cantilever
Cantilever

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
599	619	639	659	679	699	719	739	759	819
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
764	789	864	889						

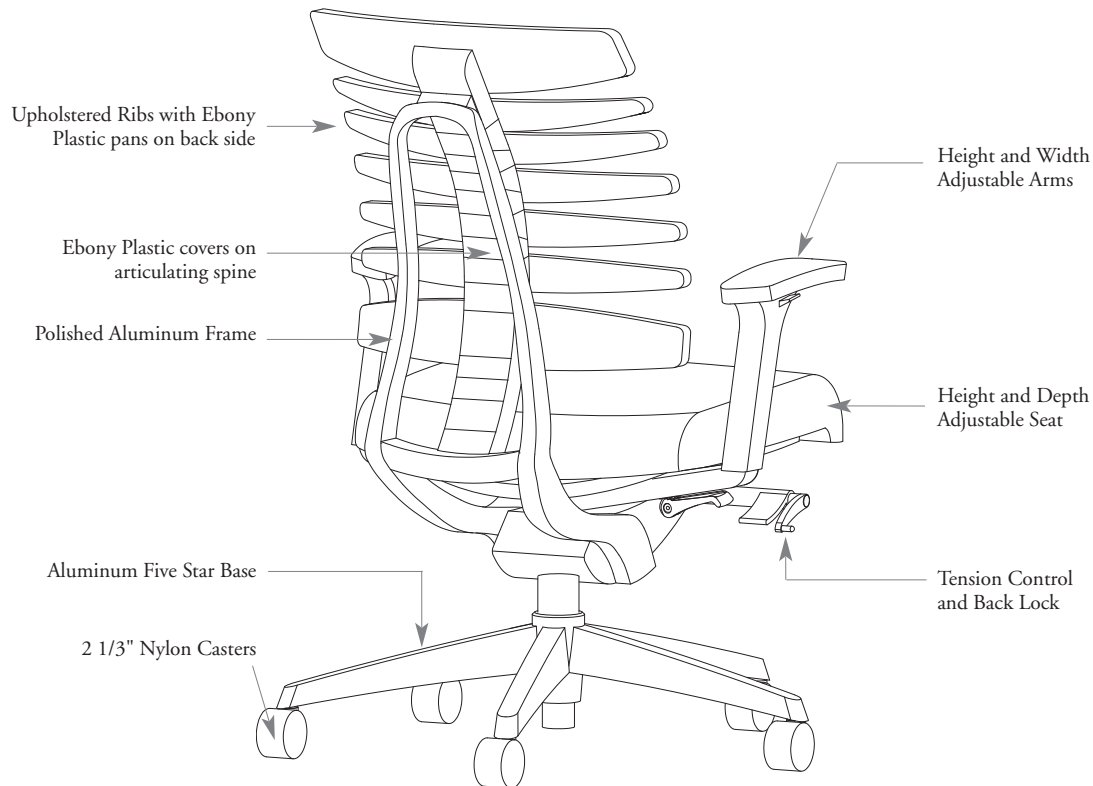
If Chrome (C6) is specified

add 77

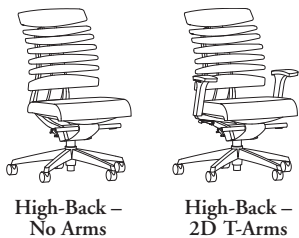
RBT Overview

The innovative Response Back Technology™ Chair automatically responds and conforms to the back shape and size of the user.

- ! RBT Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs
- RBT Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Task Chair with Synchro-Tilt shown



Statement of Line



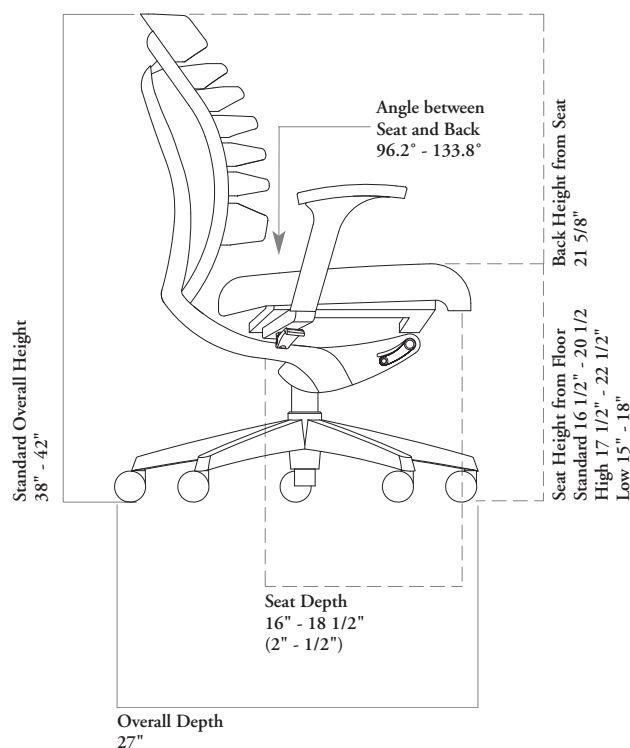
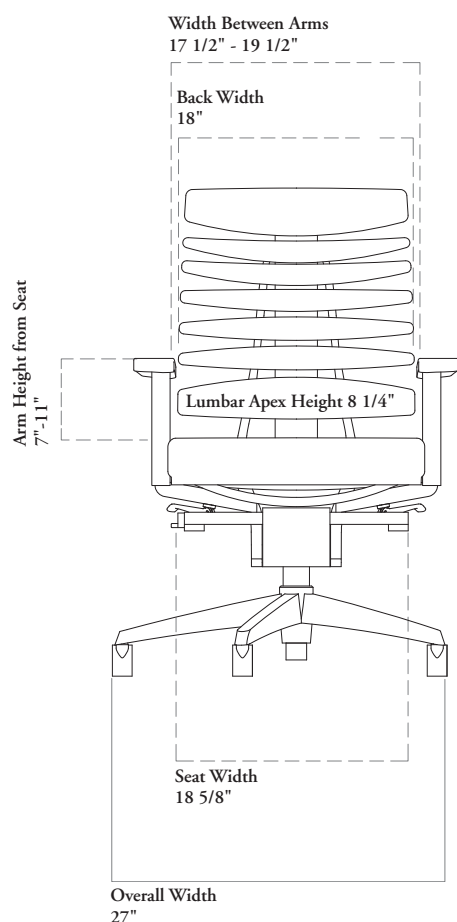
RBT dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

! For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Task Chair 48 lbs



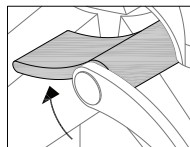
COM/COL Material Requirement

! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

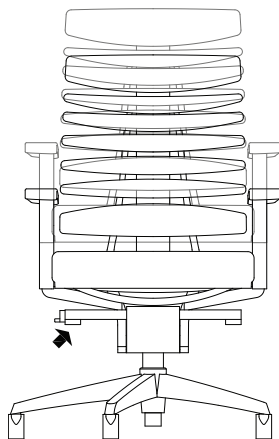
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
High-Back	2	28	1	11	1	17

RBT adjustment features & instructions

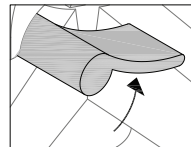
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



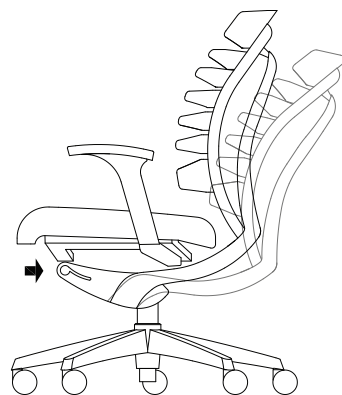
To raise the chair, lift the lever (below the seat on the right-hand side) up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the lever up and allow your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired level, then release to lock in place.



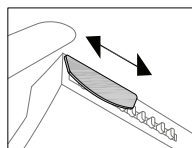
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



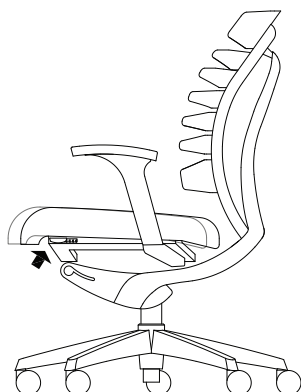
To adjust the angle of reclination, push the lever (below the seat on the left-hand side) up to unlock the back. Recline to the desired position and push the lever down to lock in place or leave to allow backrest to recline freely.



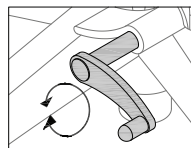
SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



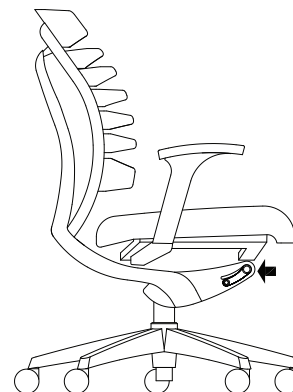
To adjust the seat depth, pull out the button directly below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release button to lock the seat in place.



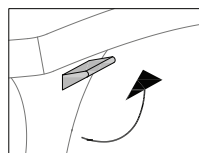
TILT TENSION ADJUSTMENT



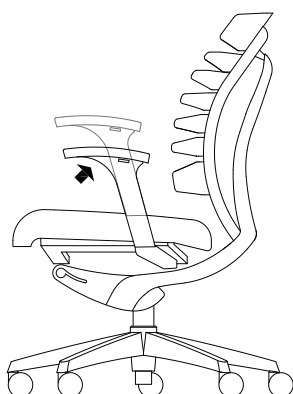
Leaning back, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. For less resistance, pull tension adjustment knob out and turn it counter clockwise. For greater resistance, turn the knob clockwise. When finished push tension adjustment knob back in.



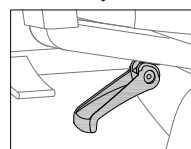
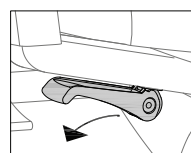
2D ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



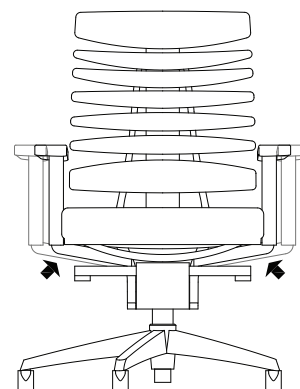
To adjust the arm height, press the button located under the armrest to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



2D ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT



To adjust width of each arm, push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.



FEATURES

- Patented Response Back Technology™ provides harmoniously flexing backrest
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2 1/2"
- Back-tilt can be locked in multiple positions or left free flow
- Frame is Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 3 ratio
- Tilt tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

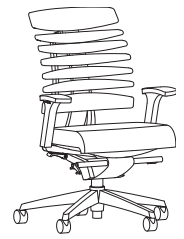
NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the back and the other fabric to the seat. The first fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Leather LA is only available on RBT - Synchro Tilt Task Chair.

NRBT RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



81

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters
N No Headrest	N No Arms W 2D Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms (Shown)	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NRBT N	N	D	M315 M309	1	C9	A
--------	---	---	-----------	---	----	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
2D Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
No Arms
2D Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1463	1486	1508	1530	1553	1574	1596	1619	1642	1663
1649	1672	1692	1715	1738	1761	1781	1804	1827	1847
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1663	n/a	n/a	n/a						
1847	n/a	n/a	n/a						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19

NRBTJ

RBT – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Patented Response Back Technology™ provides harmoniously flexing backrest
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2 1/2"
- Back-tilt can be locked in multiple positions or left free flow
- Frame is Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 3 ratio
- Tilt tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the back and the other fabric to the seat. The first fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Headrest	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters
N No Headrest	N No Arms W 2D Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms (Shown)	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NRBT N	N	D	M315 M309	1	C9	A
---------------	----------	----------	------------------	----------	-----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
2D Height- & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
1636	1658	n/a
1823	1843	n/a

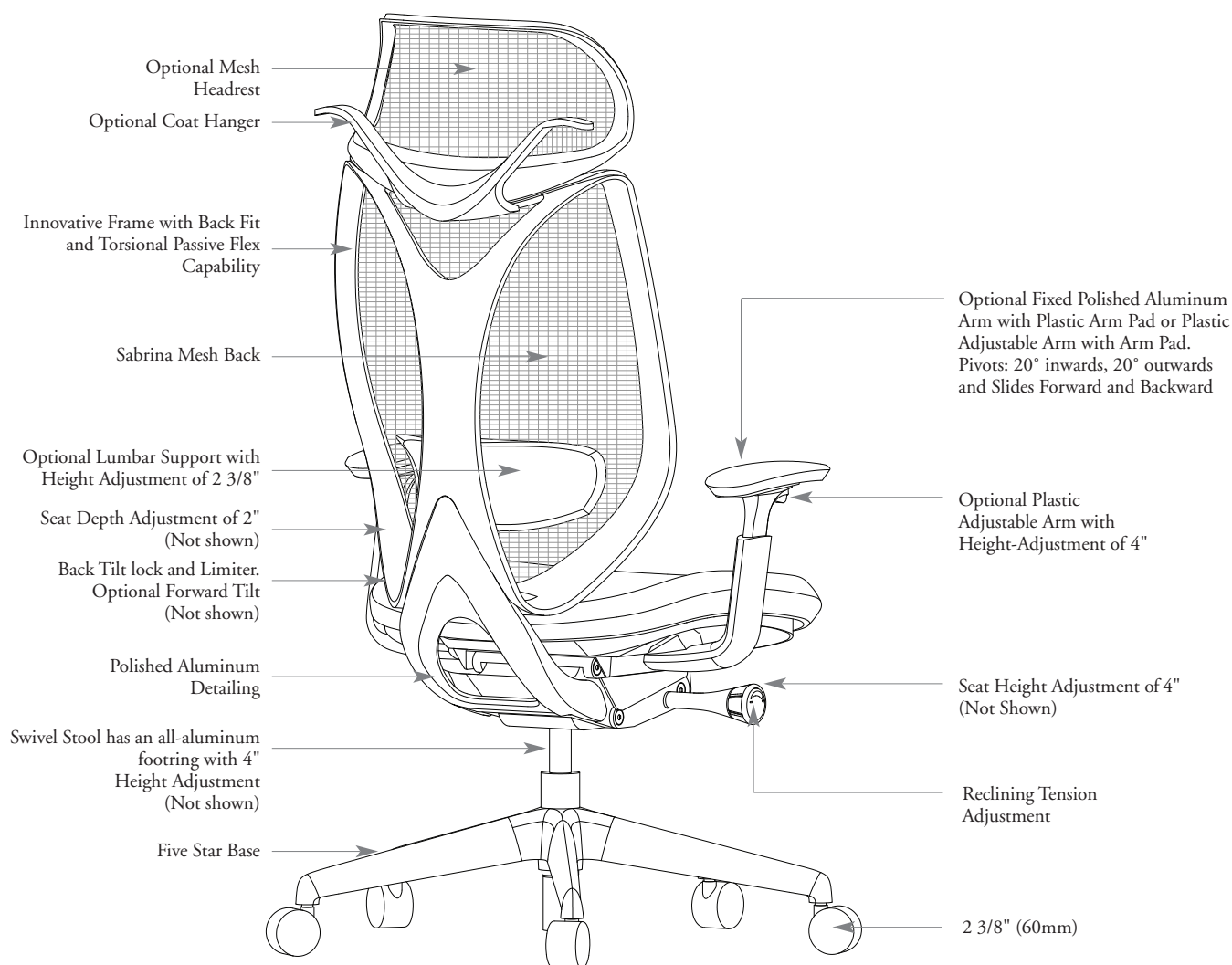
CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

sabrina overview

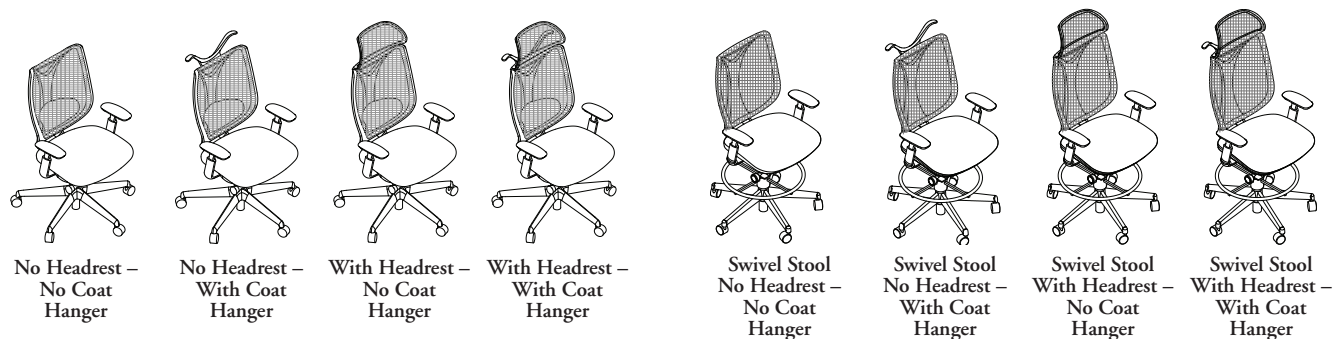
Sabrina is an innovative and classically elegant, yet modern chair with infinite appeal.

- ! Sabrina Chairs and Stools have been designed and tested for users weighting up to 300 lbs
- Sabrina Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Synchro-Tilt mechanism with 2.78:1 ratio

84



Statement of Line



sabrina dimensions & material requirements

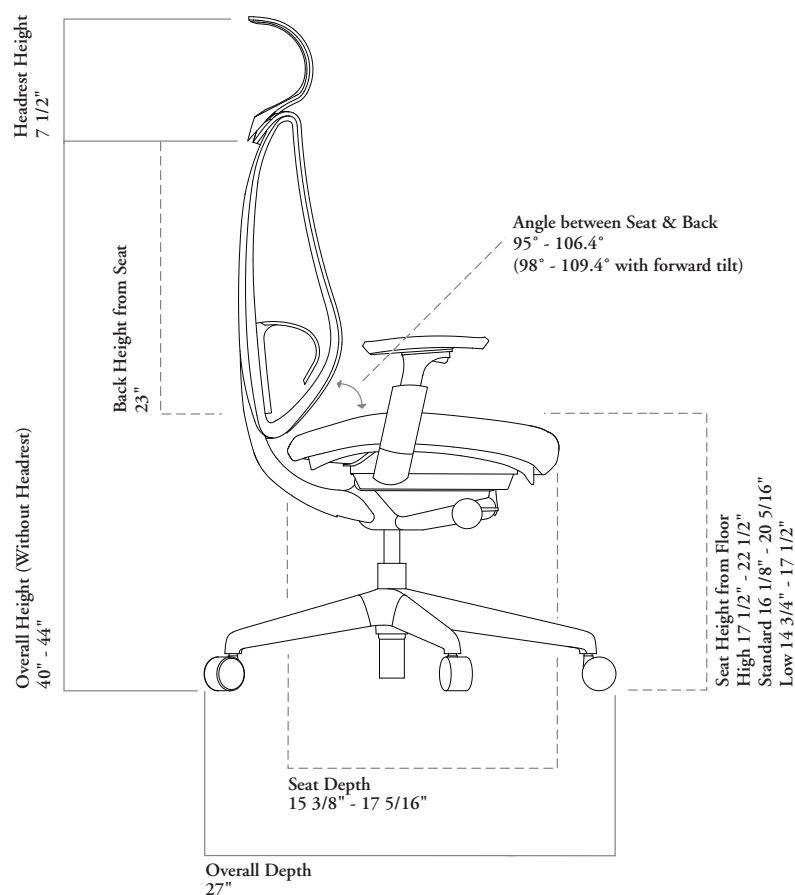
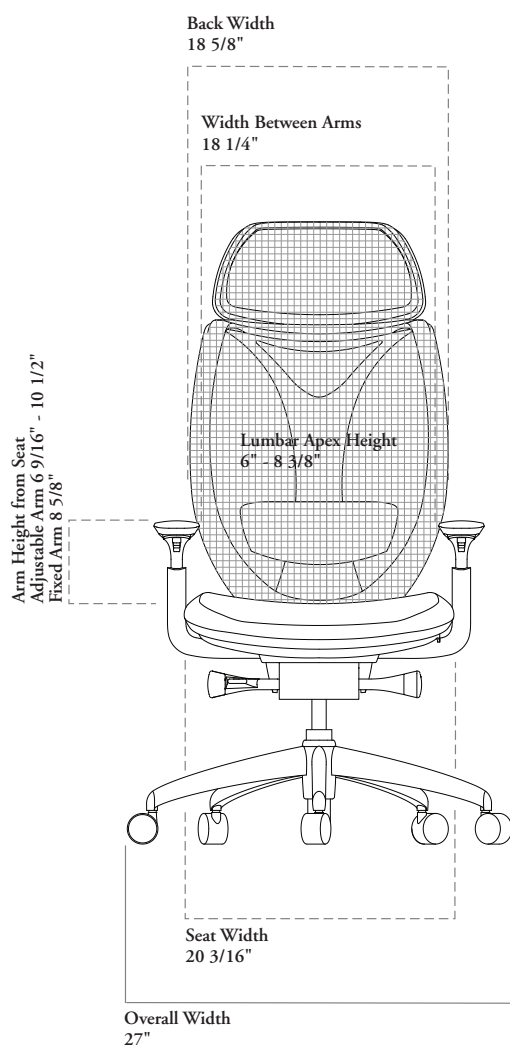
Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Task Chair with Headrest	42 lbs
Task Chair no Headrest	41 lbs

Task Chair



COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

DUAL UPHOLSTERED

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	7/8	8 3/4

sabrina dimensions & material requirements (continued)

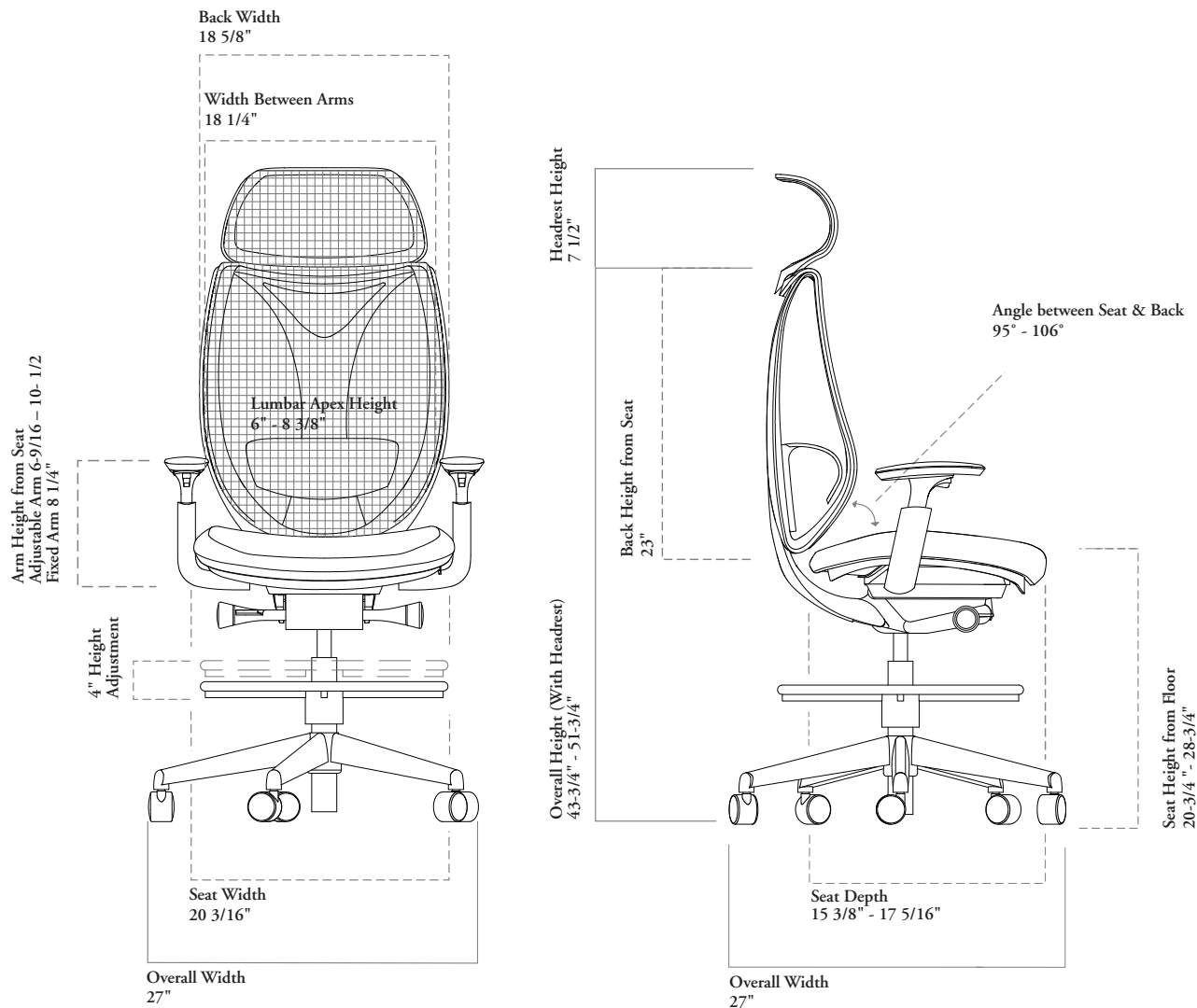
Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Swivel Stool with Headrest	41 - 45.5 lbs
Swivel Stool no Headrest	40 - 44.5lbs

Swivel Stool

86



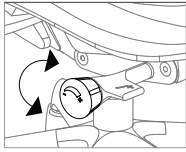
COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

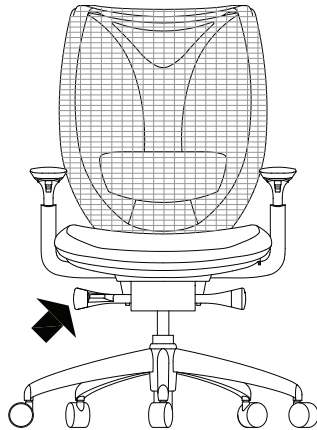
DUAL UPHOLSTERED		
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	7/8	8 3/4

sabrina adjustment features & instructions

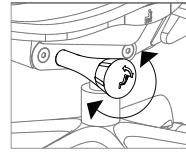
RECLINING TENSION ADJUSTMENT



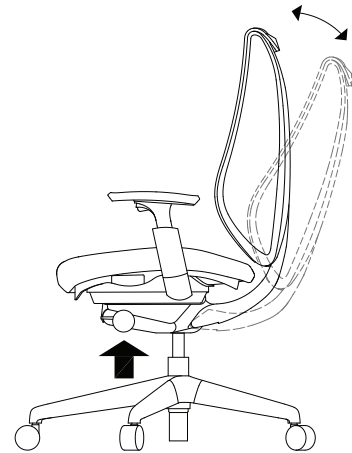
Turning the grip found under the right side of the seat increases or reduces the resistance of the chair back while reclining and forward-tilt when specified. Rotate forward to tighten and backwards to loosen.



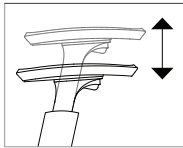
TILT LOCK AND LIMITER



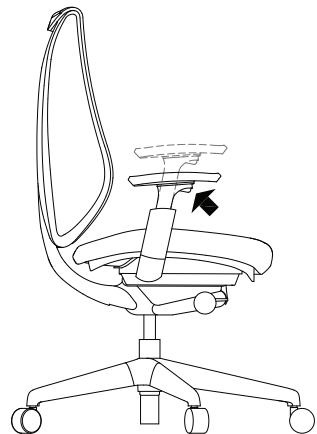
Turning the grip found under the left side of the seat locks and unlocks the recline and forward-tilt seat, when specified. Rotate forward to unlock and backward to lock. Unlock, completely recline and return to an upright to re-set.



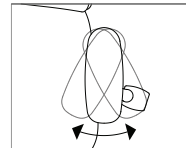
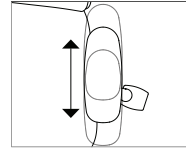
ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



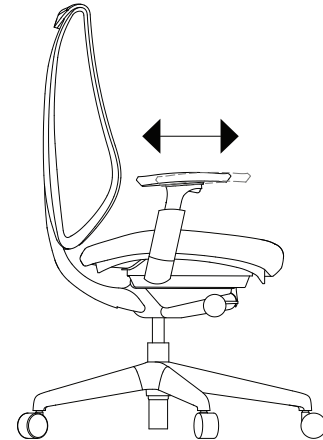
To adjust the height adjustable arm height, press the button below either arm rest to raise or lower it to the desired position.



ARM PAD ADJUSTMENT

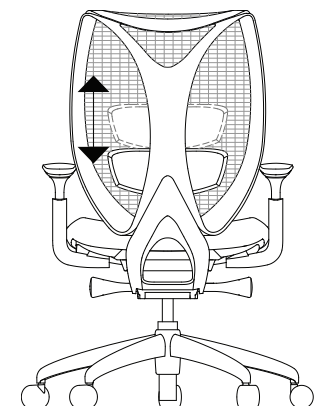


While sitting in the chair, grab the height adjustable arm pad from the top and slide it away from your body, along the length of the arm cap, or towards you to match your physical requirements. Once positioned, rotate the arm pad angle toward your body or away from you to match your physical requirements.

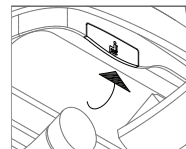


LUMBAR SUPPORT

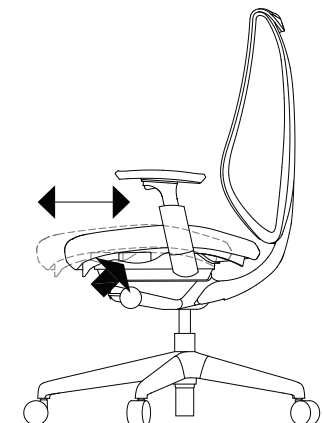
While sitting in the chair, put arms behind back to grab both sides of lumbar element, slide lumbar up or down to match your physical requirements.



SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

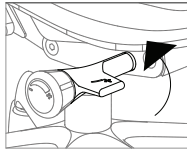


To adjust the seat depth, pull outward on the button below the seat on the left-hand side and simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release button to lock the seat in place.

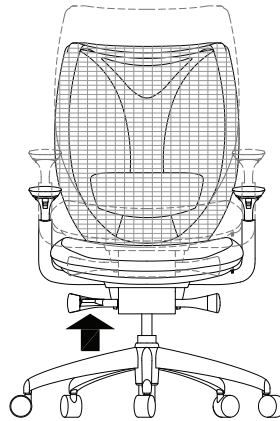


sabrina adjustment features & instructions (continued)

SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



Seat height can be adjusted by pulling up on the lever below the seat on the right hand side. When this lever is pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat at the desired height. Pulling up on the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.



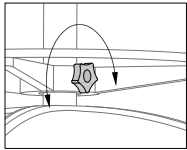
FIT AND FLEX BACK

While the center frame firmly supports the user sitting, the slide frame allows passive flexing right and left as the user twists, or flexes torsionally.

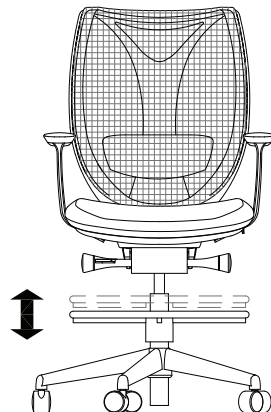


89

STOOL FOOT RING HEIGHT



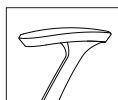
To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter-clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.



Xpress

NSBY

Sabrina – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair

No Headrest –
No Coat
HangerNo Headrest –
With Coat
HangerWith Headrest –
No Coat
HangerWith Headrest –
With Coat
HangerAdjustable
ArmFixed
Arm

FEATURES

- Synchro-Tilt mechanism (2.78:1 tilt ratio) with Tilt-Tension & Lock. Back recline up to 23°
- Optional forward tilt seat
- Innovative, organic structured back frame with FIT & FLEX capability
- Seat Depth Adjustment of 2"
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Ebony Plastic or Polished Aluminum base
- Optional Plastic height-adjustable arms with pivoting arm pads & arm pad depth adjustment or Fixed Polished Aluminum arms
- Optional 2-3/8" height-adjustable Lumbar Element, fixed mesh Headrest and Coat Hanger
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Headrest finishes default to Back Upholstery finish & Frame finish. Lumbar membrane is translucent Ebony finish. Coat Hanger finish defaults to frame finish.

Plastic Arm finish matches frame finish (Very White arm has Grey arm pad).

Polished Aluminum arm has Ebony arm pad to match Ebony frame and Grey arm pad with Very White frame.

Sabrina Chair is Dual Upholstery with Sabrina Mesh available on the back and Teknion's Standard & Graded-In fabrics on seat.

Not Fully Assembled (N) option is only available when Accessories option No Headrest-No Coat Hanger (N) is specified.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Lumbar Element	Arm Style	Back Upholstery Finish (Sabrina Mesh Back)	Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
N No Headrest – No Coat Hanger	N No Lumbar Element	N No Arms	SB15 Iron	Fabric	1 Standard	52 Ebony	52 Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
C No Headrest – With Coat Hanger	Y With Lumbar Element	H Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot & Depth-Adjustable Arm Pads	SB16 Basalt	Leather	2 High	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
H With Headrest – No Coat Hanger		A Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	SB17 Chainlink		3 Low			B Glides, Hard	
Y With Headrest – With Coat Hanger			SB18 Phosphorous		Mechanism Style			C Glides, Soft	
					~ Standard				
					F Standard with Forward Tilt				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSBY N	Y	N	SB17	E523	1	F	52	52	~	F
--------	---	---	------	------	---	---	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms
(Continued)
No Arms
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
875	894	914	924	935	945	955	966	976	987
1034	1054	1073	1084	1094	1104	1115	1125	1135	1147
1096	1116	1135	1146	1156	1166	1177	1187	1197	1209
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1121	1162	1287	1328						
1280	1322	1446	1487						
1342	1384	1508	1549						

If No Headrest, With Coat Hanger (C) is specified add 124
 If With Headrest, No Coat Hanger (H) is specified add 160
 If With Headrest, With Coat Hanger (Y) is specified add 285
 If Lumbar Element (Y) is specified add 52
 If Standard with Forward-Tilt Mechanism (F) is specified add 31

If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 72
 If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

NSBD

Sabrina – Swivel Stool

FEATURES

- Synchro-Tilt mechanism (2.78:1 tilt ratio) with Tilt-Tension & Lock. Back recline up to 9°
- Includes all-aluminum foot ring with 4" height adjustment
- Innovative, organic structured back frame with FIT & FLEX capability
- Seat Depth Adjustment of 2"
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Ebony Plastic or Polished Aluminum base
- Optional Plastic height-adjustable arms with pivoting arm pads & arm pad depth adjustment or Fixed Polished Aluminum arms
- Optional 2-3/8" height-adjustable Lumbar Element, fixed mesh Headrest and Coat Hanger
- Hard casters are standard and well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

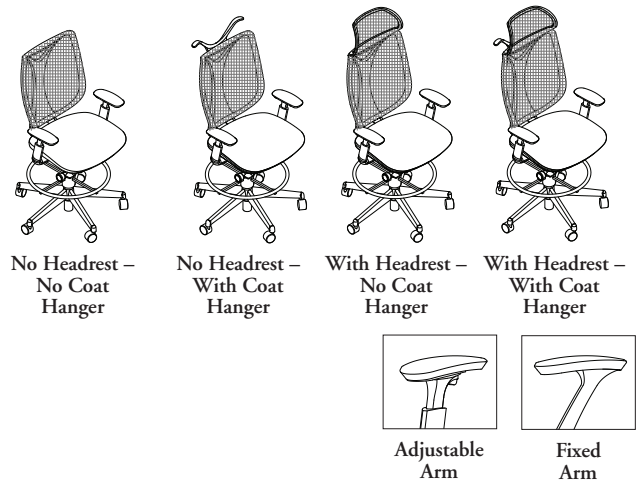
Headrest finishes default to Back Upholstery finish & Frame finish. Lumbar membrane is translucent Ebony finish. Coat Hanger finish defaults to frame finish.

Plastic Arm finish matches frame finish (Very White arm has Grey arm pad).

Polished Aluminum arm has Ebony arm pad to match Ebony frame and Grey arm pad with Very White frame.

Sabrina Chair is Dual Upholstery with Sabrina Mesh available on the back and Teknion's Standard & Graded-In fabrics on seat.

Not Fully Assembled (N) option is only available when Accessories option No Headrest-No Coat Hanger (N) is specified.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Lumbar Element	Arm Style	Back Upholstery Finish (Sabrina Mesh Back)	Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides (Optional)	Other Options
N No Headrest – No Coat Hanger	N No Lumbar Element	N No Arms	SB15 Iron	Fabric	52 Ebony	52 Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
C No Headrest – With Coat Hanger	Y With Lumbar Element	H Height-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivot & Depth-Adjustable Arm Pads	SB16 Basalt	Leather	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
H With Headrest – No Coat Hanger		A Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms	SB17 Chainlink				B Glides, Hard	
Y With Headrest – With Coat Hanger			SB18 Phosphorous				C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSBD N	Y	N	SB17	E523	52	52	~	F
--------	---	---	------	------	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms

(Continued)

No Arms
With Height-Adjustable T-Arms
With Fixed Polished Aluminum Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1275	1295	1314	1325	1335	1346	1356	1366	1377	1388
1435	1454	1474	1484	1495	1505	1515	1526	1536	1547
1497	1516	1536	1546	1557	1567	1577	1588	1598	1609

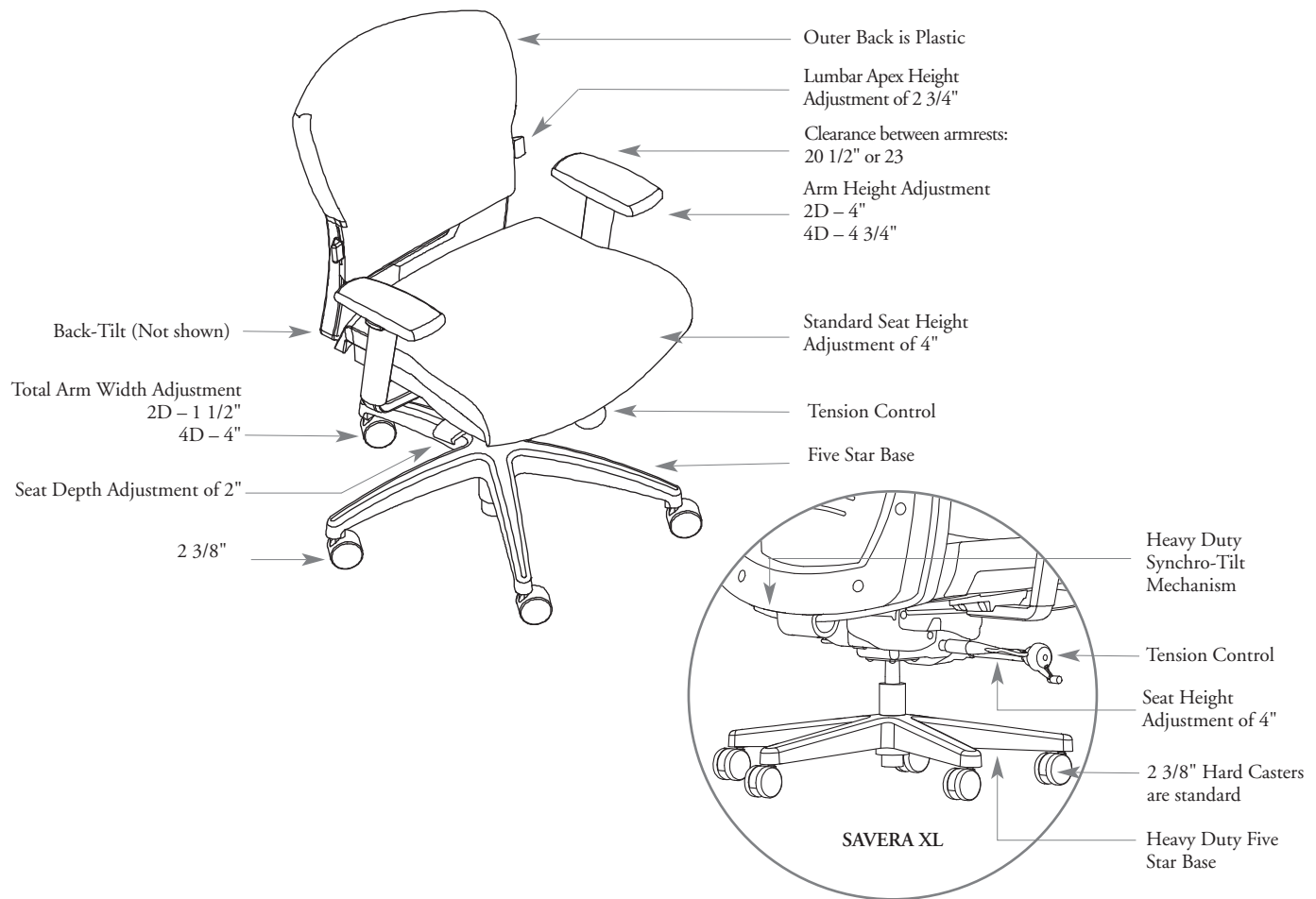
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
1521	1563	1687	1728
1681	1722	1846	1888
1743	1784	1909	1950

If No Headrest, With Coat Hanger (C) is specified	add 124	If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add 72
If With Headrest, No Coat Hanger (H) is specified	add 160	If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If With Headrest, With Coat Hanger (Y) is specified	add 285	If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Lumbar Element (Y) is specified	add 52	If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30

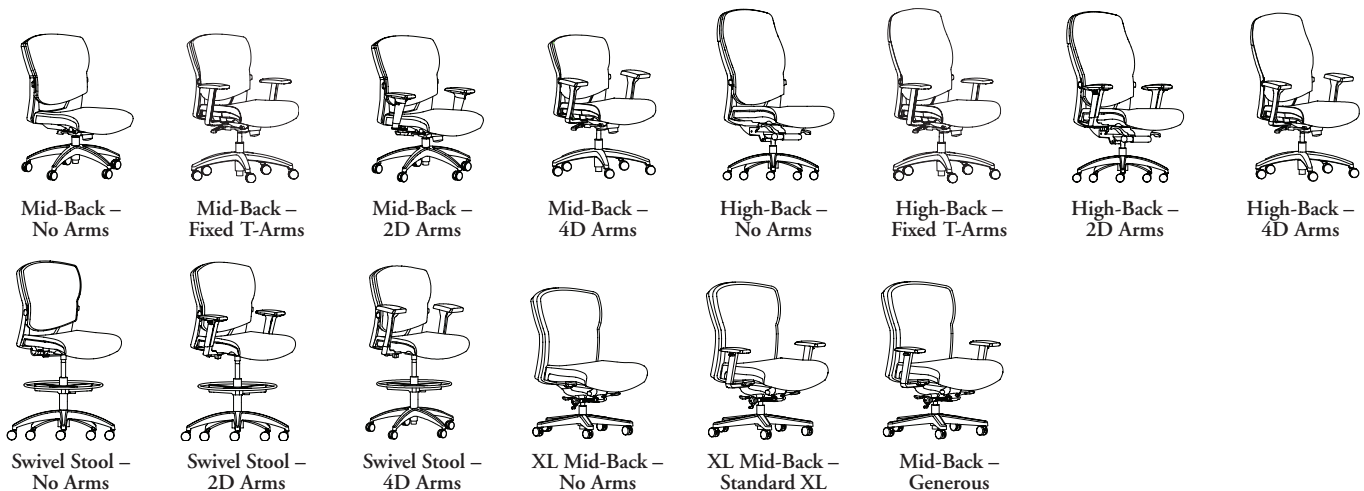
savera overview

Savera, classic form with comfort and performance at an exceptionally affordable price.

- ! Savera Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 275 lbs (Swivel Tilt Task and Stool), 300 lbs (Synchro-tilt + Multi-tilt Task), 350 lbs (Guest) and 400 lbs (Savera XL)
- Savera Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Task Chair with Synchro-Tilt shown. Swivel-Tilt mechanism and Multi-Tilt Mechanism also available



Statement of Line



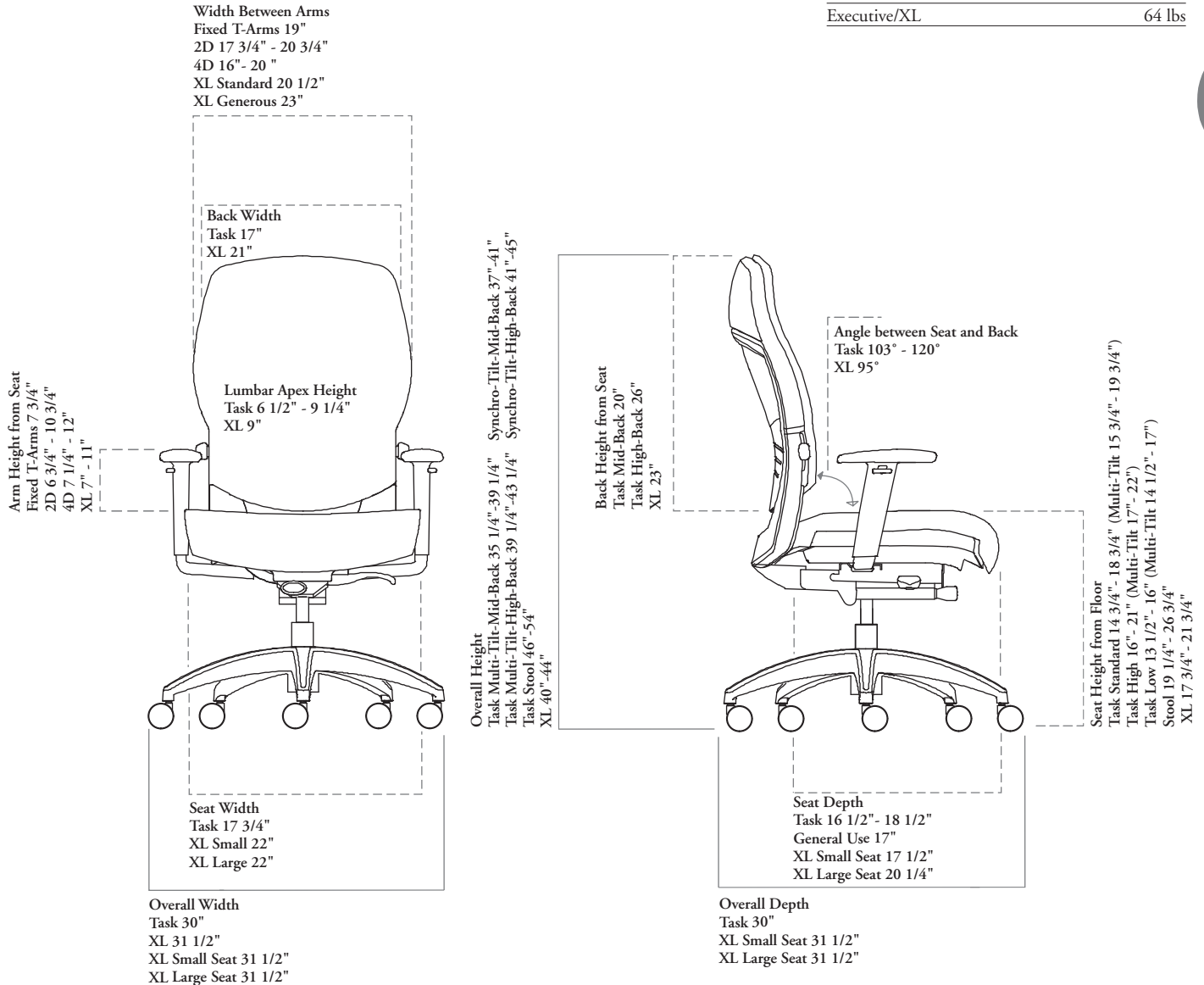
savera dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4

WEIGHT

General Use/Synchro-Tilt Task	40 lbs
Multi-Tilt Task	67 lbs
Stool	41 lbs
Executive/XL	64 lbs



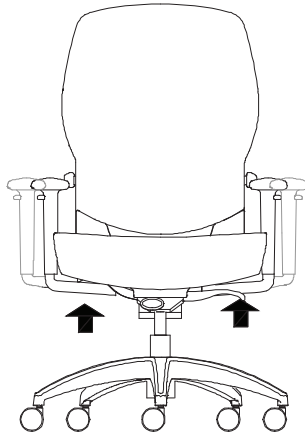
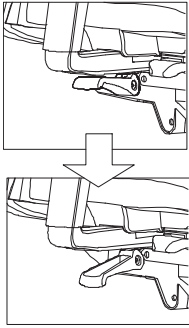
COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1	9	1	6	3/4	4
Mid-Back (XL)	1 1/2	19 1/2	1	10 1/2	1	9 1/4
High-Back	1	11 1/2	1	8	1	7 1/2

savera arm adjustment features & instructions

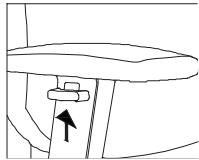
ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT



To adjust the arm width on Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & Stool, push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

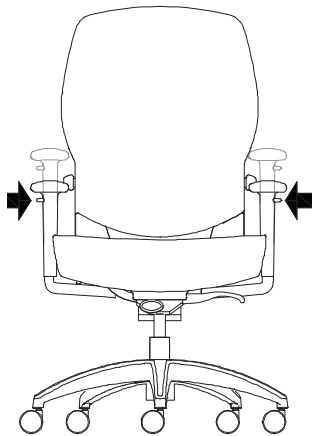
Savera XL arms are fixed prior to shipping in either standard or generous position.

ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

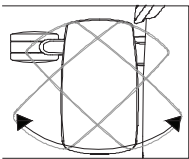


2D ARMS:

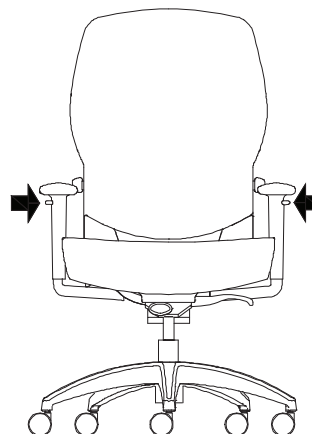
To adjust the arm height, lift the small button on the outside of either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position.



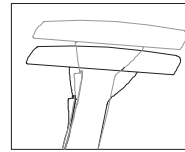
4D ARM PIVOT ADJUSTMENT



To pivot the armrest, grasp the arm cap, rotate inward or outward and release at the desired position. Not available on Savera XL.

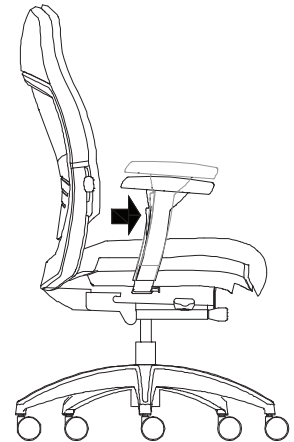


ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

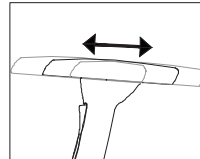


4D ARMS:

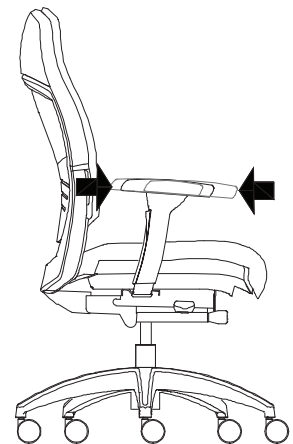
To adjust the arm height, press the button located behind either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



4D ARM SLIDER ADJUSTMENT

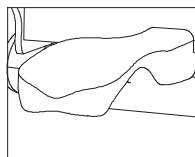


To adjust the arm cap depth position, grasp the arm cap and firmly slide forward or backward to the desired position.



savera synchro-tilt adjustment features & instructions

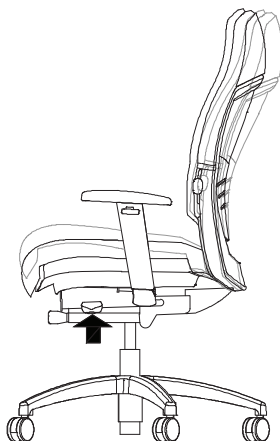
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



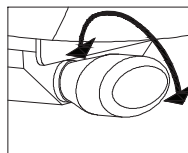
SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:

The tilt control paddle on the left locks the chair into four different positions.

To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pushing it down, which will release the back to free flow. To lock in position, pull the paddle up and the back will lock in position.

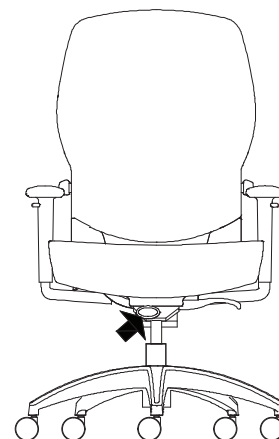


TENSION CONTROL

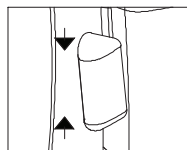


SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:

The tension-adjustment knob for the synchro tilt Task chair is located in the center below the front of the seat. Leaning back, decide if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If it is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment knob counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, rotate the knob clockwise.

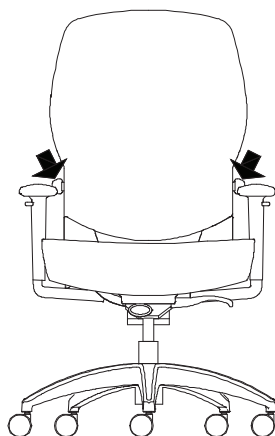


LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

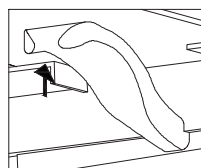


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Saveria Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & Stool are found on both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Saveria XL does not have lumbar height adjustment.



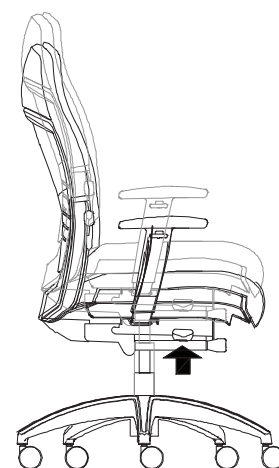
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



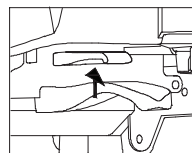
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Saveria Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

The seat height-adjustment paddle for Saveria Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.

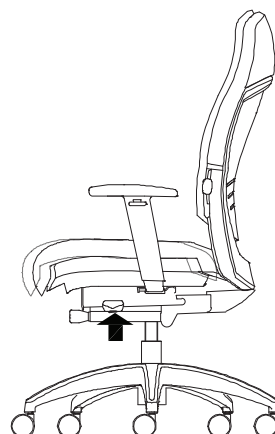


SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



SWIVEL-TILT & SYNCHRO-TILT-TASK:

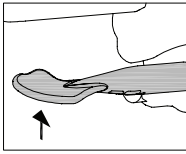
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



See "Saveria arm adjustment features & instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera XL adjustment features & instructions

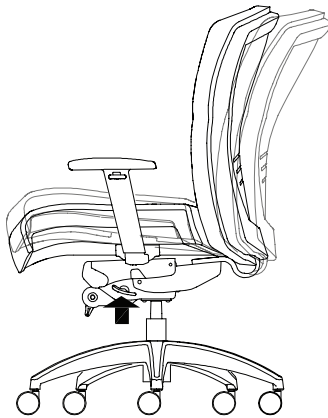
BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT



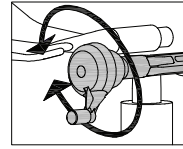
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The back tilt adjustment paddle is located underneath the seat on the left side. The back tilt adjustment provides the ability to lock the back into four different positions or leave in free-flow.

To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and unlock the paddle by pulling it up, which will release the back to free flow. To lock the desired position, push the paddle down and the back will lock.



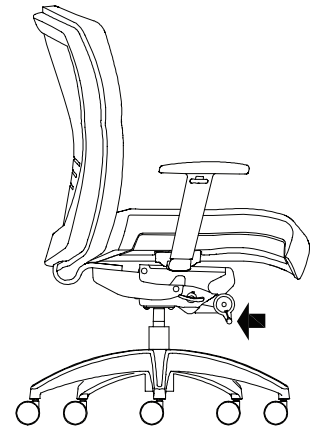
TENSION CONTROL



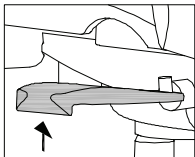
SYNCHRO-TILT XL:

The tension-adjustment wheel is located underneath the seat on the right side.

Leaning back with the back tilt adjustment paddle in the up position, determine if the resistance of the chair is comfortable. If the resistance is too stiff, turn the tension adjustment wheel counter-clockwise. If the chair back does not provide enough resistance, turn the wheel clockwise.



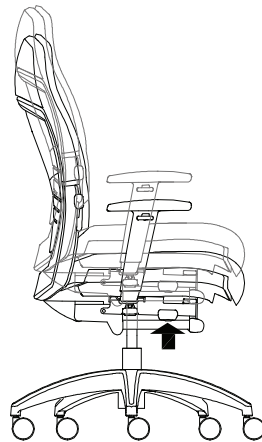
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

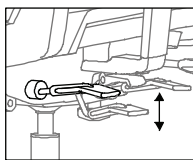
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.



See "Savera arm adjustment features & instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

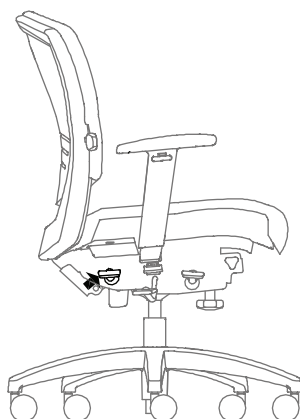
savera multi-tilt adjustment features & instructions

BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT

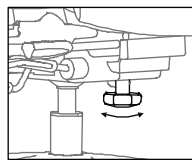


The Tilt control lever is on the right-hand side and is located at the farther back position.

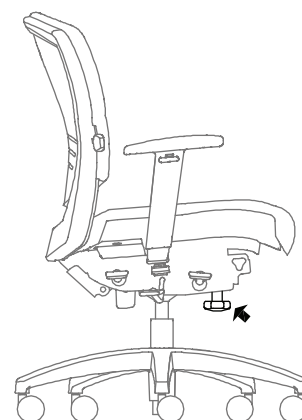
To lock the back, lean back to the desired angle and firmly push the lever down to engage it. To unlock and free-float, firmly pull up the lever to the horizontal position.



TENSION CONTROL

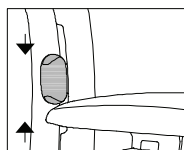


The tension adjustment knob for the multi-tilt is located in the middle, directly under the front of the seat. Turning the knob counter-clockwise will increase the tension and clockwise will decrease the tension.



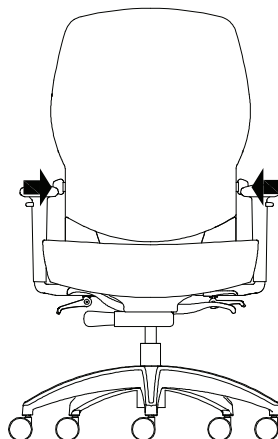
97

LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

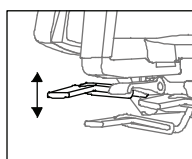


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height adjustment.

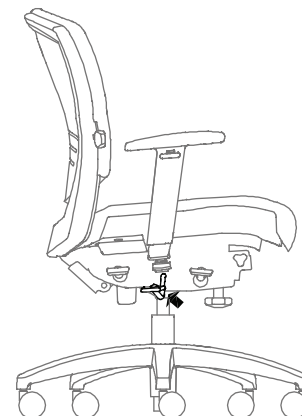


SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

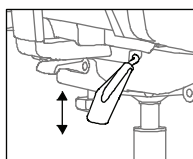


The seat height adjustment paddle on the Multi-Tilt is located on the right-hand side, underneath the arm post.

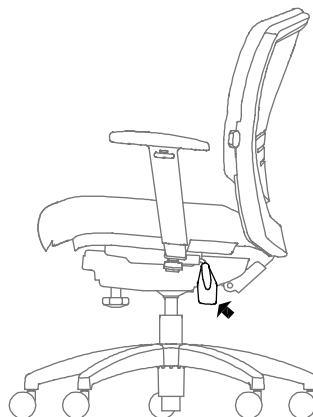
To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.



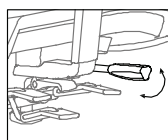
SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



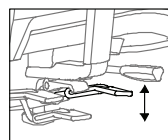
The paddle is located on the left-hand side, near the back. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



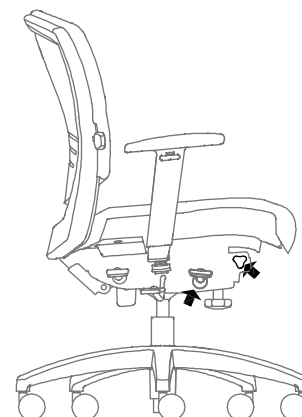
SEAT ANGLE ADJUSTMENT



The Forward-Tilt knob is located closest to the front. Rotate it forward and rearward to adjust the seat angle incline.

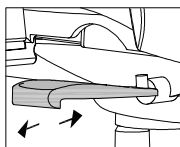


The seat angle may be infinitely adjusted when the paddle is in the horizontal position. Firmly push the lever down to lock the seat angle and pull up to the horizontal



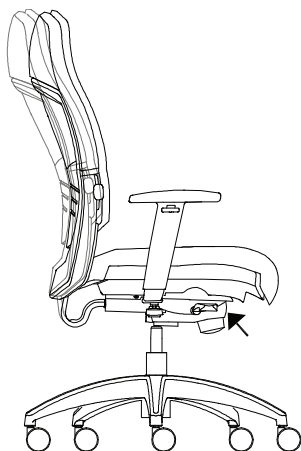
savera swivel-tilt adjustment features & instructions

BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT

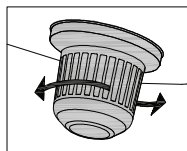


SWIVEL-TILT TASK:

The back-tilt control lever is located on the right near the front. To tilt the chair, sit in the chair and pull the handle outward. Leaving the handle in this position, the chair is now in free flow mode and can reach any position between upright and fully reclining. To lock (upper position only), bring chair to upright position and push the handle in.

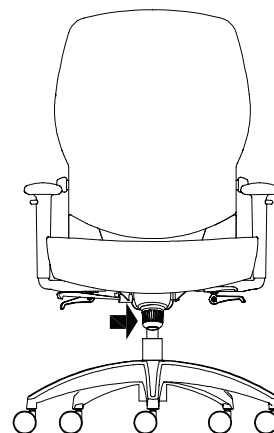


TENSION CONTROL

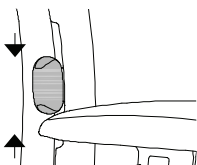


SWIVEL-TILT TASK:

The tension-adjustment knob for the swivel-tilt is located in the middle directly under the seat. Turning the knob will increase or decrease tension.

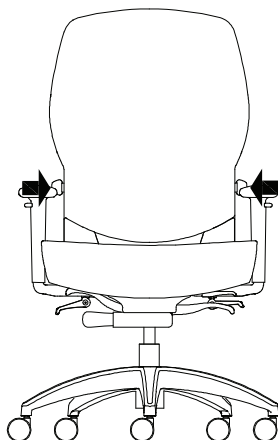


LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

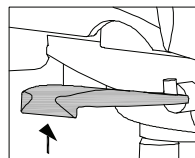


The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Multi-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & Stool are found at both sides of the chair. Pull both levers up or down to the desired position.

Savera XL does not have lumbar height adjustment.



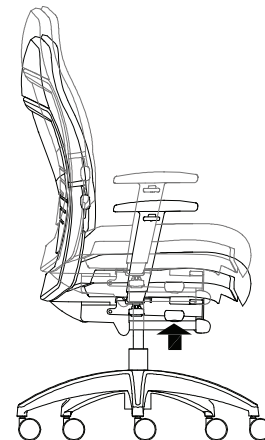
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



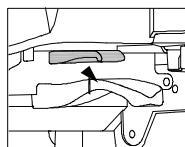
The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & XL is located underneath the seat on the right side.

To raise the chair, lift the paddle up, while lifting your weight from the seat, until you reach the desired height, then release. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up, allowing your weight to push the seat down until you reach the desired height, then release.

The seat height-adjustment paddle for Savera Stool functions the same but the paddle is located on the left side.

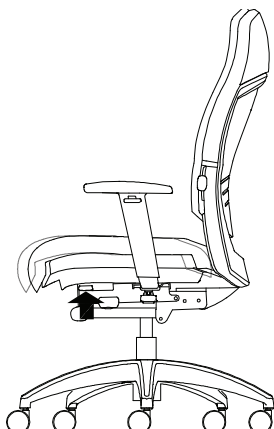


SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



SWIVEL-TILT & SYNCHRO-TILT TASK:

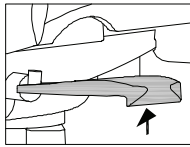
The lever is located on the left-hand side, near the front. To adjust the seat depth, lift lever up. Simultaneously lift your weight from the seat while sliding the seat forward or backward. Release the lever to lock the seat in place.



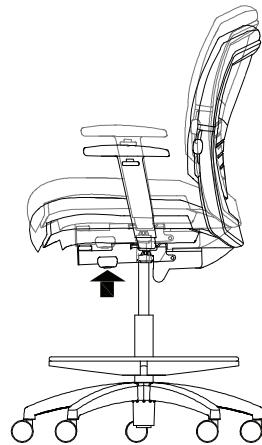
See "Savera arm adjustment features & instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

savera swivel-stool adjustment features & instructions

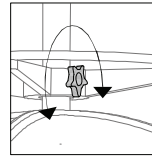
STOOL SEAT HEIGHT



To raise the chair, lift the paddle up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level and then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up allowing your weight to push the seat down to the desired level and then release to lock in place.



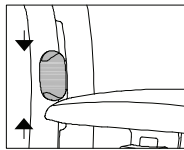
STOOL FOOT RING HEIGHT



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

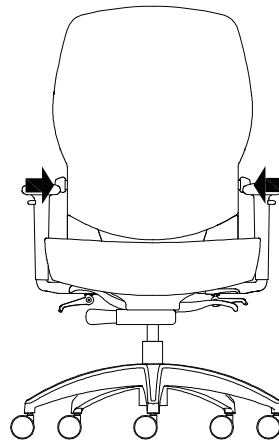


LUMBAR HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



The lumbar height-adjustment levers for Savera Synchro-Tilt, Swivel-Tilt & Stool are found at the sides of the chair. Pull levers up or down to the desired position.

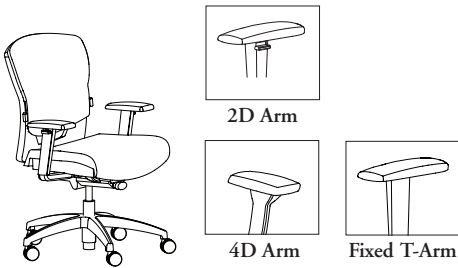
Savera XL does not have lumbar height adjustment.



See "Savera arm adjustment features & instructions" page at the beginning of this section for arm details.

Xpress

NSAY
Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



- FEATURES**
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
 - Seat depth adjustment of 2"
 - Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
 - Back-tilt can be locked in four positions or left free flow
 - Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
 - Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
 - Tension control
 - Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
 - Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES
Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.
Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.
 Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options	
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment S With Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	~ Not Fully Assembled	
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arms		D Dual Upholstered				Leather	A Casters, Soft	F Fully Assembled
		W 2D Height & Width-Adj. T-Arms						Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)	B Glides, Hard	
		Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps							Fabric	
				Leather						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAY F	1	N	P	L207		S	1	E		F
--------	---	---	---	------	--	---	---	---	--	---

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)
No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms
MID-BACK (F) (Continued)
No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add 58
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/Grade 2	COL/Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
630	657	685	714	740	768	796	824	853	949
723	751	778	806	833	861	889	917	946	1042
751	778	806	834	861	889	917	946	974	1070
782	809	836	864	891	920	948	976	1004	1100
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
828	856	942	971						
921	949	1035	1064						
950	978	1064	1092						
980	1008	1094	1122						

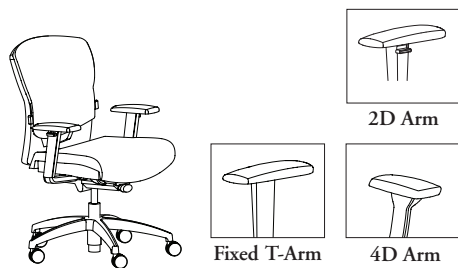
Pricing is continued on the following pages.

Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION		PRICE									
HIGH-BACK (H)		Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms		654	682	708	737	765	793	821	849	878	974
Fixed T-Arms		747	774	801	830	858	886	914	942	971	1067
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		774	803	830	858	886	914	942	971	999	1095
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		805	833	860	888	916	945	973	1001	1028	1124
HIGH-BACK (H) (Continued)		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms		890	926	1037	1073						
Fixed T-Arms		983	1019	1130	1166						
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		1012	1048	1159	1195						
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		1042	1078	1189	1225						
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177									
If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add	58									
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19									
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19									
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30									
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	4									

NSAYJ

Savera – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
- Back-tilt can be locked in four positions or left free flow
- Frame includes Five-Star base in Polished Aluminum
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Hard B Casters, Soft C Glides, Hard D Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Height & Width-Adj. T-Arms Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	D Dual Upholstered	Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAYJ	F	1	N	P	L207		S	1	E		F
-------	---	---	---	---	------	--	---	---	---	--	---

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)
No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

HIGH-BACK (H)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
864	890	918
957	983	1011
983	1011	1039
1013	1042	1070
887	915	942
980	1008	1035
1008	1036	1063
1038	1067	1094

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified	add 58
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Casters (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Casters (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Seat and back inner construction are plywood
- Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
- Tension control
- Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Standard vs Generous Arms: Arms are the same height adjustable style, width clearance is 20 1/2" for Standard and 23" for Generous. Arm placement is done by plant prior to shipping.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

NSAX

Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair



103

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms S Standard G Generous	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	S Small L Large	1 Standard	E Ebony	~ Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAX F	1	S	P	L207		L	1	E	A
--------	---	---	---	------	--	---	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
Standard
Generous
No Arms
Standard
Generous

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1197	1235	1273	1311	1349	1386	1425	1462	1500	1630
1307	1344	1383	1421	1458	1496	1534	1572	1610	1741
1307	1344	1383	1421	1458	1496	1534	1572	1610	1741
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1583	1644	1829	1891						
1691	1752	1938	2000						
1691	1752	1938	2000						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30

NSAXJ

Savera XL – Synchro-Tilt Task Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Synchro-tilt 3:1 ratio
- Seat and back inner construction are plywood
- Frame includes Five-Star base in Polished Aluminum
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Standard vs Generous Arms: Arms are the same height adjustable style, width clearance is 20 1/2" for Standard and 23" for Generous. Arm placement is done by plant prior to shipping.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms S Standard G Generous	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric	S Small L Large	1 Standard	C9 Polished Aluminum	~ Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAXJ F	1	S	P	M112		L	1	E	A
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Arms

Standard

Generous

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

1469 1507 1544

1578 1616 1654

1578 1616 1654

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
- Allows for independent adjustment of the back angle and seat tilt. Includes forward seat tilt and lock and infinite position seat tilt lock
- Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
- Centre-tilt action
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

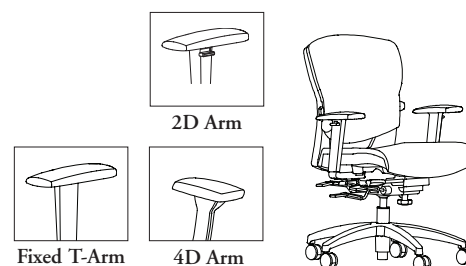
Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

Seat depth adjustment is included as a standard feature.

NSAM Savera Multi-Tilt Task Chair



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Back Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard - 4" range 2 Higher (taller) - 5" range 3 Lower (shorter) - 3" range	E Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	~ Not Fully Assembled
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arm	D Dual Upholstered	Seat Upholstery Finish Fabric			A Casters, Soft	F Fully Assembled
		W Width & Height-Adjustable T-Arms					B Glides, Hard	
		Q 4D Width, Height and Depth pivot arm					C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAM F	1	N	D	L207		1	E	A	F
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------

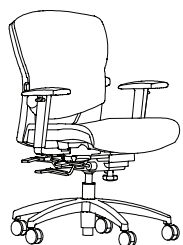
DESCRIPTION

PRICE	
MID-BACK (F)	
No Arms	Grade 1 745 COM/ Grade 2 772 COL/ Grade 3 800 Grade 4 829 Grade 5 855 Grade 6 883 Grade 7 911 Grade 8 939 Grade 9 968 Grade 10 1064
Fixed T-Arms	838 866 893 921 948 976 1004 1032 1061 1157
4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms	897 924 951 979 1006 1035 1063 1091 1119 1215
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	866 893 921 949 976 1004 1032 1061 1089 1185
MID-BACK (F) (Continued)	
No Arms	Leather LA 943 Leather LB 971 Leather LC 1057 Leather LD 1086
Fixed T-Arms	1036 1064 1150 1179
4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms	1095 1123 1209 1237
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1065 1093 1179 1207
HIGH-BACK (H)	
No Arms	Grade 1 769 COM/ Grade 2 797 COL/ Grade 3 823 Grade 4 852 Grade 5 880 Grade 6 908 Grade 7 936 Grade 8 964 Grade 9 993 Grade 10 1089
Fixed T-Arms	862 889 916 945 973 1001 1029 1057 1086 1182
4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms	920 948 975 1003 1031 1060 1088 1116 1143 1239
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	889 918 945 973 1001 1029 1057 1086 1114 1210
HIGH-BACK (H) (Continued)	
No Arms	Leather LA 1005 Leather LB 1041 Leather LC 1152 Leather LD 1188
Fixed T-Arms	1098 1134 1245 1281
4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms	1157 1193 1304 1340
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1127 1163 1274 1310
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

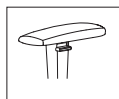
NSAMJ

Savera Multi-Tilt Task Chair

(CAL-133)



Fixed T-Arm



2D Arm



4D Arm

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
- Allows for independent adjustment of the back angle and seat tilt. Includes forward seat tilt and lock and infinite position seat tilt lock
- Frame includes Five-Star base in Polished Aluminum
- Centre-tilt action
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Seat depth adjustment is included as a standard feature.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Back Style	Fabric Seat	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Assembled
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard - 4" range	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Hard	F Not Fully Assembled
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arm	D Dual Upholstered		2 Higher (taller) - 5" range		A Casters, Soft	F Fully Assembled
		W Width & Height-Adjustable T-Arms			3 Lower (shorter) - 3" range		B Glides, Hard	
		Q 4D Width, Height and Depth pivot arm					C Glides, Soft	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAMJ F	1	N	P	L207		1	C9	A	F
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

MID-BACK (F)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms

2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

979 1005 1033

1072 1098 1126

1128 1157 1185

1098 1126 1154

HIGH-BACK (H)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

4D Width-, Height- & Depth Pivot Arms

2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

1002 1030 1057

1095 1123 1150

1153 1182 1209

1123 1151 1178

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

If Fully Assembled (F) is specified add 4

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

Savera – Swivel-Tilt
General Use Chair

FEATURES

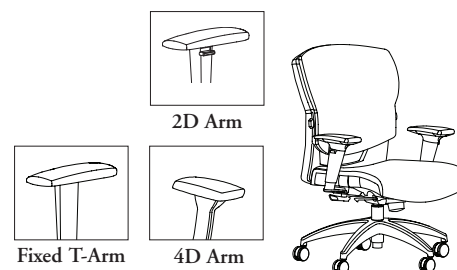
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
- Back-tilt locks in the upright position
- Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
- Swivel-tilt
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	~ Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	~ Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Height & Width-Adj. T-Arms Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	D Dual Upholstered	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment				
				Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAWH	1	W	P	A101	N	3	E	F
--------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)		PRICE									
		Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms		569	598	625	653	679	707	736	764	792	888
Fixed T-Arms		662	691	718	746	772	800	829	857	885	981
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		691	718	746	773	800	829	857	885	913	1009
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		721	748	776	804	831	859	887	915	944	1040
MID-BACK (F) (Continued)		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms		768	796	882	911						
Fixed T-Arms		861	889	975	1004						
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		889	917	1003	1032						
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		919	947	1033	1061						
HIGH-BACK (H)		Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms		594	622	648	676	704	732	761	789	817	913
Fixed T-Arms		687	715	741	769	797	825	854	882	910	1006
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		715	742	769	797	825	854	882	910	938	1034
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		745	772	799	828	856	884	912	940	969	1065
HIGH-BACK (H) (Continued)		Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms		830	866	977	1013						
Fixed T-Arms		923	959	1070	1106						
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms		951	987	1098	1134						
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms		981	1017	1128	1164						

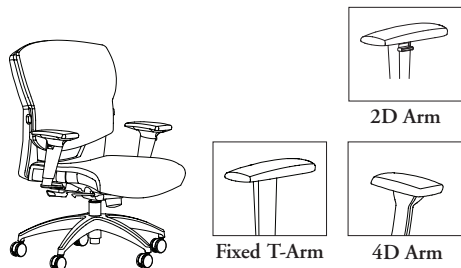
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177
 If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19
 If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified add 58
 If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19
 If Fully Assembled (F) is specified add 4

NSAWJ

Savera – Swivel-Tilt

General Use Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Seat depth adjustment of 2"
- Lumbar height adjustment of 2 3/4"
- Back-tilt locks in the upright position
- Frame includes Five-Star base in Polished Aluminum
- Swivel-tilt
- Tension control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Seat Depth Adjustment	Cylinder Style	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms	P Single Upholstered	Fabric	N No Seat Depth Adjustment	1 Standard	C9 Polished Aluminum	~ Casters, Hard	~ Not Fully Assembled
H High-Back		F Fixed T-Arms	D Dual Upholstered	Leather	S With Seat Depth Adjustment				
		W 2D Height & Width-Adj. T-Arms		Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual)		2 High		A Casters, Soft	F Fully Assembled
		Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps				3 Low		B Glides, Hard	
				Fabric				C Glides, Soft	
				Leather					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAWJH	1	W	P	A101		N	3	E		F
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	----------	----------	----------	--	----------

DESCRIPTION

MID-BACK (F)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

HIGH-BACK (H)

No Arms

Fixed T-Arms

2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms

4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

803 830 858

896 925 951

923 951 979

953 981 1009

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

826 855 882

920 948 975

948 976 1003

978 1006 1033

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

If Soft Casters (A) are specified add 19

If Soft Glides (C) are specified add 30

If Seat Depth Adjustment (S) is specified add 58

If Hard Glides (B) are specified add 19

If Fully Assembled (F) is specified add 4

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

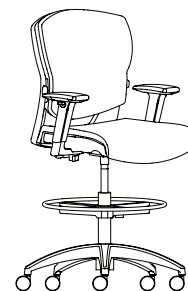
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 8" travel
- Swivels 360°
- Frame, five star base and outer back are plastic
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

NSAD Savera – Swivel Stool



109

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options (Optional)
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms W 2D Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	E Ebony	~ Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	~ Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSAD F	1	W	P	A101	E		F
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	--	----------

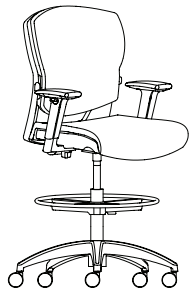
DESCRIPTION

	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms	663	694	725	756	786	817	848	877	908	1013
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	796	826	857	887	918	949	979	1009	1039	1146
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	829	859	890	920	951	982	1012	1042	1072	1180
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Arms	866	894	980	1009						
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms	1001	1028	1113	1142						
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms	1034	1061	1146	1175						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

work chairs

NSADJ Savera – Swivel Stool (CAL-TB133)



110

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 8" travel
- Swivels 360°
- Frame, base and outer back are Ebony plastic
- Includes 5-Star Polished Aluminum base
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options (Optional)
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms W 2D Height- & Width-Adj. T-Arms Q 4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms with Pivoting Arm Caps	P Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	C9 Polished Aluminum Base	N Casters, Hard A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	~ Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSADJ F	1	W	P	A101		E		F
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	----------	--	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Arms
2D Height & Width-Adjustable T-Arms
4D Width-, Height- & Depth-Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
913	944	975
1045	1076	1106
1080	1111	1141

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

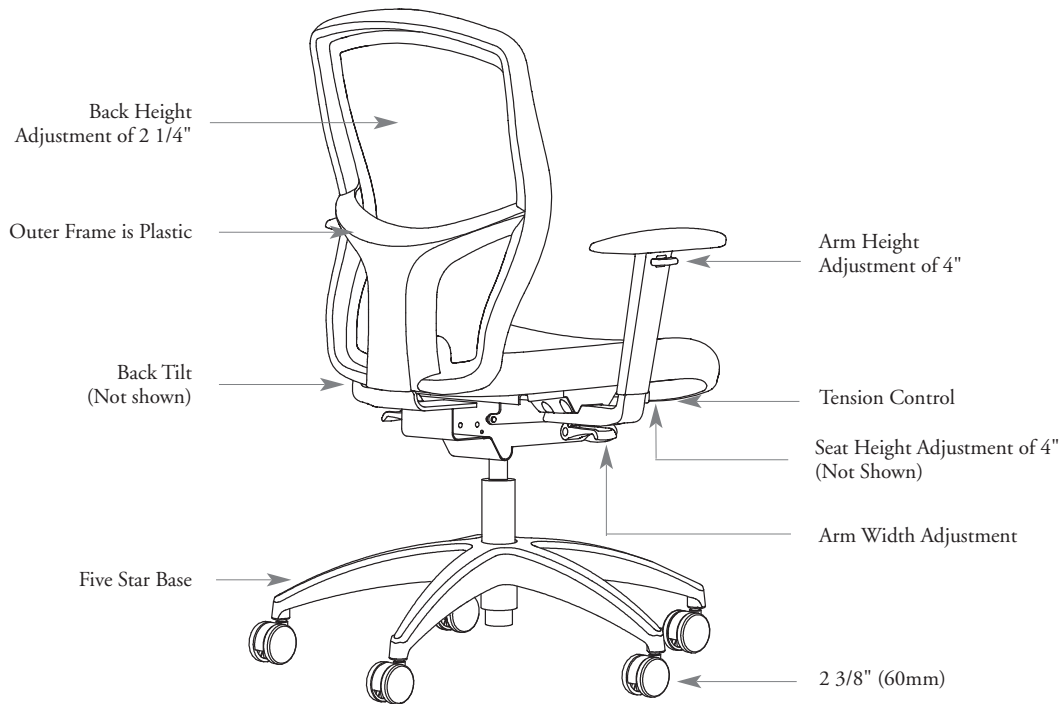
CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

t-3 overview

T-3 achieves maximum comfort at an affordable price.

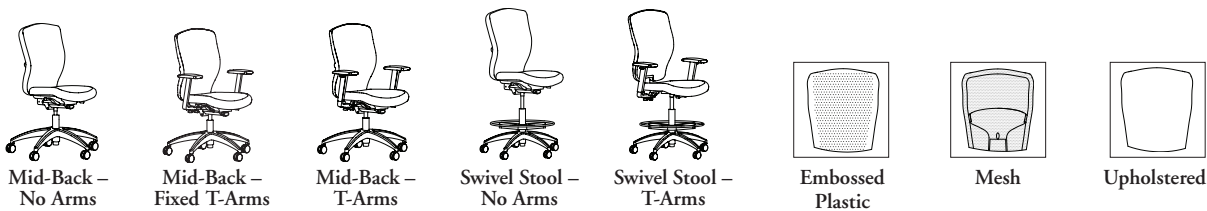
- ! t-3 Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs
- t-3 Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection
- Available in Fabric, Leather, Mesh or Plastic Back

112



Statement of Line

t-3 Back Options



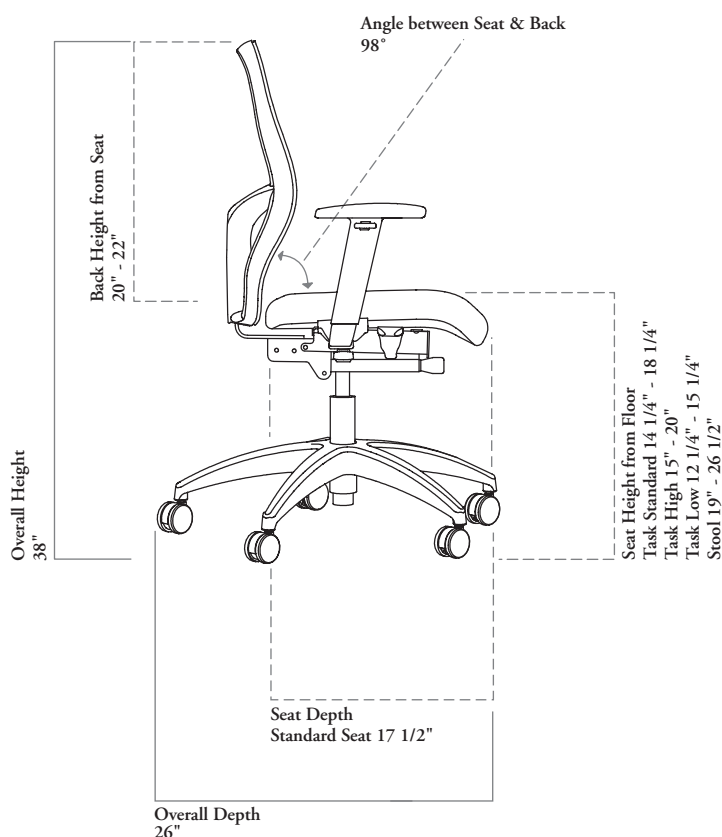
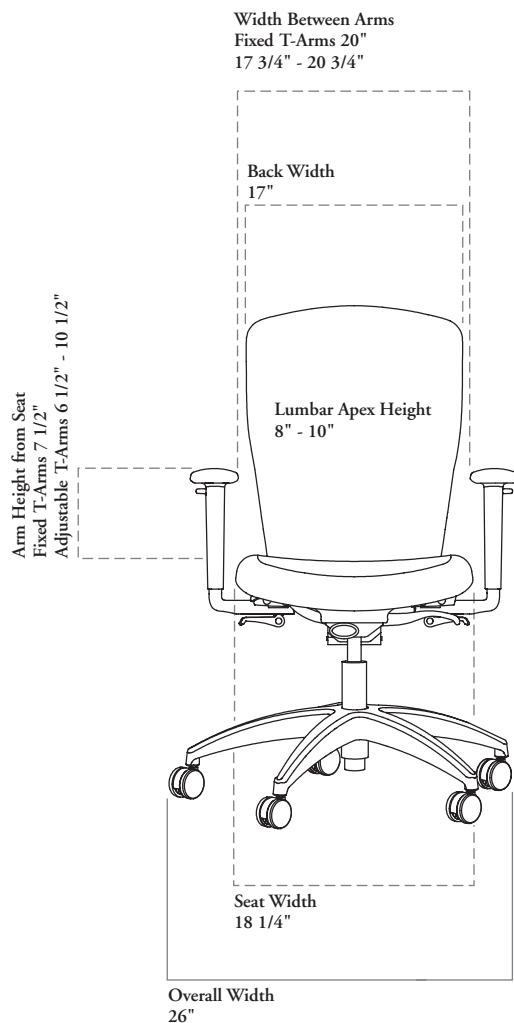
t-3 dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Task Chair	37 lbs
Stool	38 lbs

H3



COM/COL Material Requirement

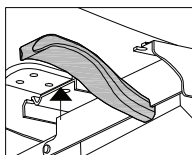
❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	FULLY UPHOLSTERED	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Mid-Back	1	17 1/2

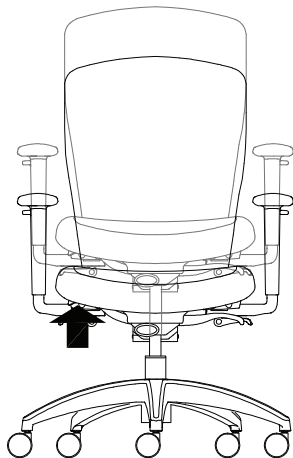
	SEAT ONLY	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
	1/2	8 1/2

t-3 adjustment features & instructions

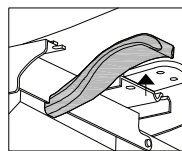
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



To raise the chair, lift the paddle up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level and then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up allowing your weight to push the seat down to the desired level and then release to lock in place.

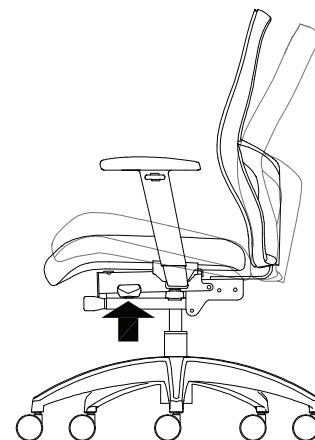


BACK TILT ADJUSTMENT

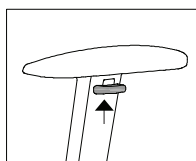


The tilt control paddle on the left locks the chair in four positions.

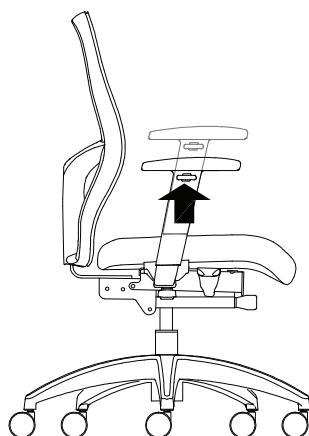
To adjust the recline angle, push the paddle down to unlock it. Recline to the desired position and lift the paddle up to lock in place.



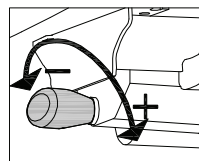
ARM HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



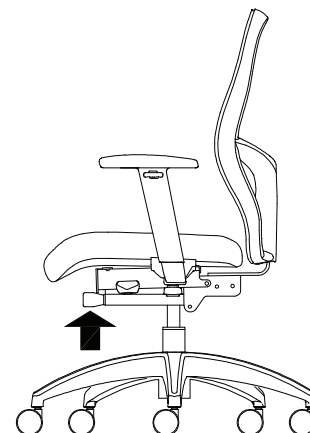
To adjust the arm height, press the small button on the outside of either arm to raise or lower it to the desired position. Release the button to lock in place.



TENSION ADJUSTMENT



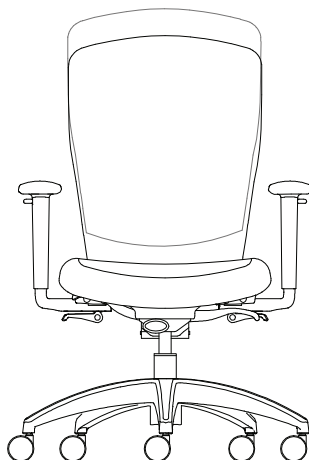
Lean back to determine if the resistance is comfortable. If it is too stiff, turn the knob counter-clockwise to decrease tension. If it does not provide enough resistance, turn the knob clockwise to increase tension.



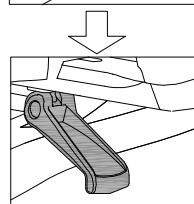
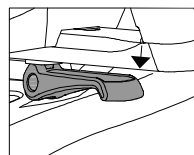
BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The back height adjustment is activated by the chair's back.

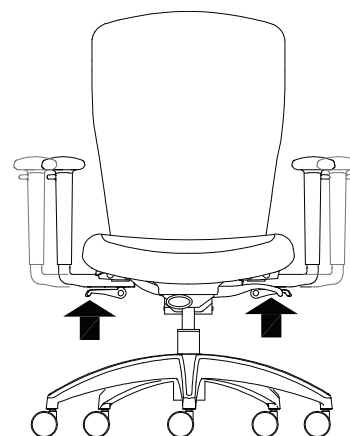
To adjust the lumbar height, lean forward and grasp both sides of the lower portion of the outside back. To raise, slide the back up. To lower, slide the back all the way to the top and then lower to desired height. Release to lock in place.



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

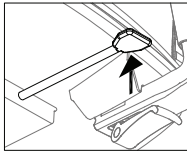


To adjust the arm width push the lever down and slide the arm to the desired position. Push the lever up to lock the arm in place.

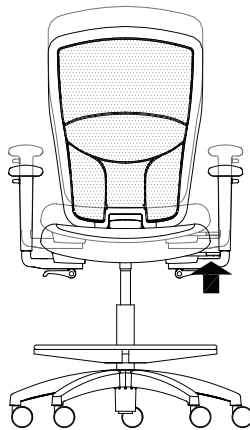


t-3 adjustment features & instructions (continued)

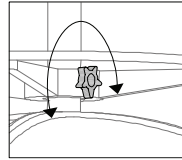
STOOL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



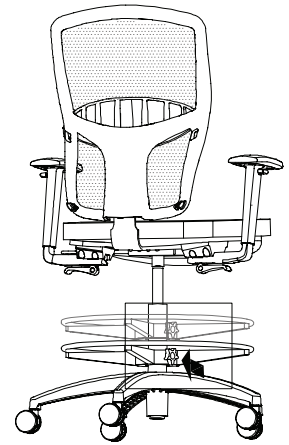
To raise the chair, lift the paddle up while lifting your weight from the seat until you reach the desired level and then release to lock in place. To lower the chair, lift the paddle up allowing your weight to push the seat down to the desired level and then release to lock in place.



STOOL FOOTRING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



To raise or lower the stool's foot ring, turn the foot ring's knob counter clockwise to release the foot ring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.

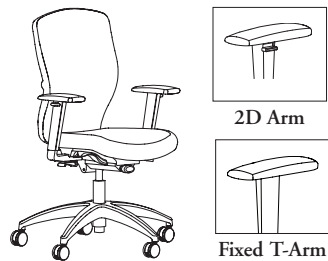


work chairs

Xpress

N X X Y

t-3 – Task Chair



FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Back-Tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
- Frame and Five Star Base are Plastic
- Back Height Adjustment of 2"
- Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
- Tilt control
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Fully Upholstered: Fabric will be applied to both the seat and the back.

Mesh or Embossed Plastic: Fabric will apply to the seat only.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arm (Shown)	Z Embossed Plastic (Black) M Mesh (Black) F Upholstered	Fabric Leather	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	~ Not Fully Assembled F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

N X X Y F	1	W	F	M205	2	E		F
------------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	--	----------

DESCRIPTION

EMBOSSSED PLASTIC BACK (Z)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

EMBOSSSED PLASTIC BACK (Z) (Continued)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

MESH BACK (M)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

MESH BACK (M) (Continued)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	4

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/Grade 2	COL/Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
496	510	522	537	549	563	575	589	602	647
589	603	615	630	642	656	669	682	696	740
611	625	638	652	664	678	691	704	717	763

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
647	684	765	792
740	777	858	885
763	799	881	908

Grade 1	COM/Grade 2	COL/Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
519	532	545	559	572	585	599	612	625	671
612	625	639	652	666	678	692	705	718	764
634	647	661	674	687	701	714	728	740	787

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
671	707	789	816
764	800	882	909
787	823	905	929

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N X X Y

t-3 – Task Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION**UPHOLSTERED BACK (F)**

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
557	584	612	641	669	697	725	752	781	878
650	677	705	734	762	790	818	846	875	971
677	705	734	762	790	818	846	875	900	999

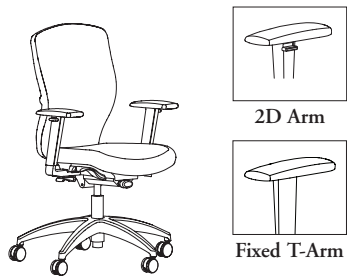
UPHOLSTERED BACK (F) (Continued)

No Arms
Fixed T-Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
878	945	1111	1166
971	1038	1204	1260
999	1067	1233	1289

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	4

N X X Y J
t-3 – Task Chair
(CAL-TB133)



- FEATURES**
- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
 - Back-Tilt can be locked in five positions or left free flow
 - Frame and Five Star Base are Plastic
 - Back Height Adjustment of 2"
 - Synchro-tilt 2.8:1 ratio
 - Tilt control
 - t-3 is BIFMA G1 compatible
 - Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
 - Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile
- NOTES**
- Fully Upholstered:** Fabric will be applied to both the seat and the back.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Cylinder Style	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms F Fixed T-Arms W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arm (Shown)	F Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard 2 High 3 Low	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NXXYJ F	1	W	F	M205	2	E		F
---------	---	---	---	------	---	---	--	---

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
UPHOLSTERED BACK (F)	Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3
No Arms	738 766 794
Fixed T-Arms	831 859 887
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms	859 887 915
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic Cylinder provides height adjustment of 7 1/2"
- Swivels 360°
- Arms and Five Star base finished in Ebony
- t-3 is BIFMA G1 compatible
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

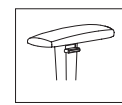
NOTES

Fully Upholstered: Fabric will be applied to both the seat and the back.

Mesh or Embossed Plastic: Fabric will apply to the seat only.

N X X F

t-3 – Swivel Stool



2D Arm



II9

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arm (Shown)	Z Embossed Plastic M Mesh F Upholstered	Fabric Leather	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NXXF F	1	W	F	M205	E		F
--------	---	---	---	------	---	--	---

DESCRIPTION

EMBOSSSED PLASTIC BACK (Z)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
557	572	584	600	612	628	641	655	669	717
677	693	705	721	734	748	762	776	790	837

EMBOSSSED PLASTIC BACK (Z) (Continued)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
717	746	827	854
837	866	948	975

MESH BACK (M)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
581	596	609	624	637	652	666	678	693	740
702	717	730	745	759	772	787	799	815	861

MESH BACK (M) (Continued)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
740	770	852	879
861	891	973	1000

UPHOLSTERED BACK (F)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
594	622	648	676	704	732	761	789	817	913
715	742	769	797	825	854	882	910	938	1034

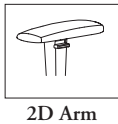
UPHOLSTERED BACK (F) (Continued)

No Arms
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
913	981	1147	1203
1034	1102	1268	1324

If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add	4

N X X F J
t-3 – Swivel Stool
(CAL-TB133)



2D Arm

FEATURES

- Pneumatic Cylinder provides height adjustment of 7 1/2"
- Swivels 360°
- Arms and Five Star base are finished in Ebony
- t-3 is BIFMA G1 compatible
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete, or tile

NOTES

Fully Upholstered: Fabric will be applied to both the seat and the back.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Mechanism Style	Arm Style	Upholstery/Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame & Base Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)	Other Options
F Mid-Back	1 Standard	N No Arms W 2D Width- & Height-Adjustable T-Arm (Shown)	F Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	A Casters, Soft B Glides, Hard C Glides, Soft	F Fully Assembled

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NXXFJ F	1	W	F	M205	E		F
---------	---	---	---	------	---	--	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms	
2D Width- & Height Adjustable T-Arms	
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) is specified	add 4

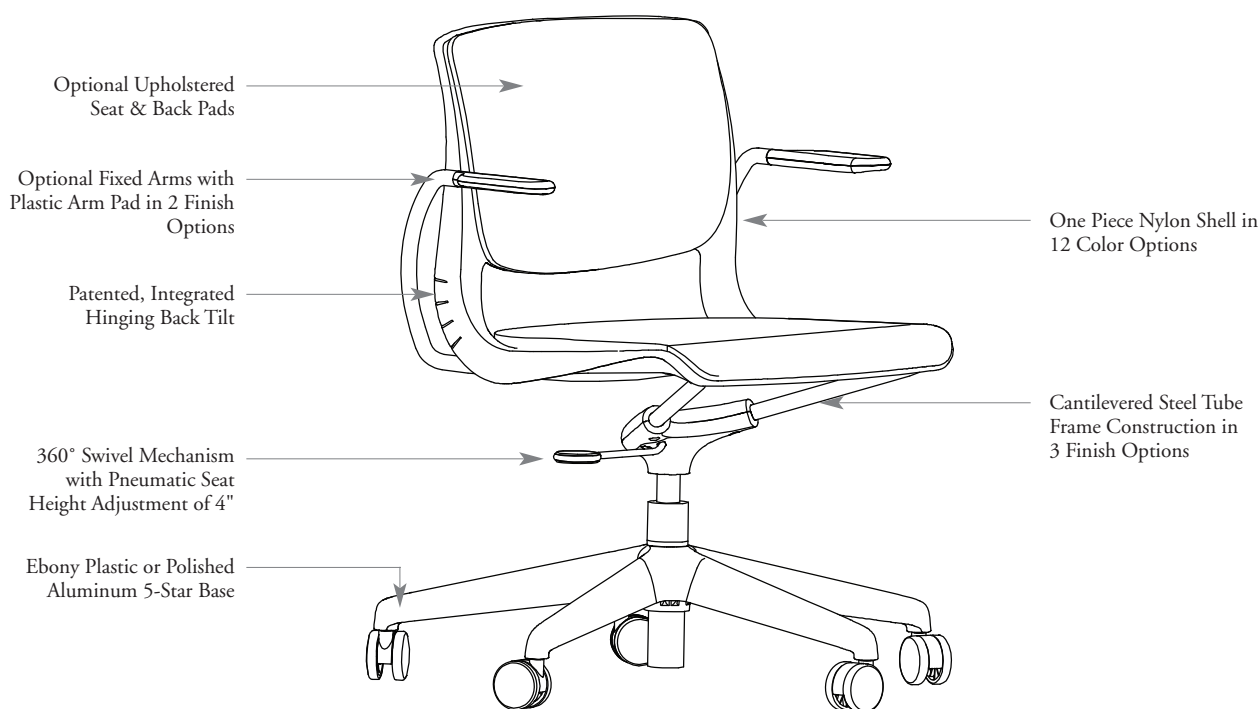
PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
774	803	830
896	924	951

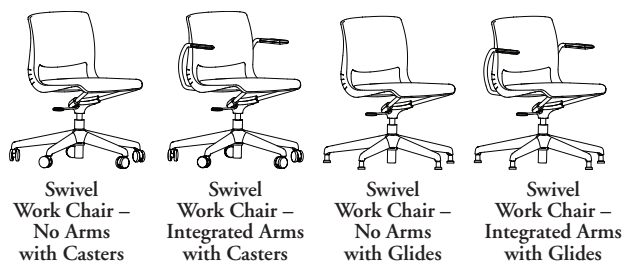
variable overview

The Swivel Work Multi-Use Chair is ideal where the functionality of a loaded Task Chair may be unnecessary for the application. Teknion's first all-Plastic Swivel Work Chairs are height-adjustable, have a swivel mechanism and the patented integrated back tilt.

- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See "Multi-Use Chairs" section for Variable Conference Chairs, HybrED Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types
- See "Stacking Chairs" section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights)



Statement of Line

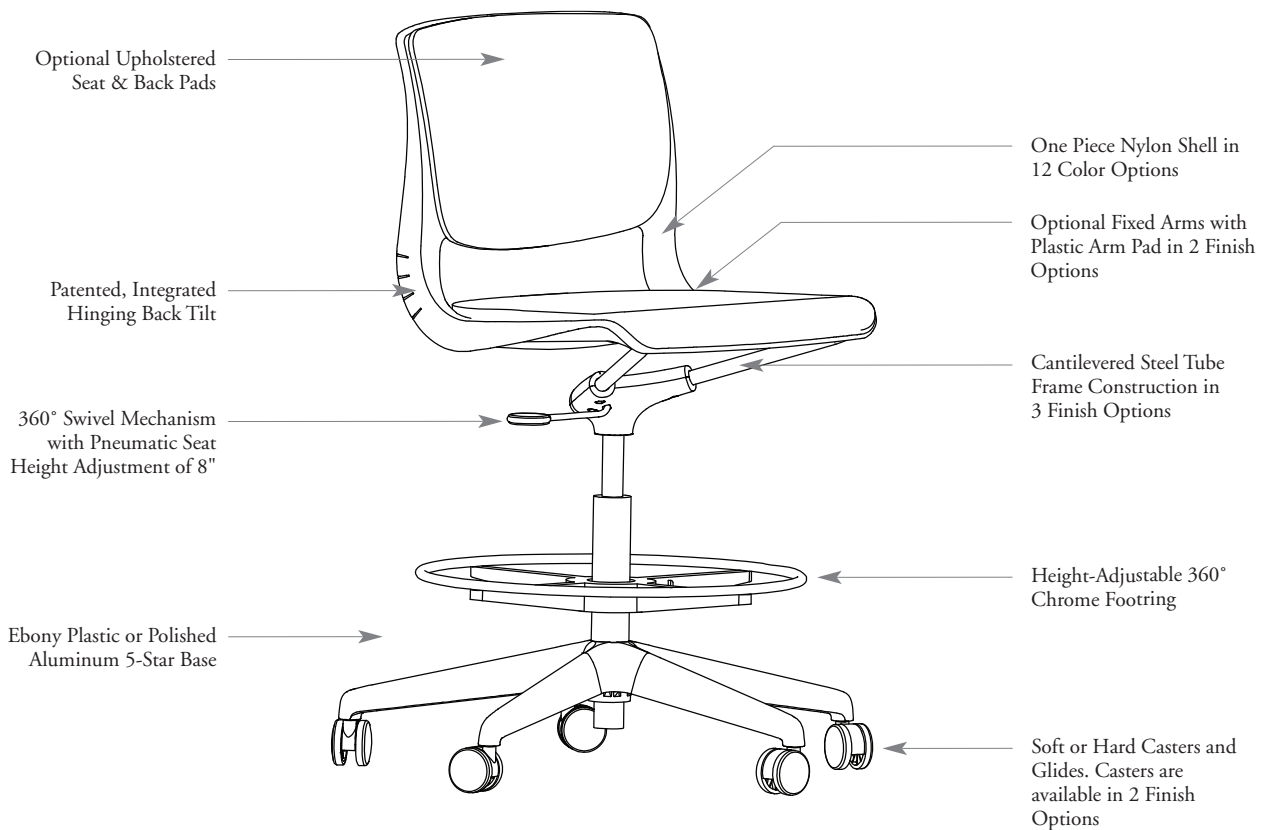


variable overview (continued)

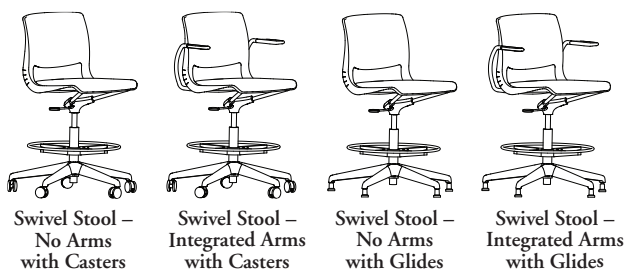
The Swivel Multi-Use Stool is perfect for counter-height users such as tellers with walk-up guests as well as for those in working in labs. It is height-adjustable, includes the patented integrated back-tilt and a footring.

- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See “Multi-Use Chairs” section for Variable Conference Chairs, HybrED Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types
- See “Stacking Chairs” section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights)

123




Statement of Line



work chairs

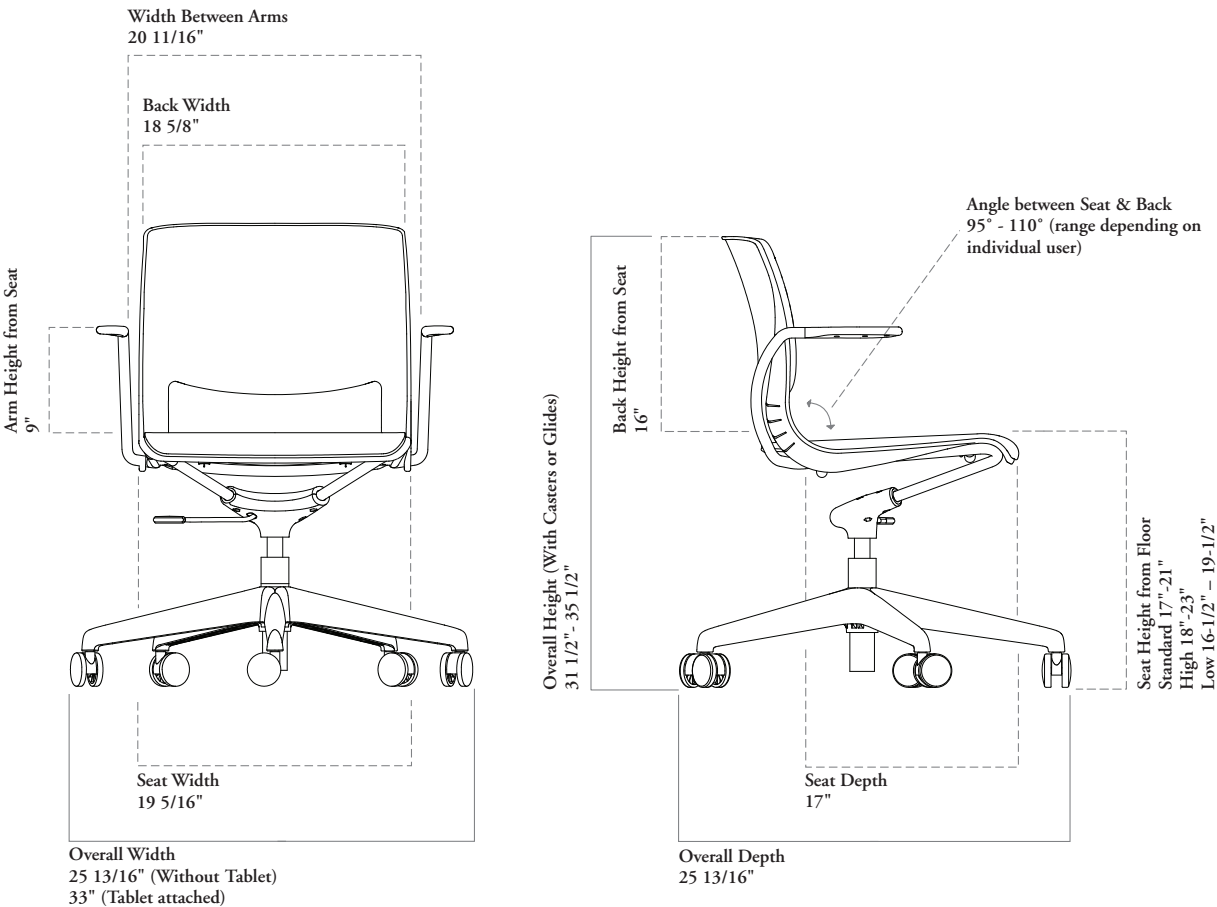
variable dimensions & material requirements


For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.


WEIGHT	
Swivel Work Chair without Arms	24.8 lbs
Swivel Work Chair with Arms	28.3 lbs
Optional Tablet	6 lbs

Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair

Weight includes Casters and Aluminum Base



COM/COL Material Requirement


More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED			DUAL UPHOLSTERED			SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]		COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]		COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2		1	8 1/2		1	8 1/2

variable dimensions & material requirements (continued)

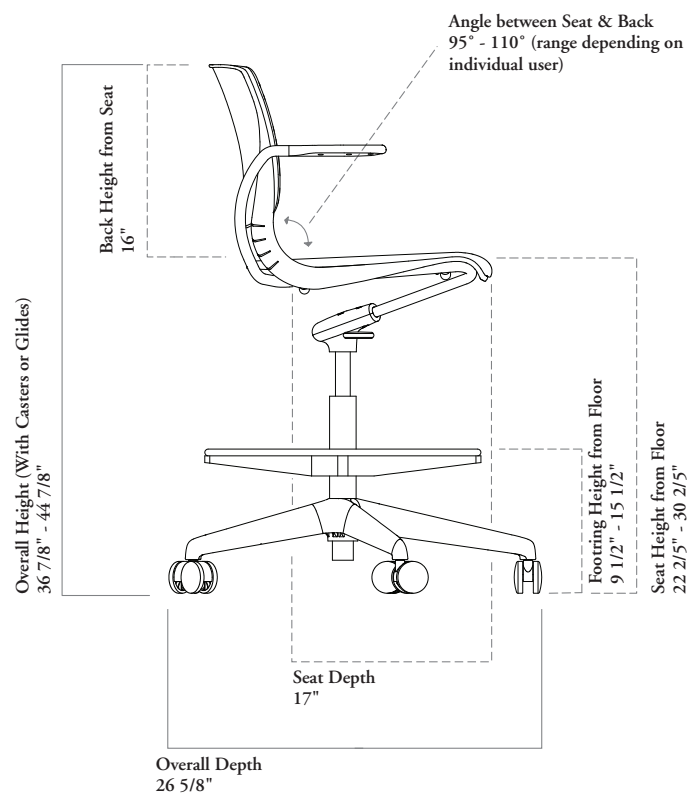
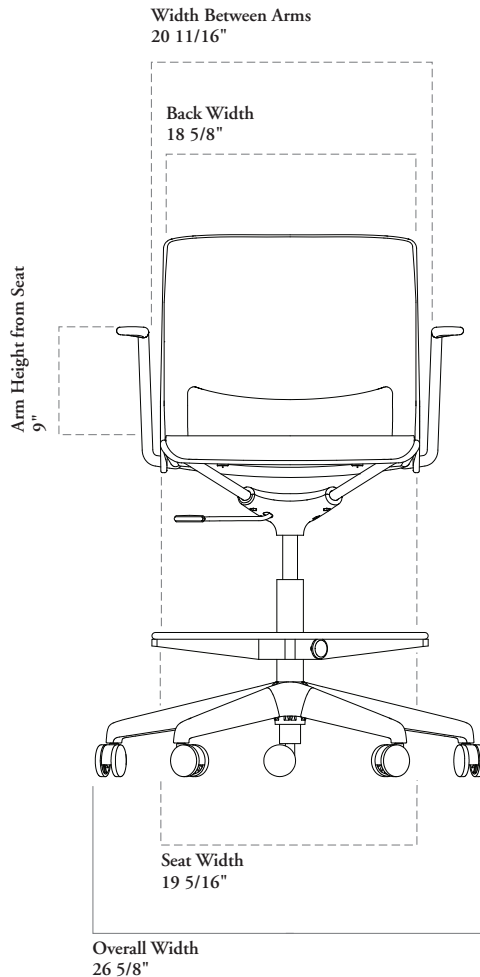
❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Swivel Stool without Arms	28.9 lbs
Swivel Stool with Arms	32.3 lbs

Weight includes Casters and Aluminum Base

Swivel Multi-Use Stool



125

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

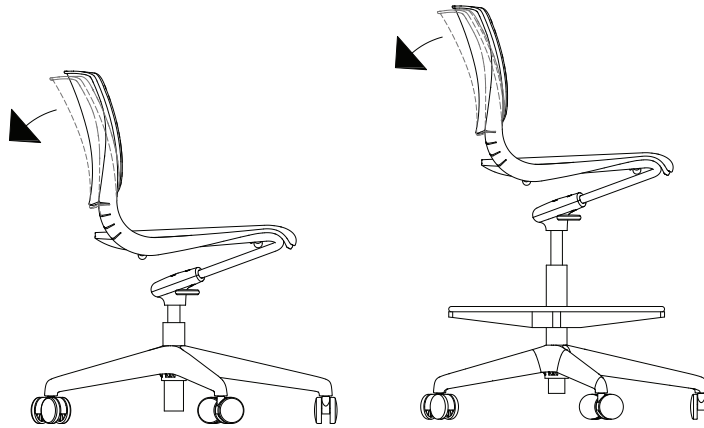
work chairs

variable adjustment features & instructions

TILT ADJUSTMENT

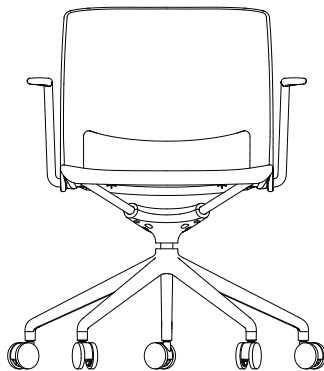
126

Actively recline in all Variable Chairs and return to an upright position with the patented Variable integrated hinged back-tilt. Amount of flex varies dependent on user.

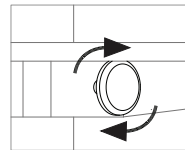


SWIVEL MECHANISM

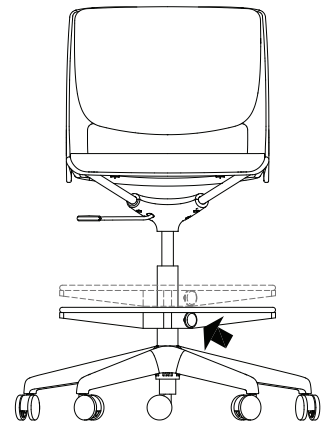
The Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair, Swivel Multi-Use Stool and Conference Chair freely swivel 360°.



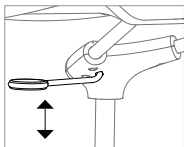
FOOTRING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



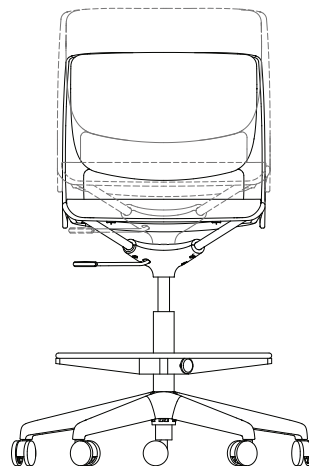
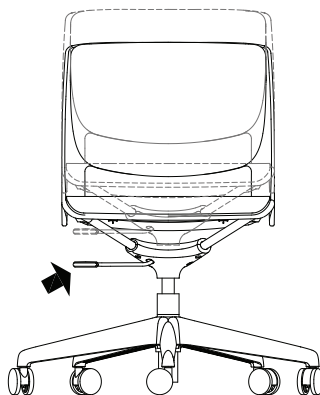
To raise or lower the footring on the Swivel Stool, turn the footring's knob counter-clockwise to release the footring and adjust the ring until you reach the desired level. Turn the knob clockwise to lock in place.



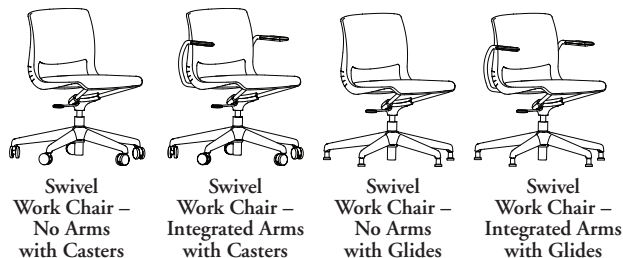
SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



While in the seated position in the Swivel Multi-Use Chair or Stool, pull-up the paddle located below the chair on the right-hand side to lower the chair to the desired position. Depress the paddle. Transfer your weight to your feet and pull-up the paddle to raise the chair height. Depress the paddle.



NVRW Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair



FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) Base option or Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofit on site.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	52 Ebony (Satin)	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	2 High	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	3 Low	C Chrome	6C Blue			B Glides, Hard	
	D Dual Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LC			6D Dark Taupe			C Glides, Soft	
		Seat Upholstery Finish			6E Dark Grey			Optional Caster Finish	
		Fabric			6F Teal			1 Ebony	
		Leather LA			6G Medium Taupe			2 Silver & Ebony	
		Leather LB			6H Medium Grey				
		Leather LC			6J Orange				
					7F Ebony				
					7H Light Grey				
					8C Very White				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRW K	P	E523	2	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	F
---------------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

PRICE

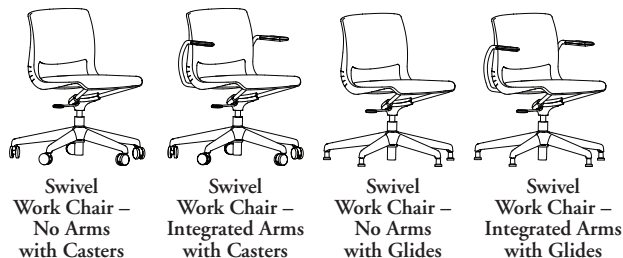
Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
480	480	491
550	550	560

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N V R W
Variable Swivel
Multi-Use Work Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	544	555	565	573	581	588	595	603	611	619
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	614	624	635	643	650	657	666	673	680	689
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	619	640	660	674	687	702	715	730	743	760
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	689	709	730	743	758	771	786	799	814	829
(Continued)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	718	748	840							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	789	819	911							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	967	1028	1211							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	1036	1097	1280							
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177									
If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add 55									
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add 21									
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add 19									
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add 48									
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19									
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30									
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add 10									

NVRWJ Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair (CAL-TB133)



FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Standard Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, and Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofit on site.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	1 Standard	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	C9 Polished Aluminum	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	2 High	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey		A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	3 Low	C Chrome	6C Blue			B Glides, Hard	
		Leather LC			6D Dark Taupe			C Glides, Soft	
		Seat Upholstery Finish			6E Dark Grey				
		Fabric			6F Teal				
		Leather LA			6G Medium Taupe				
		Leather LB			6H Medium Grey				
		Leather LC			6J Orange				
					7F Ebony			Optional Caster Finish	
					7H Light Grey			1 Ebony	
					8C Very White			2 Silver & Ebony	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRWJ K	P	E523	2	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	F
----------------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back

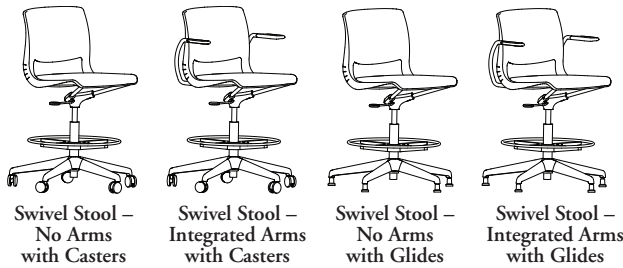
PRICE

Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
535	535	545
604	604	615
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
661	672	682
731	741	752
767	787	808
837	857	877

If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add 21
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add 19
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add 48
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add 10

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NVRD Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool



FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes footring with 6" height-adjustment
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) base option or Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofitted on site.
Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	52 Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue			B Glides, Hard	
	D Dual Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe			C Glides, Soft	
		Seat Upholstery Finish		6E Dark Grey			Optional Caster Finish	
		Fabric		6F Teal			1 Ebony	
		Leather LA		6G Medium Taupe			2 Silver & Ebony	
		Leather LB		6H Medium Grey				
		Leather LC		6J Orange				
				7F Ebony				
				7H Light Grey				
				8C Very White				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRD K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	
---------------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	--

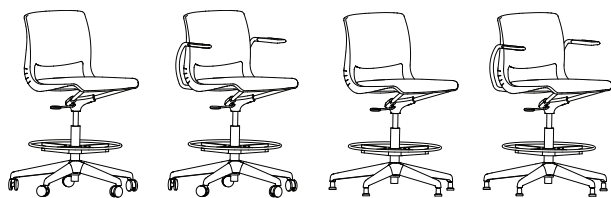
Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N V R D

Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Ebony Frame			Platinum Frame			Chrome Frame			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	552			552			562			
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	621			621			632			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	616	626	638	645	652	660	668	675	682	691
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	685	697	707	714	722	730	737	744	752	761
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	691	711	732	745	760	773	788	801	816	831
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	761	781	801	816	829	844	857	870	885	900
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
(Continued)	791	821	913							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	860	890	982							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only	1038	1099	1282							
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back	1107	1169	1352							
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back										
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add	177								
If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	55								
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	21								
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	19								
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	48								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30								
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	10								

NVRDJ Variable Swivel Multi-Use Stool (CAL-TB133)



Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Casters

Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Casters

Swivel Stool –
No Arms
with Glides

Swivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Glides

FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 8"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes footring with 6" height-adjustment
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Standard Polished Aluminum Base
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (Paint), Platinum (Paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional fixed arms with plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, and Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet may be applied to No Arm styles and can be retrofit on site.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides	Assembly Style
N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	C9 Polished Aluminum	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey		A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue			B Glides, Hard	
		Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe			C Glides, Soft	
		Seat Upholstery Finish		6E Dark Grey			Optional Caster Finish	
		Fabric		6F Teal			1 Ebony	
		Leather LA		6G Medium Taupe			2 Silver & Ebony	
		Leather LB		6H Medium Grey				
		Leather LC		6J Orange				
				7F Ebony				
				7H Light Grey				
				8C Very White				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRDJ K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	52	A	1	
----------------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

No Arms, Upholstered Seat Only
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat Only
No Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back
Integrated Arms, Upholstered Seat & Back

PRICE

Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
606	606	617
676	676	617

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
733	743	754
802	813	824
839	859	880
909	929	949

If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	21
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	19
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	48
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	10

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

multi-use chairs

multi-use chairs

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	138
ABILITY OVERVIEW	141
ABILITY PRODUCT LISTING	142
ANDRIA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	145
ANDRIA PRODUCT LISTING	146
ASANA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	149
ASANA PRODUCT LISTING	150
PROJEK CONFERENCE OVERVIEW	152
PROJEK DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	153
PROJEK ADJUSTMENT FEATURES & INSTRUCTIONS	154
PROJEK PRODUCT LISTING	155
SITARA OVERVIEW	156
SITARA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	157
SITARA PRODUCT LISTING	158
SYNAPSE OVERVIEW	160
SYNAPSE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	161
SYNAPSE PRODUCT LISTING	162
TAIGA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	166
TAIGA PRODUCT LISTING	167
VARIABLE OVERVIEW	178
PLANNING WITH VARIABLE MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR FAMILY	170
EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS	171
CORPORATE, COMMERCIAL & INSTITUTIONAL APPLICATIONS	175
CORPORATE TRAINING	177
VARIABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	181
VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT FEATURES & INSTRUCTIONS	184
VARIABLE PRODUCT LISTING	186

product map

Ability

Pages 142 & 143



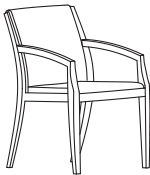
Round



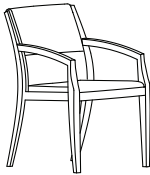
Triangular

Andria

Pages 146 & 147



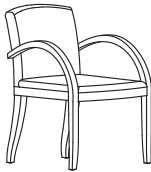
Fully Upholstered



Single Upholstered

Asana

Pages 150 & 151



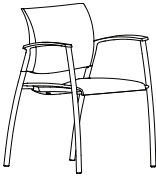
Projek

Page 155



Sitara

Page 158 & 159



Synapse

Page 162 to 164



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms,
Fully Upholstered

Taiga

Pages 167 & 168



Upper Back Upholstered



Fully Upholstered



Vertical Wood Slat Back

Variable

Page 128 to 132

(models classified as Work Chairs)

Swivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with CastersSwivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with CastersSwivel
Work Chair –
No Arms
with GlidesSwivel
Work Chair –
Integrated Arms
with GlidesSwivel Stool –
No Arms
with CastersSwivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with CastersSwivel Stool –
No Arms
with GlidesSwivel Stool –
Integrated Arms
with Glides

139

Page 186

(models classified as Multi-Use Chairs)

Conference
Chair – No Arms
with CastersConference
Chair – Integrated
Arms with CastersConference
Chair – No Arms
with GlidesConference
Chair – Integrated
Arms with GlidesHybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
No Worksurface
TabletHybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
With Worksurface
TabletHybrED Chair –
Storage Tray Base
With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
HolderHybrED Chair –
Height Adjustable
With Worksurface
TabletHybrED Chair –
Height Adjustable
With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
holder

Pages 216 to 222

(models classified as Stacking Chairs)

Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No ArmsStacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated ArmsStacking Chair –
With Casters
No ArmsStacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated ArmsStacking Stool –
Counter Height
No ArmsStacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated ArmsStacking Stool –
Bar Height
No ArmsStacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms

variable accessories

Page 226 to 229

With Tablet
(right-handed)With Tablet
(left-handed)

With Bookrack

With Tablet
(right-handed) &
BookrackWith Tablet
(left-handed) &
Bookrack

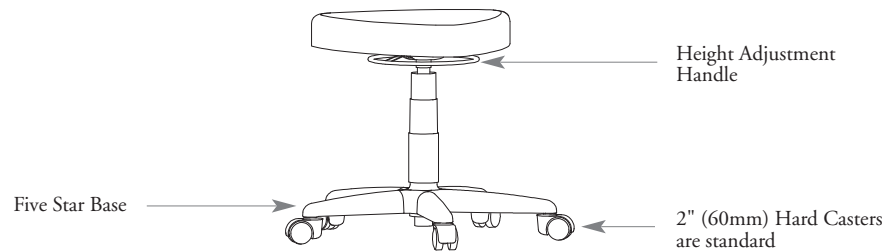
* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat & Back and Dolly also available

ability overview, dimensions & material requirements

Overview

Ability Spinner Stools provide a simple and affordable solution for mobile and casual guest seating.

- Ability stools have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.
- Ability Stools are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection

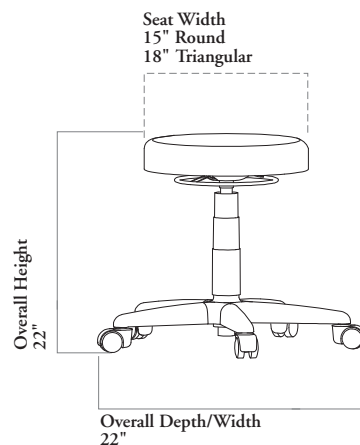


I4I

Dimensions

- For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4

WEIGHT	
Stool	15 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

- More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED

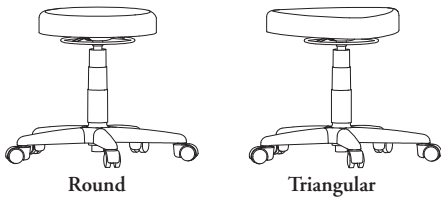
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Round	1/2	8
Triangular	3/4	8

multi-use chairs

Xpress

NACSP Ability Spinner Stool

- FEATURES**
- Pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 6"
 - Five star base is finished in Ebony
 - Hard casters are standard, unless otherwise specified



I42

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Shape	Seat Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
R Round T Triangular	Fabric Leather	E Ebony	SC Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACSP R	A103	E	
---------	------	---	--

PRICE

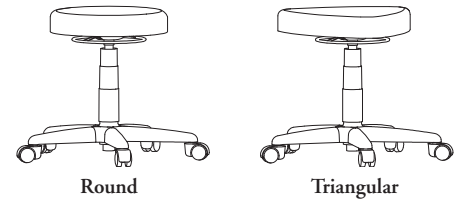
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
266	286	308	329	350	371	392	414	434	507
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
435	461	537	562						

If Soft Casters (SC) are specified add 19

FEATURES

- Pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 6"
- Five star base is finished in Ebony
- Hard casters are standard, unless otherwise specified

N A C S P J
Ability Spinner Stool
(CAL-TB133)

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Seat Shape	Seat Upholstery Finish	Base Finish	Casters (Optional)
R Round T Triangular	Fabric	E Ebony	SC Casters, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NACSPJ R	A103	E	
-----------------	-------------	----------	--

PRICE

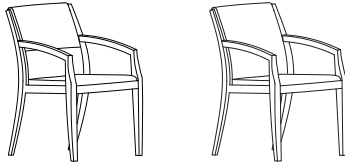
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
357	377	400

If Soft Casters (SC) are specified add 19

andria dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

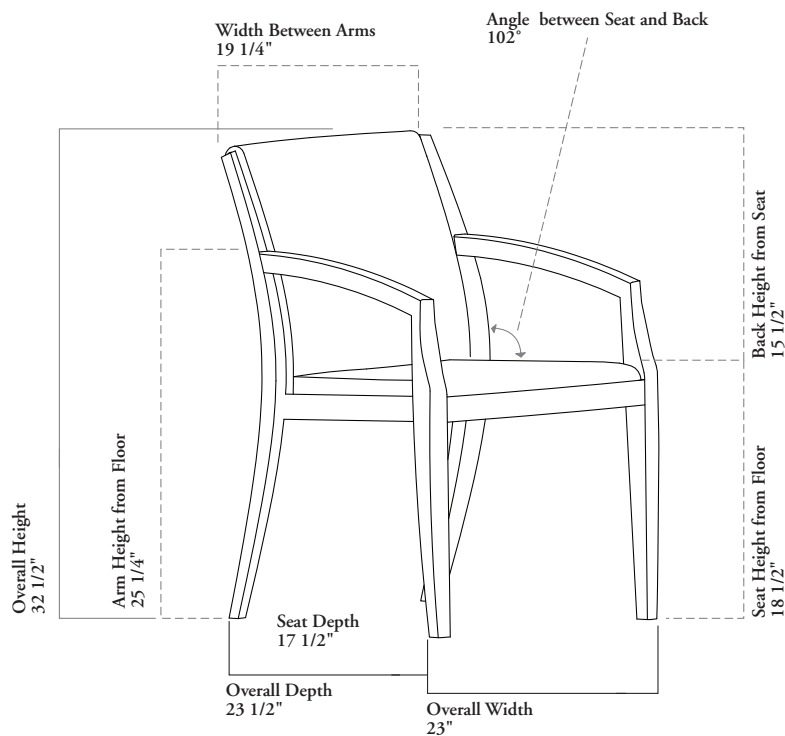
- Andria Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.
- Andria has a wood frame and is available with a Full Back (Fully Upholstered) and a Half Back (Single Upholstered). Half Back has an opening between the back and seat level. The cushions are outlined by the frame of the chair.



Dimensions

- For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Multi-use Chair	18 lbs

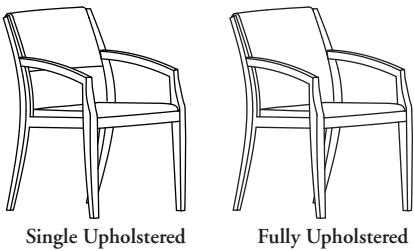


COM/COL Material Requirement

- More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Single Upholstered	1 1/2	27
Fully Upholstered	2	36

LAND
Andria – Wood Guest Chair



NOTES
Single Upholstered (P): Upper portion of the back and seat are upholstered.
Fully Upholstered (F): Complete back and seat are upholstered.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

I46

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
P Single Upholstered	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
F Fully Upholstered (Shown)	Leather	Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LAND F	M201	NM
--------	------	----

BACK STYLE

Single Upholstered
Fully Upholstered

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1574	1616	1657	1701	1742	1783	1825	1867	1908	2053
1658	1715	1770	1826	1881	1936	1993	2049	2104	2299
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2053	2171	2427	2512						
2299	2453	2796	2910						

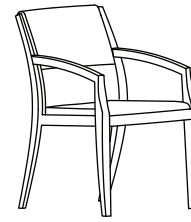
To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NOTES

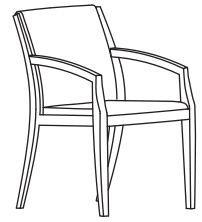
Single Upholstered (P): Upper portion of the back and seat are upholstered.

Fully Upholstered (F): Complete back and seat are upholstered.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

LANDJ
Andria – Wood Guest Chair
(CAL-TB133)


Single Upholstered



Fully Upholstered

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
P Single Upholstered F Fully Upholstered (Shown)	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LANDJ F	M201	NM
----------------	-------------	-----------

BACK STYLE**PRICE**

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Single Upholstered	1754	1798	1839
Fully Upholstered	1840	1896	1952

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

asana dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

- Asana Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.
- Asana has a wood frame with elegant arms that loop forward and continue into the front leg. The back and seat are fully upholstered.

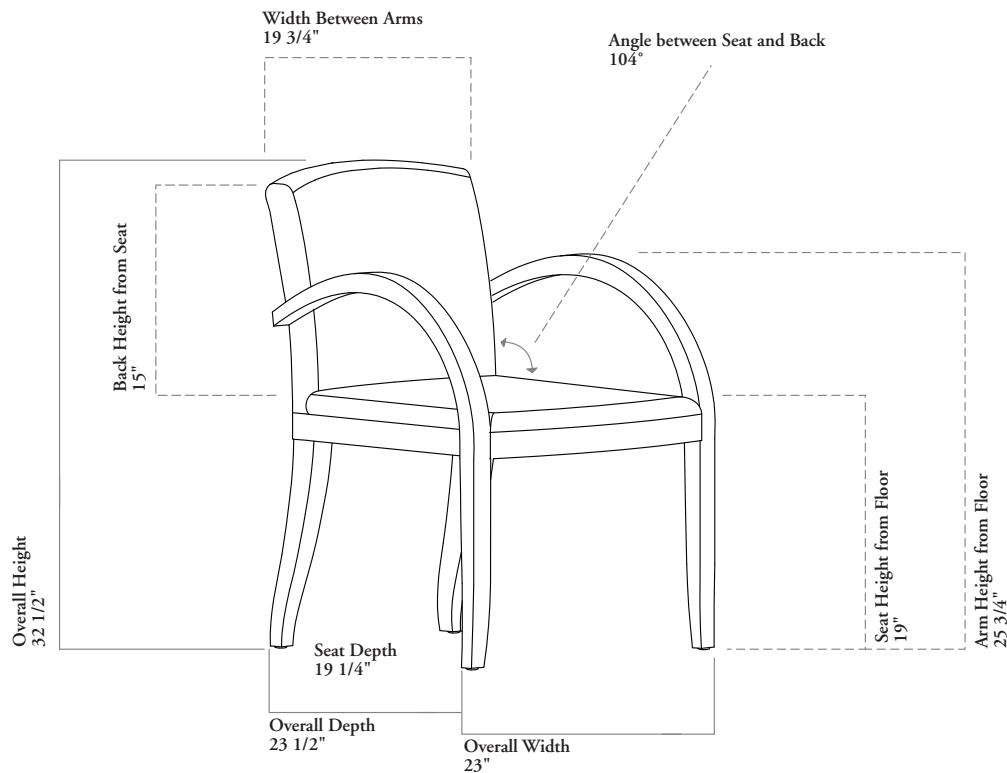


149

Dimensions

- For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Multi-use Chair	18 lbs

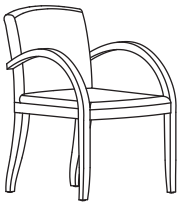


COM/COL Material Requirement

- More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Fully Upholstered	2	36

L A S A
Asana – Wood Guest Chair



NOTES
A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

150

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
Leather	Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LASA C103	NM
-----------	----

PRICE

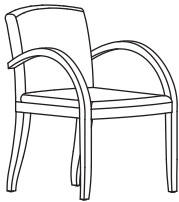
Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1574	1629	1685	1742	1797	1853	1908	1963	2020	2213
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2213	2369	2713	2826						

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NOTES

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

L A S A J
Asana – Wood Guest Chair
(CAL-TB133)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains

151

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LASAJ C103	NM
------------	----

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
1815	1871	1928

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

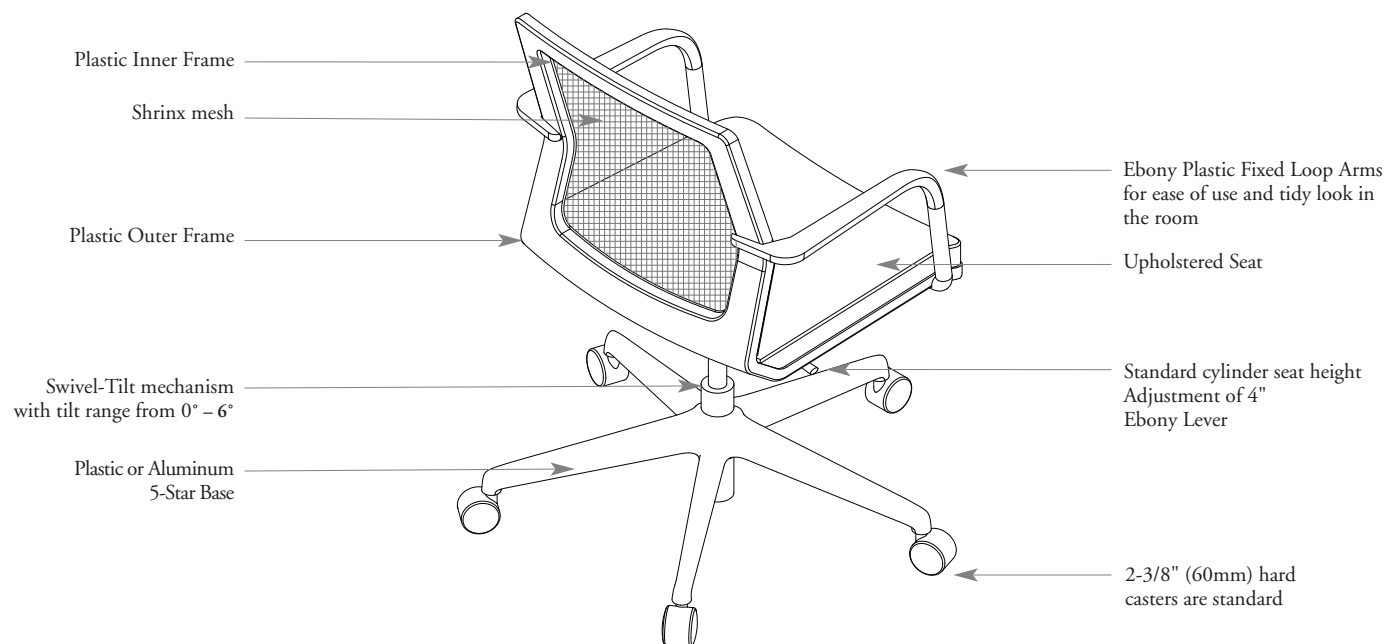
CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

projek conference overview

The Projek Conference Chair is part of the Projek family of Swivel Stool, Task and Guest Chairs. It's a contemporary, mesh-back solution for meeting, conferencing and touch-down applications.

- ❗ Projek Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs.
- Projek Task and Conference Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.
- Projek Conference Chair is available in two assembly styles, Fully Assembled and Not Fully Assembled. Customer is responsible for on-site assembly when Not Fully Assembled is specified.

152



See Projek Finish Guide in Work Chairs Section for more details on Plastic Inner and Outer Frame.

Statement of Line

See Work Chair Section for Projek, Task, Swivel Stool, and Guest Chairs.



projek dimensions & material requirements

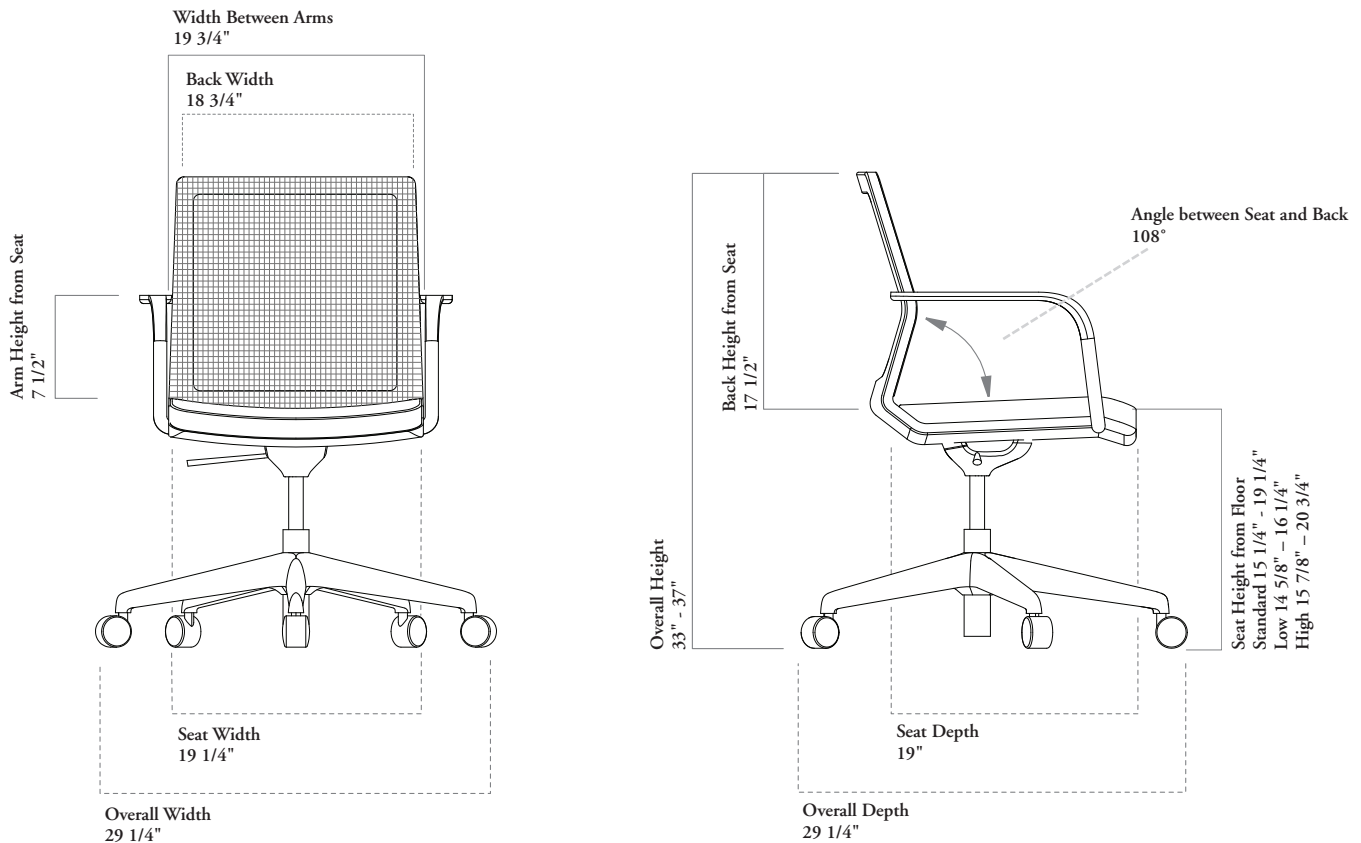
Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Conference Chair 21 lbs

Conference Chair



153

COM/COL Material Requirement

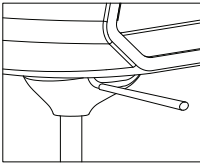
❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

UPHOLSTERED

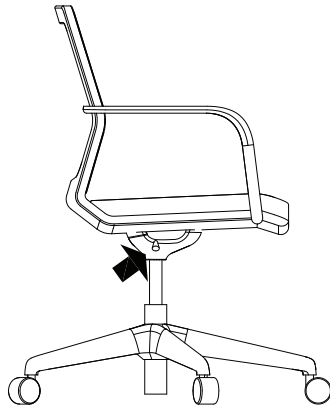
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat	7/8	8 3/4

projek adjustment features & instructions

SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



Seat height can be adjusted by pulling up on the lever below the seat on the right hand side. When it is being pulled, the weight of the body will cause the seat to lower, and releasing it stops the seat in the desired position. Pulling upward on the lever with no weight on the seat allows it to rise.

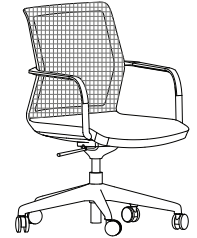


FEATURES

- Standard pneumatic cylinder provides height adjustment of 4"
- Swivel-tilt mechanism Seat recline angle range is 0°- 6°
- Fixed-loop arms are finished in Ebony Plastic
- Back Outer and Inner Plastic Frame Finish is available in Ebony and Very White
- Ebony base is available in plastic only. Optional Polished Aluminum base
- Hard casters are standard and are well suited for soft flooring such as carpeting
- Soft casters are available for use on hard flooring, such as wood, concrete or tile

NOTES

Projek Chair is Dual Upholstery with Shrinx Mesh available on the back only and Teknion's Standard Fabrics on seat. See Projek Finish Guide in Work Chair Section to define Plastic Outer Frame and Plastic Inner Frame.

N P R C**Projek – Conference Chair****155****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Shrinx Mesh Back	Seat Upholstery Finish	Plastic Outer Frame Finish	Plastic Inner Frame Finish	Base Finish	Casters/ Glides (Optional)	Assembly Style
S2 Ebony	Fabric	8B Ebony	8B Ebony	52 Ebony	~ Casters, Hard	F Fully Assembled
S4 Veil Noir	Leather	8C Very White	8C Very White	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Casters, Soft	N Not Fully Assembled
S5 Veil Blanc					B Glides, Hard	
S6 Veil Grau					C Glides, Soft	
S7 Veil Bourgogne						
S8 Veil Marine						
S9 Veil Bleu						
V7 Veil Zyan						
V8 Veil Rouge						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NPRC S4	E523	8B	8B	C9	A	F
----------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION**PRICE**

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Fixed Loop Arms	740	761	782	803	824	845	866	887	908	970
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Fixed Loop Arms	917	943	1021	1047						

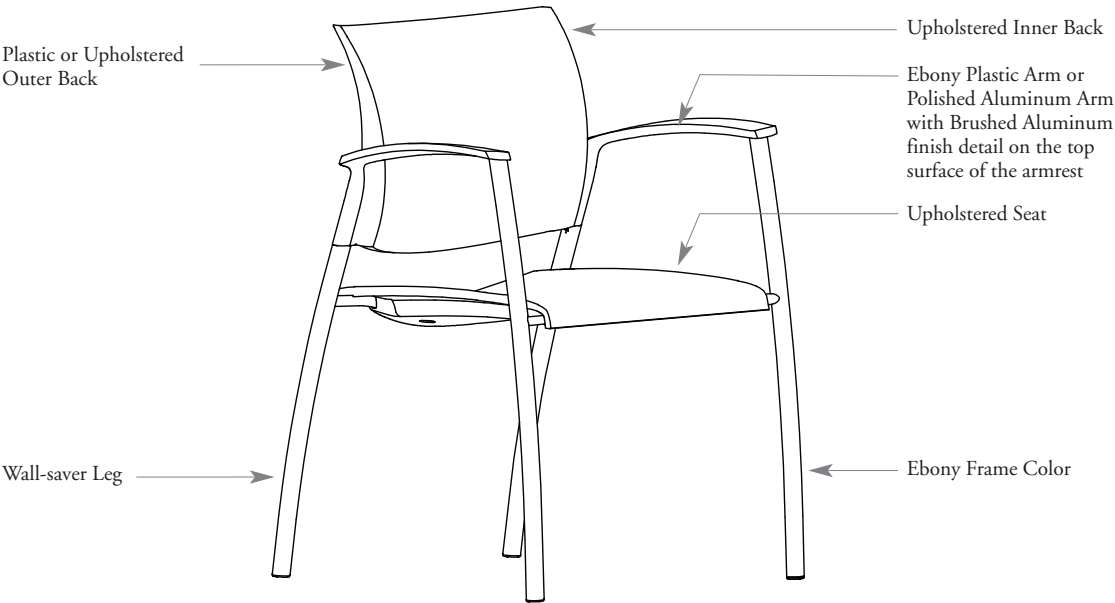
If Polished Aluminum (C9) Base is specified	add 70
If Soft Casters (A) are specified	add 19
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30
If Fully Assembled (F) are specified	add 0

sitara overview

Sitara features a polite and timeless design with outstanding comfort.

! Sitara Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs.

156



Statement of Line



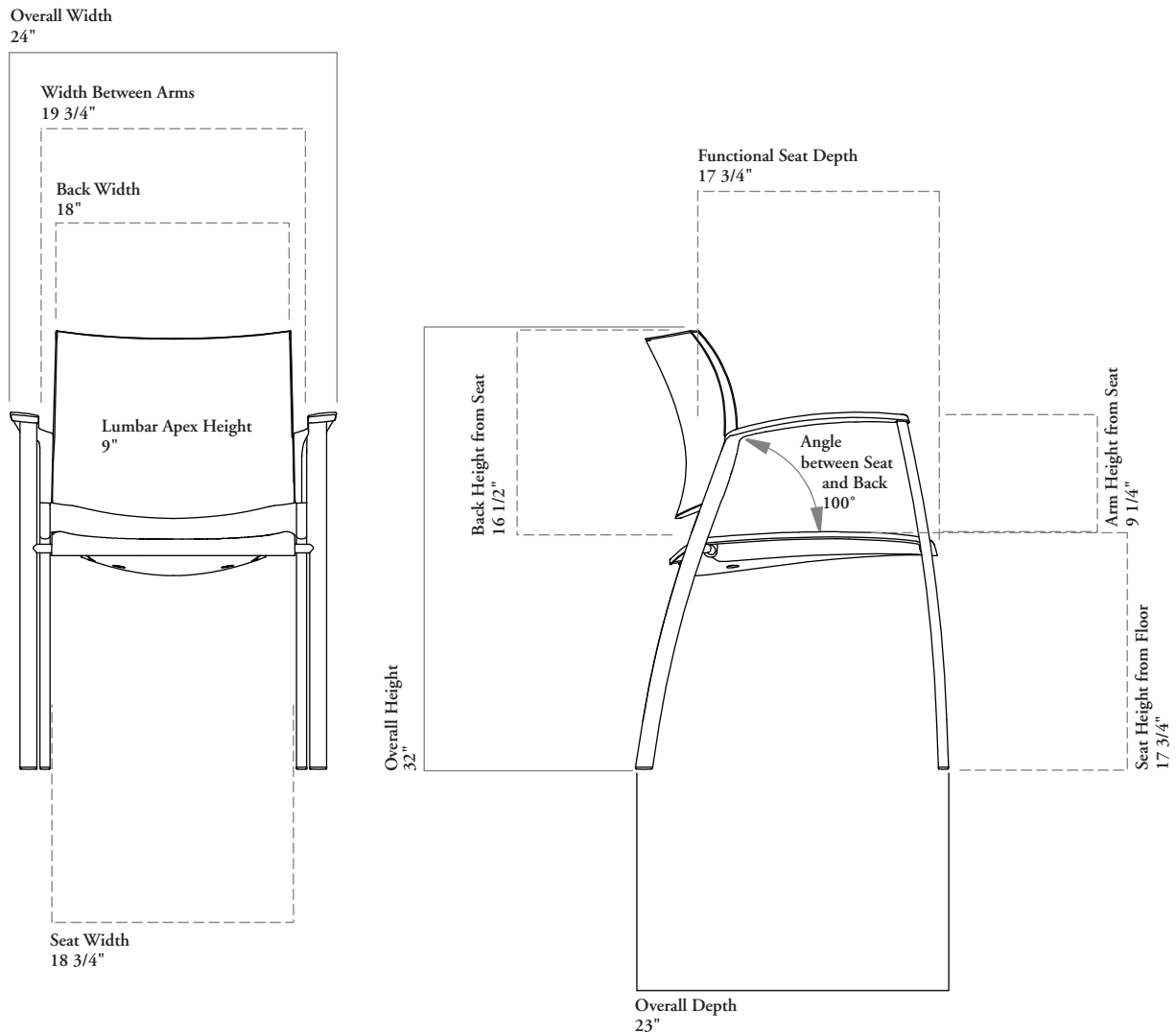
sitara dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Multi-use Chair 22 lbs



157

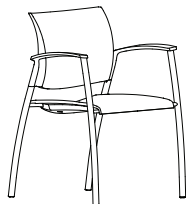
COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – SEAT		DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Exposed Plastic Back	1	18	3/4	6.5	3/4	11.5
Stitched Back & Seat	2	23	3/4	6.5	1 1/2	16.5

NSIG

Sitara – Guest Chair



FEATURES

- Frame is finished in Ebony
- Ebony arms are plastic
- Optional Polished Aluminum arm has brushed Aluminum finish detail on the top surface of the armrest

NOTES

Exposed Plastic Back: The outer back is exposed plastic. The inner back is upholstered.

Stitched Back and Seat: Both the inner and outer back is upholstered with enhanced stitching.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

Leather LD is **not** available on Sitara Guest Chair.

158

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish	Arm Finish
X Exposed Plastic Back	S Single Upholstered	Fabric	52 Ebony
F Stitched Back and Seat	D Dual Upholstered	Leather	C9 Polished Aluminum

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSIG F	S	A101	52
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Exposed Plastic Back
Stitched Back and Seat

Exposed Plastic Back
Stitched Back and Seat

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177
If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified add 116

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
544	572	600	628	656	684	711	738	766	863
666	707	750	791	832	876	916	957	1000	1144
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
863	943	1113	n/a						
1114	1186	1404	n/a						

FEATURES

- Frame is finished Ebony
- Ebony arms are plastic
- Optional Polished Aluminum arm has brushed Aluminum finish detail on the top surface of the armrest

NOTES

Exposed Plastic Back: The outer back is exposed plastic. The inner back is upholstered.

Stitched Back and Seat: Both the inner and outer back is upholstered with enhanced stitching.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and inside back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the inside back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

NSIGJ

Sitara – Guest Chair

(CAL-TB133)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Finish	Arm Finish
X Exposed Plastic Back	S Single Upholstered	Fabric	52 Ebony
F Stitched Back and Seat	D Dual Upholstered		C9 Polished Aluminum

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSIG F	S	M501	52
--------	---	------	----

BACK STYLE

Exposed Plastic Back
Stitched Back and Seat

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
635	663	691
757	798	838

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177
If Polished Aluminum (C9) is specified	add 116

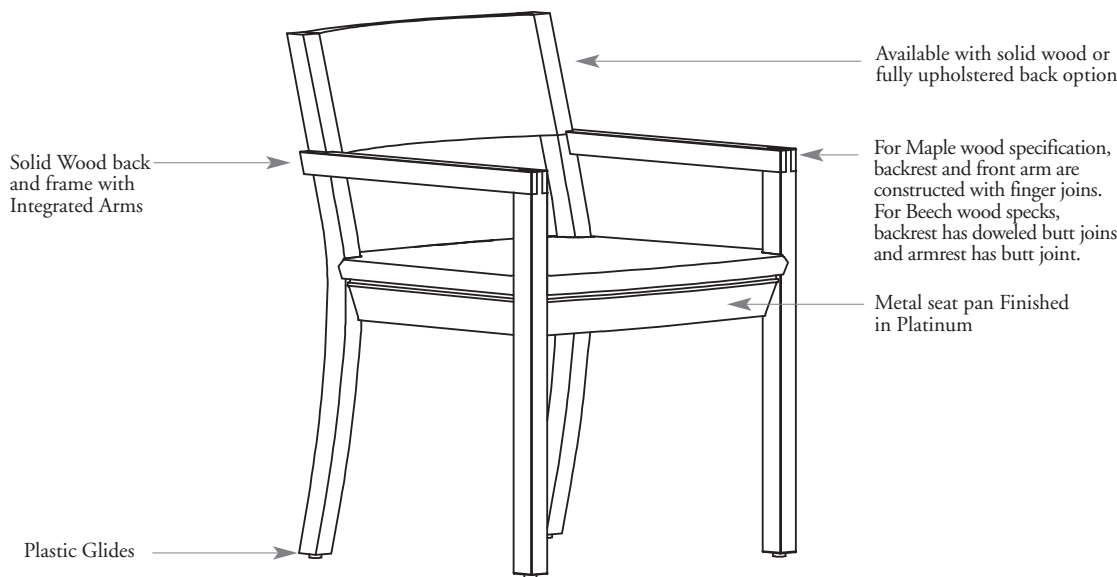
multi-use chairs

synapse overview

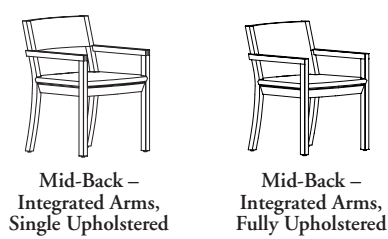
Synapse is a contemporary wood side chair that combines traditional joinery with a unique ready-to-assemble construction.

⚠ Synapse Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.

160



Statement of Line



synapse dimensions & material requirements

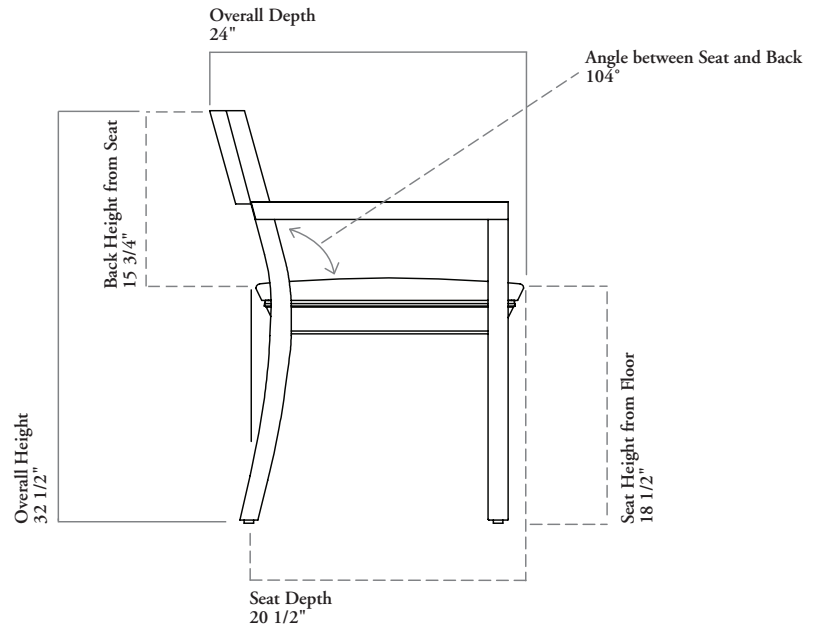
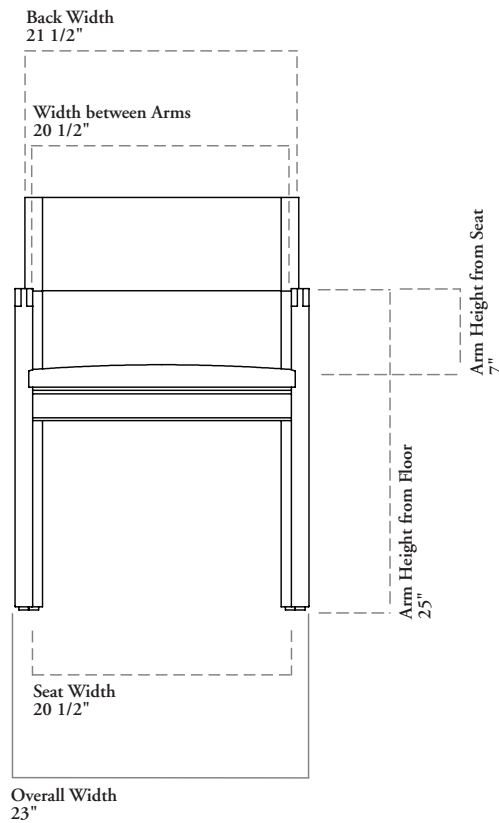
Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Multi-use Chair

20 lbs



161

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Single Slat Back, Upholstered Seat	1	6
Fully Upholstered	1.25	14

multi-use chairs

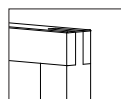
Xpress

NSYN

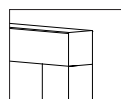
Synapse – Wood Guest Chair



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms



Maple



Beech

FEATURES

- Floor glides are standard

NOTES

- Dual Stain is not available when Maple wood has been specified
- For Maple Wood Species backrest and front armrest are constructed with finger joints in Natural Maple (MP) finish only is offered
- For Beech Wood Species, backrest has doweled butt joints and armrest has butt joint. Flintwood, Veneer 2, 3 & 4 finishes apply

Single Stain: The same stain is applied to the entire chair.

Dual Stain: Two different stains are applied to the Beech Chair, one stain to the back end rear legs and the other stain to the arms and front legs.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Assembly Style	Wood Species	Arm Style	Finish Style	Upholstery Finish	Beech Back & Frame Finish	Beech Arm & Front Leg Frame Finish	Maple Frame Finish
N Not Fully Assembled	B Beech	I Integrated Arms	S Single Stain	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates	Wood Stain Coordinates	MP Natural Maple
F Fully Assembled	M Maple		D Dual Stain (Beech Wood only)	Leather	Custom Wood Stains	Custom Wood Stains	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSYN N	M	I	S	M501			MP
--------	---	---	---	------	--	--	----

DESCRIPTION

NOT FULLY ASSEMBLED (N)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

NOT FULLY ASSEMBLED (N) (Continued)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

FULLY ASSEMBLED (F)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

FULLY ASSEMBLED (F) (Continued)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	932	952	975	996	1016	1037	1058	1078	1099	1172
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1053	1073	1096	1116	1137	1158	1180	1201	1220	1294
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1174	1194	1216	1237	1259	1278	1300	1322	1341	1415
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1034	1089	1145	1164						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1151	1210	1266	1285						
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1267	1330	1387	1406						
	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	956	977	1000	1019	1040	1061	1083	1102	1123	1196
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1077	1098	1120	1141	1161	1182	1204	1224	1244	1319
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1200	1218	1241	1262	1281	1303	1325	1344	1366	1439
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1058	1113	1170	1189						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1174	1234	1291	1309						
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1291	1355	1412	1430						

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

FEATURES

- Floor glides are standard

NOTES

- Dual Stain is not available when Maple wood has been specified
- For Maple Wood Species backrest and front armrest are constructed with finger joints in Natural Maple (MP) finish only is offered
- For Beech Wood Species, backrest has doweled butt joints and armrest has butt joint. Flintwood, Veneer 2, 3 & 4 finishes apply

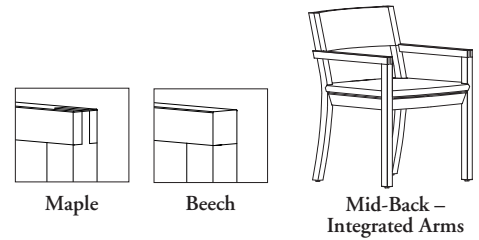
Single Stain: The same stain is applied to the entire chair.

Dual Stain: Two different stains are applied to the Beech Chair, one stain to the back end rear legs and the other stain to the arms and front legs.

NSYNJ

Synapse – Wood Guest Chair

(CAL-TB133)

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Assembly Style	Wood Species	Arm Style	Finish Style	Upholstery Finish	Beech Back & Frame Finish	Beech Arm & Front Leg Frame Finish	Maple Frame Finish
N Not Fully Assembled	B Beech	I Integrated Arms	S Single Stain	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates	Wood Stain Coordinates	MP Natural Maple
F Fully Assembled	M Maple		D Dual Stain (Beech Wood only)		Custom Wood Stains	Custom Wood Stains	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSYNJ N	M	I	S	M501			MP
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	--	-----------

DESCRIPTION**NOT FULLY ASSEMBLED (N)**

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)

Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

PRICE

Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3

1114 1134 1157

1235 1255 1277

1356 1376 1398

FULLY ASSEMBLED (F)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)

Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

1139 1159 1181

1260 1279 1302

1381 1400 1422

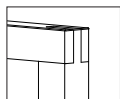
To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NSYF

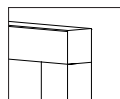
Synapse – Fully Upholstered Wood Guest Chair



Mid-Back –
Integrated Arms



Maple



Beech

FEATURES

- Floor glides are standard

NOTES

- Dual Stain is not available when Maple wood has been specified
- For Maple Wood Species backrest and front armrest are constructed with finger joints in Natural Maple (MP) finish only is offered
- For Beech Wood Species, backrest has doweled butt joints and armrest has butt joint. Flintwood, Veneer 2, 3 & 4 finishes apply

Single Stain: The same stain is applied to the entire chair.

Dual Stain: Two different stains are applied to the Beech Chair, one stain to the back end rear legs and the other stain to the arms and front legs.

Single Upholstered: The same fabric is applied to the seat and back.

Dual Upholstered: Two different fabrics are applied to the chair, one fabric to the seat and the other fabric to the back. First fabric listed will apply to the back and is the grade of fabric used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

164

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Style	Finish Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery Finish	Beech Back & Frame Finish	Beech Arm & Front Leg Frame Finish	Maple Frame Finish
B Beech M Maple	I Integrated Arms	S Single Stain D Dual Stain (Beech Wood only)	S Single Upholstered D Dual Upholstered	Fabric Leather Seat Upholstery Finish (For Dual) Fabric Leather	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains	MP Natural Maple

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NSYF M	I	S	S	M501				MP
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	--	--	--	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)

PRICE

	COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1139	1166	1193	1221	1249	1277	1305	1333	1360	1458
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1260	1288	1313	1342	1370	1398	1426	1453	1482	1579
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1381	1409	1436	1463	1491	1519	1547	1575	1603	1701
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1458	1480	1592	1636						
Beech Wood – Integrated Arms (Dual Stain)	1579	1601	1713	1756						
Maple Wood – Integrated Arms (Single Stain)	1701	1721	1835	1879						

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified, add 165

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

taiga dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

Taiga is a classic wood side chair with a wood slat back or upholstered full and half-back options.

❗ Tiaga Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.



Upper Back Upholstered



Fully Upholstered



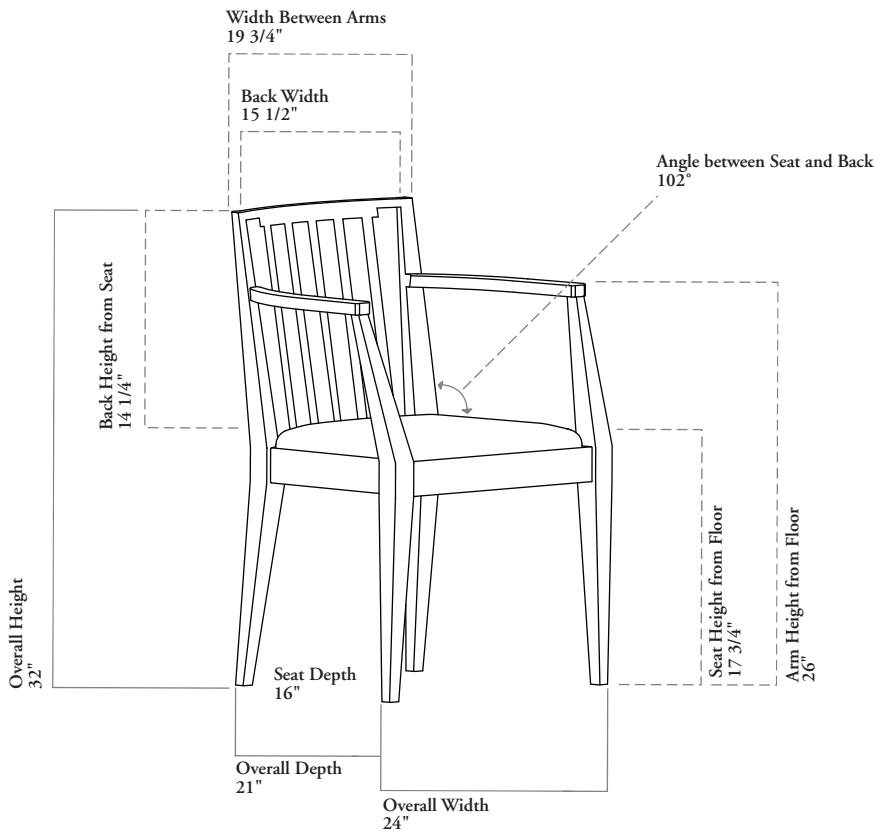
Vertical Wood Slat Back

166

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Multi-use Chair	25 lbs

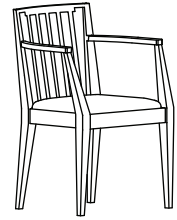


COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Upper Back and Seat Upholstered	1	17
Fully Upholstered Back and Seat	1 1/4	26
Vertical Wood Slat Back, Upholstered Seat	1	17

Taiga – Wood Guest Chair



NOTES

Upper Back Upholstered (M): The upper portion of the back and complete seat are upholstered.

Fully Upholstered (F): The complete back and seat are upholstered.

Vertical Wood Slat Back (V): Only the seat will be upholstered. The finish for the vertical wood slats defaults to the specified frame finish.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
V Vertical Wood Slat Back (Shown)	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
M Upper Back Upholstered	Leather	Custom Wood Stains
F Fully Upholstered		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTAGK F	M107	NM
---------	------	----

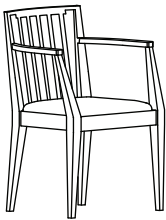
DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Upper Back Upholstered	1038	1065	1091	1118	1144	1171	1197	1223	1249	1342
Fully Upholstered	1119	1152	1185	1217	1250	1285	1319	1351	1384	1499
Vertical Wood Slat Back	1130	1157	1183	1210	1236	1263	1290	1317	1342	1435
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Upper Back Upholstered	1360	1414	1575	1629						
Fully Upholstered	1597	1680	1926	2009						
Vertical Wood Slat Back	1435	1506	1667	1721						

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NTAGKJ
Taiga – Wood Guest Chair
(CAL-TB133)



NOTES
Upper Back Upholstered (M): The upper portion of the back and complete seat are upholstered.
Fully Upholstered (F): The complete back and seat are upholstered.
Vertical Wood Slat Back (V): Only the seat will be upholstered. The finish for the vertical wood slats defaults to the specified frame finish.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

I68

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Back Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
V Vertical Wood Slat Back (Shown) M Upper Back Upholstered F Fully Upholstered	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NTAGKJ F	M107	NM
----------	------	----

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Upper Back Upholstered	1211	1237	1264
Fully Upholstered	1292	1325	1358
Vertical Wood Slat Back	1216	1243	1269

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

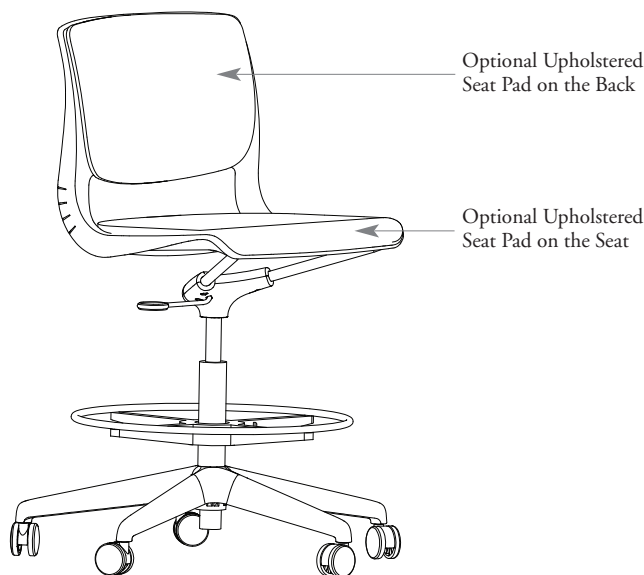
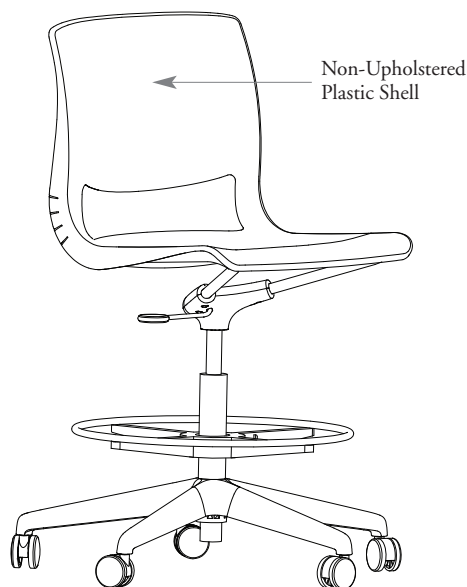
planning with variable multipurpose chair family

Designed by Alessandro Piretti, this broad family of chairs can be used throughout the workplace to provide a common chair solution for multiple needs. It is suited to the educational market, corporate collaborative areas, auditoriums and lunch & meeting rooms.

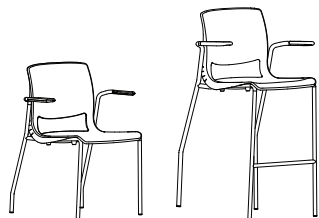
key features:

- Variable Multi-Purpose Chair collection includes a HybrED Chair, a 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair, 4-Leg Stacking Bar and Counter Height Stool, Swivel Multi-Use Work Chair, Swivel Stool and Conference Chair
- Flexible zones in seat and backrest that are optimized for user comfort based on the pressure maps
- Warranted for 24/7 applications (see www.teknion.com for details)
- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs
- The design aesthetic, upholstery and finish options compliment Thesis Educational Training Tables and Desking
- Can be integrated across an entire Teknion floorplate
- 12 different Plastic finishes
- Optional Bookracks, Tablets, Ganging Devices and a Dolly are available

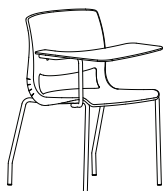
170



Variable Chairs are available Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.



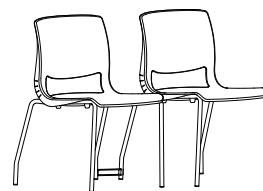
4-Leg Guest Chairs & Stools with arms and without arms may be stacked on the floor and Guest Chairs may also be stacked on the Dolly. Guest Chairs are stackable when either caster or glide options are specified.



The Tablet can be applied to any type of armless Variable Chair. The 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs and Stools with Tablets may be stacked.



The Bookrack can be installed on the 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair or Stacking Stools. Chairs with Bookracks do not stack.



A Ganging Device is available to help align Guest Chairs in a linear pattern. Ganging devices must be specified for application with chairs with no arms or for chairs with arms or tablets.

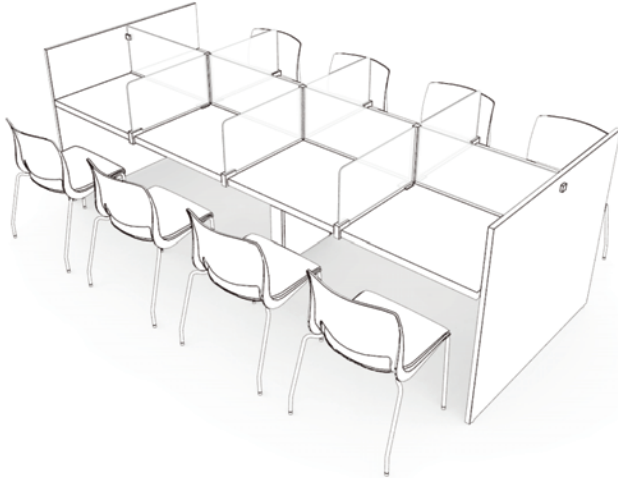
multi-use chairs

educational applications

High performance standards, contemporary aesthetics and reconfigurable furniture help shape minds of all ages. The Variable chair is ideal for single student, project group, classroom and lecture hall applications.

single students

Study carrels or focused touch-down areas can be created with Thesis and Variable 4-Leg Guest Chairs. Chairs stack for easy facility maintenance. Options are available with casters or glides and with or without arms.



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Stacking Chairs section.



171

Focus

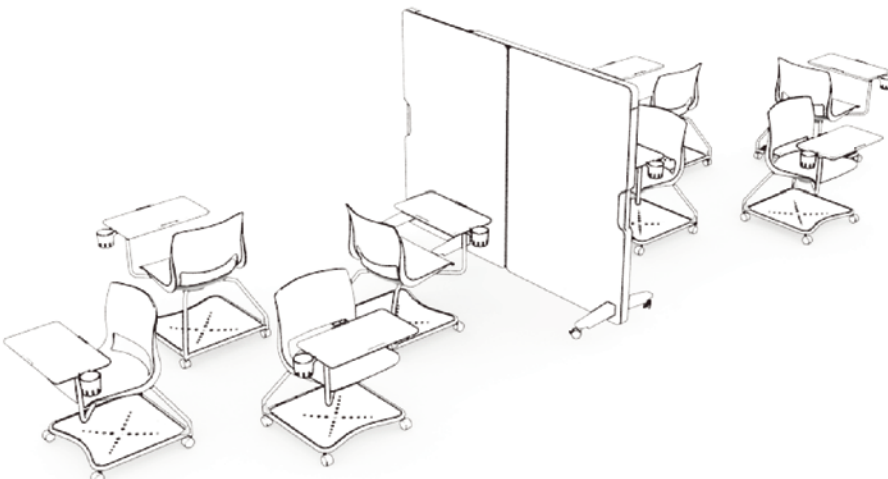


For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



Privacy

Variable HybrED Chairs can be used for Single-Student Focused Work such as studying or for Privacy during test-taking. It can be combined with the Thesis Mobile Screen for more spontaneous configurations & options for space division.



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



educational applications (continued)

project groups

Project or team meeting areas can be created with Thesis Tables and Variable Multi-Use Work Chairs or Conference Chairs. Both chair types swivel and are available with or without arms. While the Conference Chair is fixed-height and no fuss, the Work Chair is height-adjustable; perfect to accommodate users who may be sitting in the chair for a longer period of time and require a bit more adjustability.

172



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to Work Chair section.



Focus

Interact

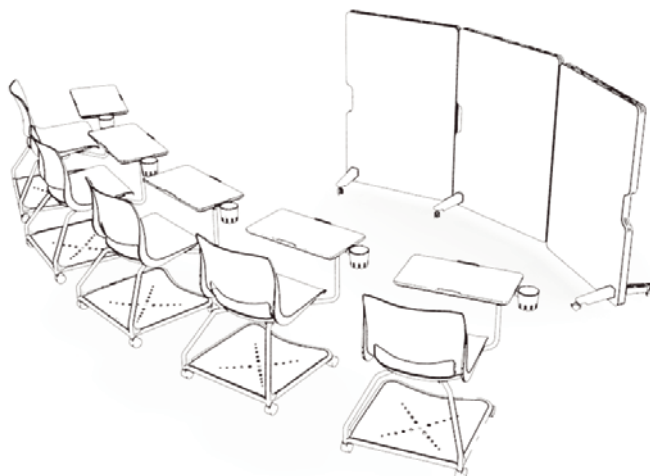


For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



Variable HybrED Chairs with worksurface tablets can be configured together, face-to-face and with tablets rotated to create shared worksurfaces. After group huddles, HybrED Chairs can later be reassembled in an open space for presentations on Mobile Screens.

Open Space



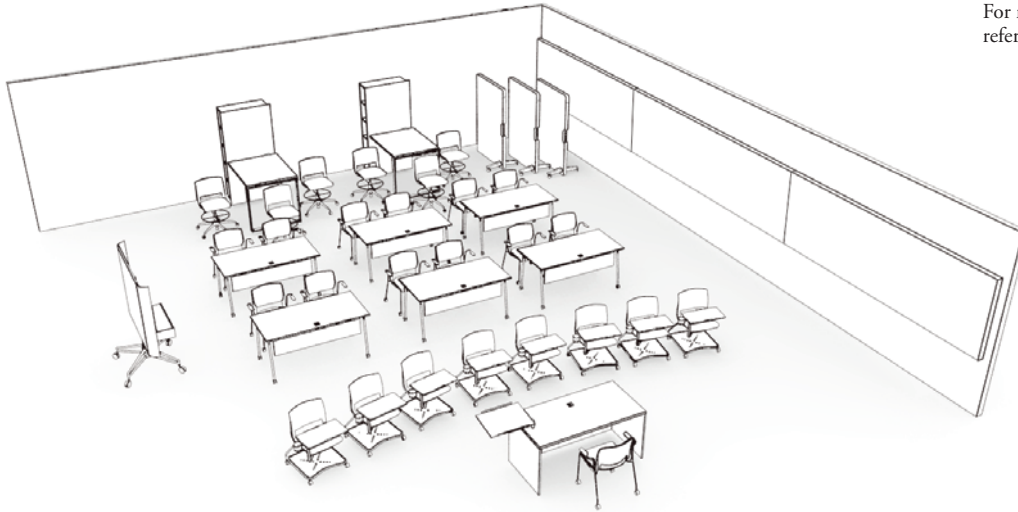
For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



educational applications (continued)

classrooms

Focus



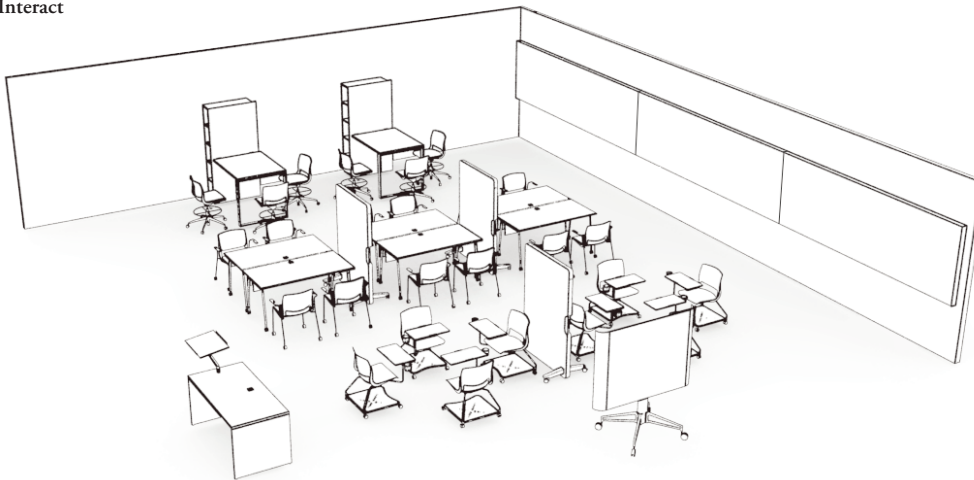
For more details on this model of chair, please refer to Work Chair section.



173

Classroom or training environments can be created with Thesis Training Tables Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs, Swivel Stools and HybrEd Chairs. The caster option provide mobility for quick classroom reconfigurations depending on class size and task. Stackability allows the chairs to be stacked out of the way when not needed, or assist in quick facility maintenance. Reconfigure the furnishings and to suit Focused, Interactive and open Space needs.

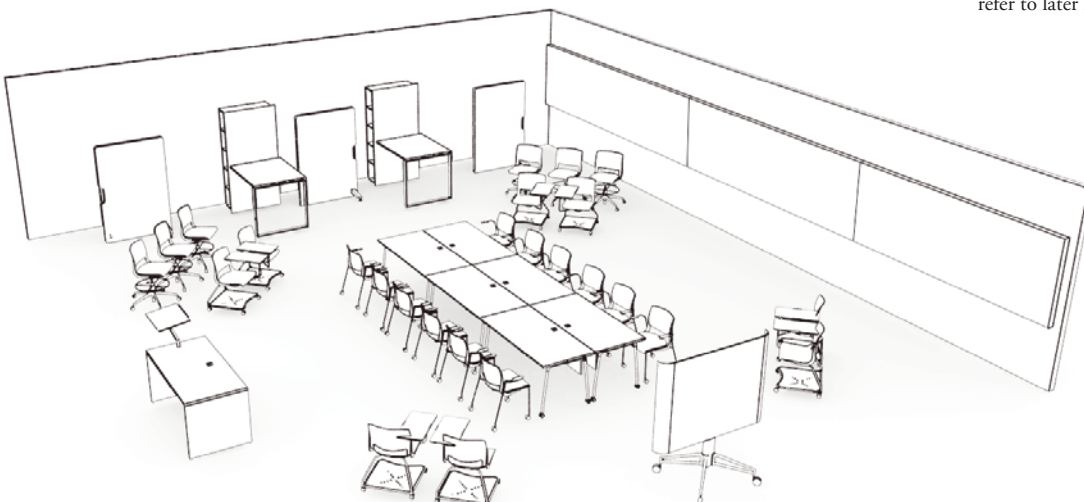
Interact



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to Stacking Chair section.



Open Space



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.

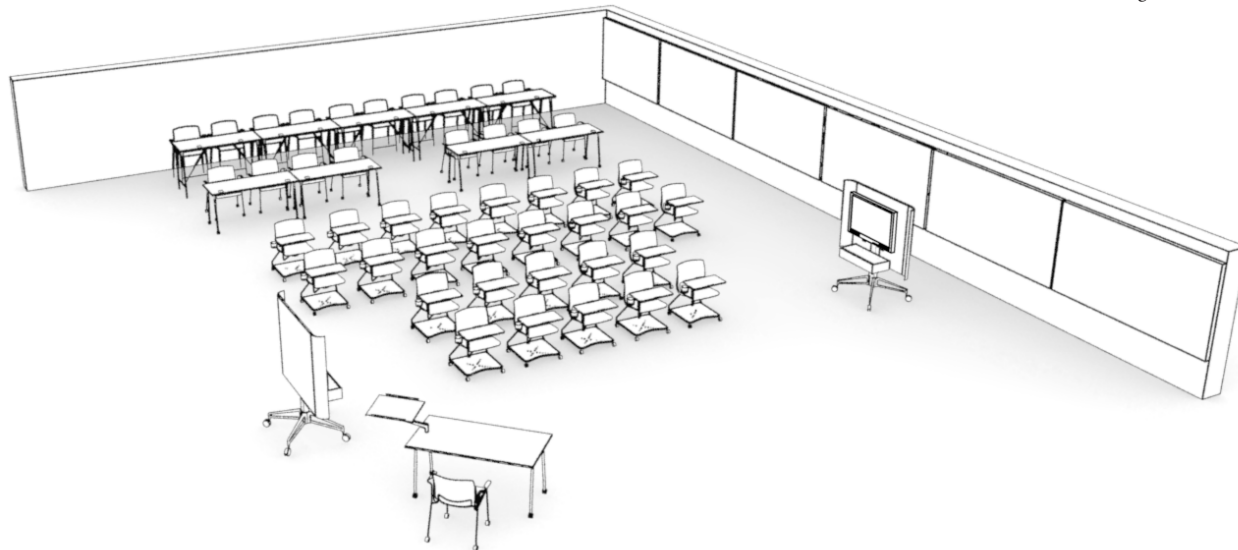


educational applications (continued)

lecture halls

Focus

For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Stacking Chairs section.

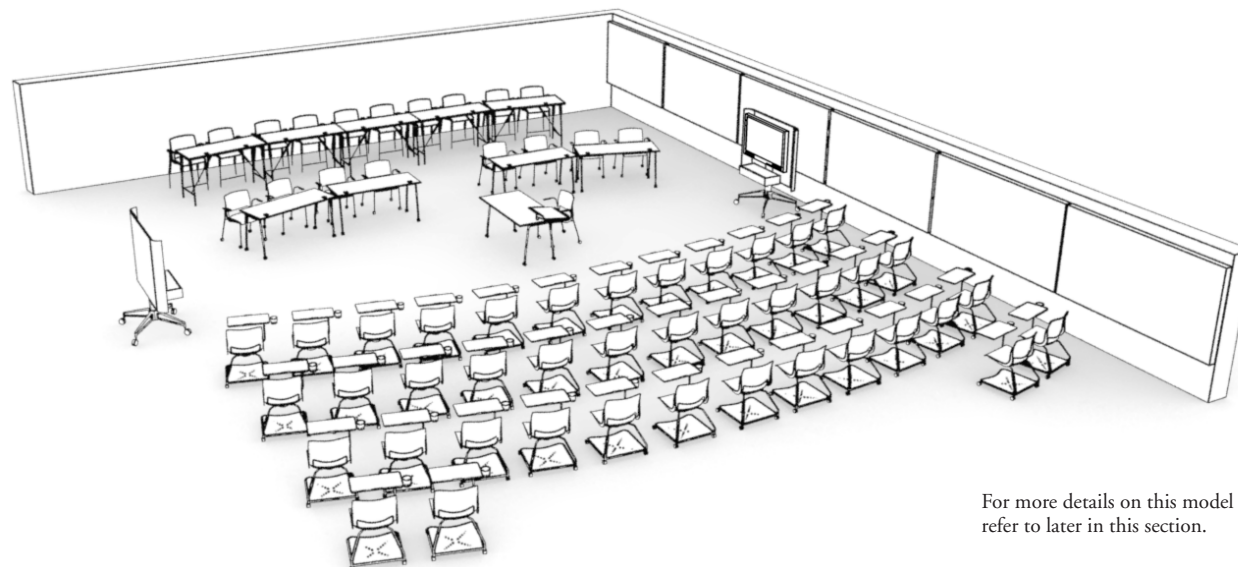


I74

Classroom or training environments can be created with Thesis Training Tables and Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs. Options with casters provide mobility for quick classroom reconfigurations depending on class size and task. Stackability allows the chairs not required to be stacked out of the way when not needed, or assist in quick facility maintenance.

Interact

For more details on this model of chair, please refer to Stacking Chair section.

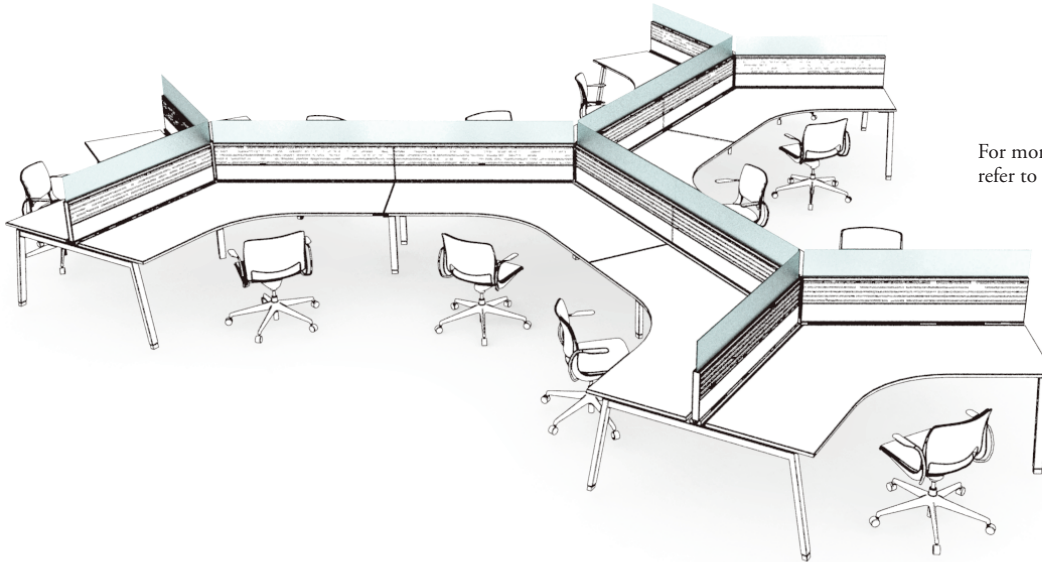


For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



corporate, commercial & institutional applications

Today's workplace hosts fixed, motion, mobile and distance workers. They will have different needs for privacy and collaboration. Many people are not dedicated to a single workstation for all of their day.



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Work Chairs section.



175

Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs are ideal for medium term use or touch down workstations. They swivel, provide height-adjustability and the patented Variable back flex. Arm rests provide additional support.



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Work Chairs section.



Technology Bars provide a more casual space to do individual work or collaborate. Swivel stools provide seat height-adjustment, footrest height-adjustment and the integrated back tilt. The 4-Leg Counter or Bar height Stools are another option where use may be more short term and as a result a fixed height is preferred.

corporate, commercial & institutional applications (continued)

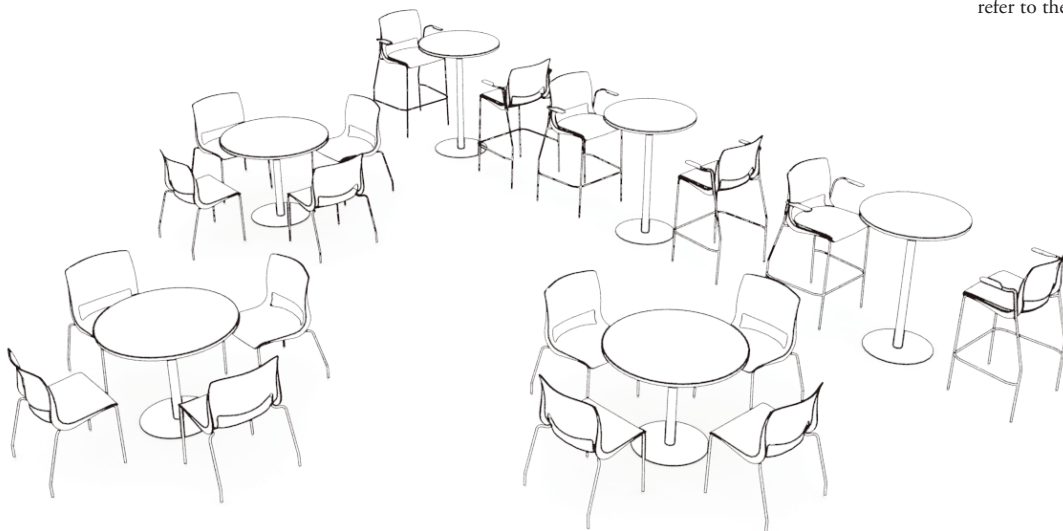
176



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Stacking Chairs section.



Today's conference or meeting rooms are often integrated with technology such as CLUBtalk. The Variable Conference Chairs swivel and have a fixed seat height and fixed arms for a clean meeting room solution with no need to search for adjustment controls.



For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Stacking Chairs section.



Cafeterias, cafes and bars, whether they be large or small scale, provide a space for people to relax, recharge and collaborate. Providing alternative table heights of 29", 36" counter or 42" bar height, creates a more modern landscape and the ability to separate areas. Stacking Variable 4-Leg Guest Chairs and Stools are ideal for impromptu reconfigurations as well as facility maintenance.

multi-use chairs

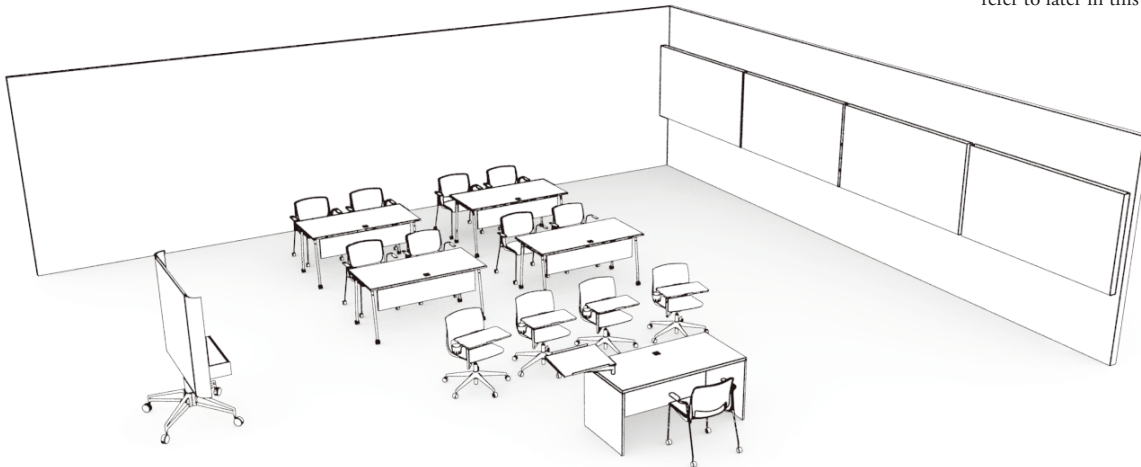
corporate training

Various levels of training can be achieved in corporate sett ups by rearranging existing furniture to accommodate different sizes of training sessions.

Corporate Training Rooms can be created with Thesis Training Tables, Variable 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chairs and Variable HybrED Chair with a 5 star base. Most users will be permanent residents in the office therefore the lower storage tray is not needed as most employees will keep their belongings at their desk.

Focus

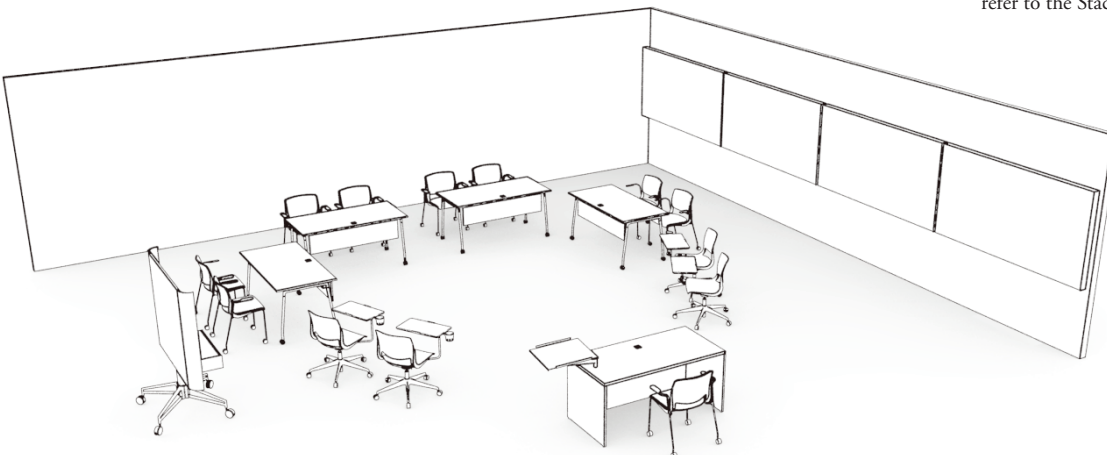
For more details on this model of chair, please refer to later in this section.



177

Interact

For more details on this model of chair, please refer to the Stacking Chairs section.

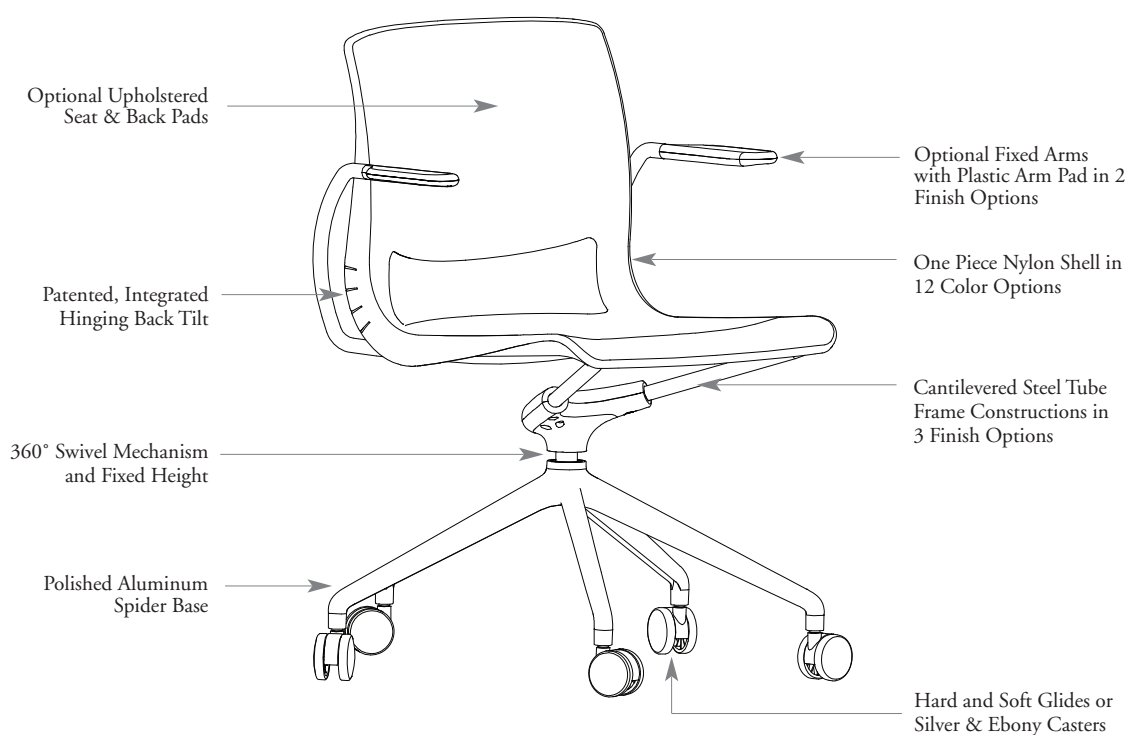


variable overview

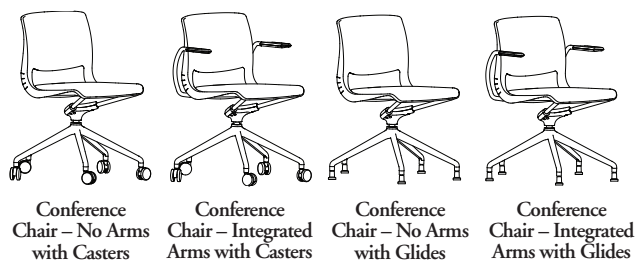
The Conference Chair provides a contemporary seating option for meeting, seminar and conference spaces. Fixed arms, swivel fixed-height mechanism and the backs integrated passive tilt deliver a clean, uncluttered and comfortable chair in any meeting environment.

- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See “Work-Use Chairs” section for Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs and Stools
- See “Stacking Chairs” section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights)

178



Statement of Line

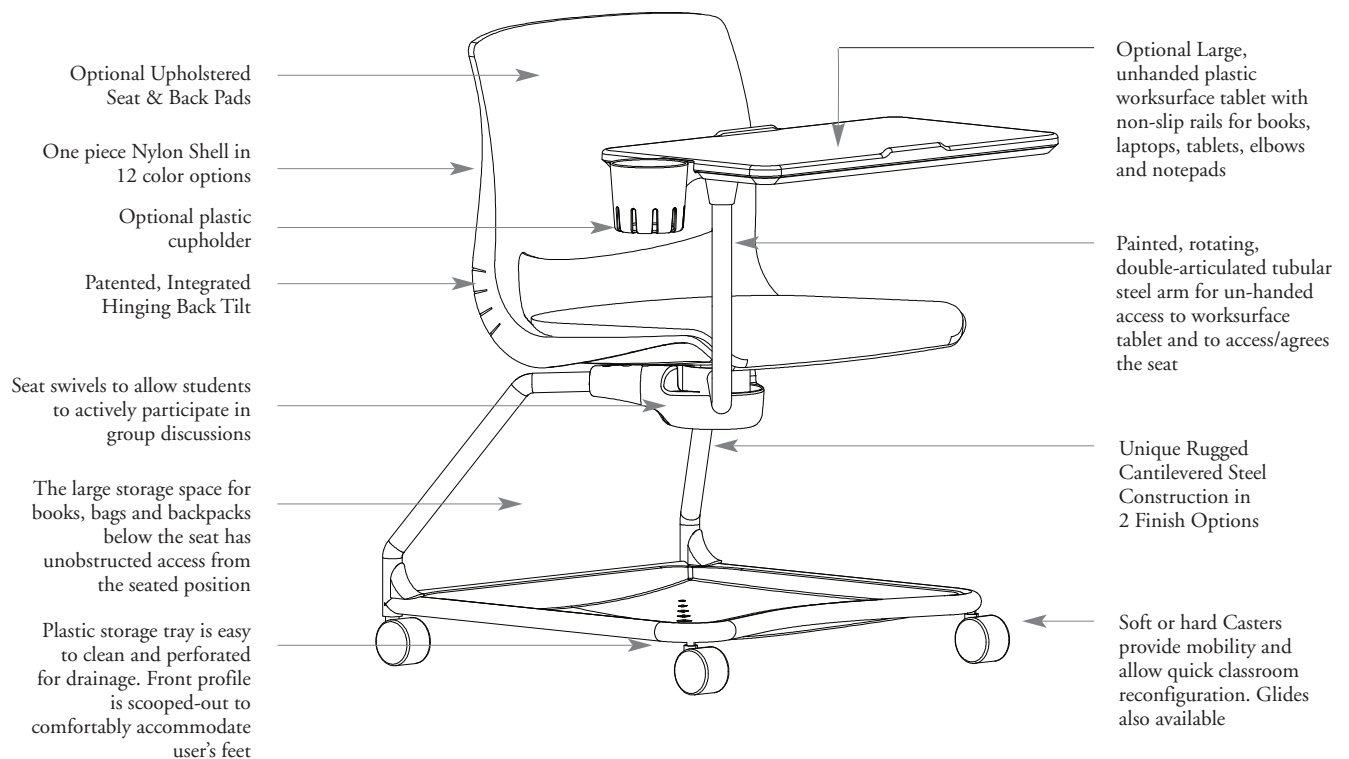


variable overview (continued)

The Variable HybrED Chair is a mobile, compact, self-contained individual desk and chair suitable for educational, corporate and residential environments. The version with the Storage Tray Base maximizes storage below the seat and provides unobstructed access.

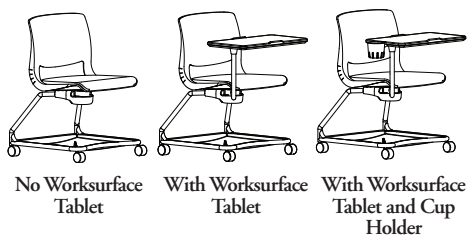
- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs. the maximum load on the Storage Tray base is 60 lbs. The Worksurface Tablet complies with ANSI BIFMA x 6.1-2012 Educational Seating and has a maximum load capacity of 15 lbs when the seat is unoccupied.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See “Work Chairs” section for Variable Work Chairs and Swivel Stools
- See “Stacking Chairs” section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights)

179



Statement of Line

Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray Base

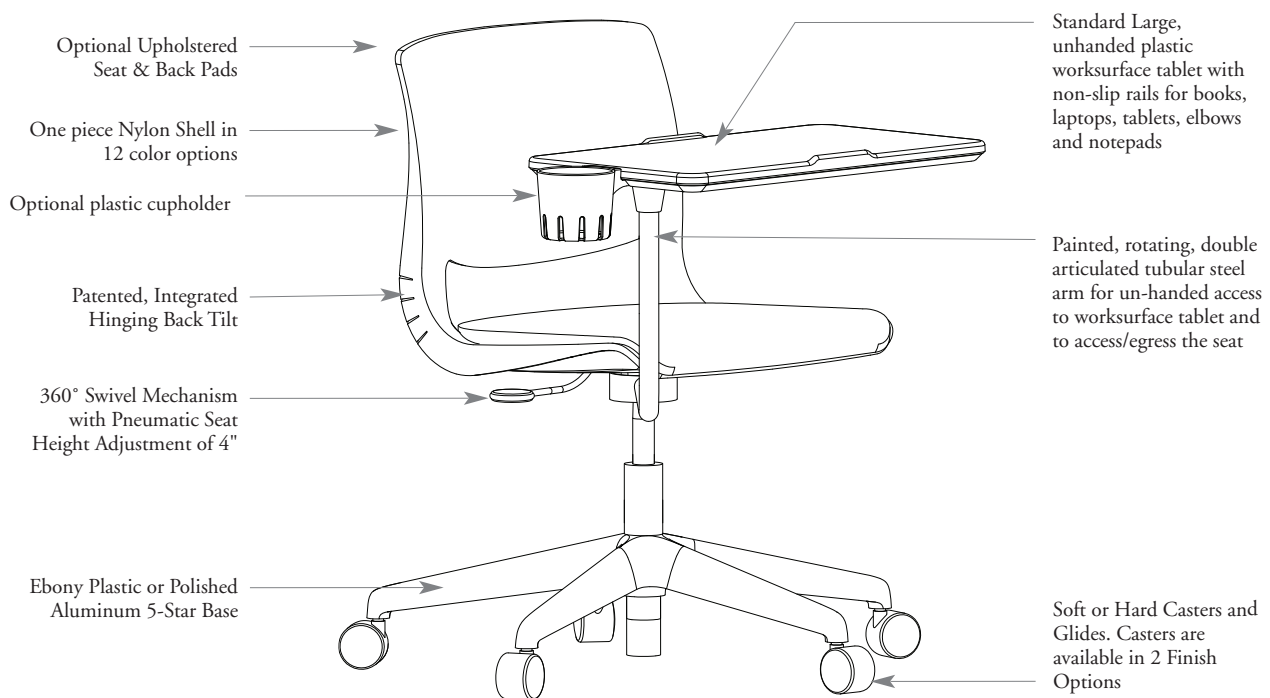


variable overview (continued)

The Variable HybrED Chair with Height Adjustment and 5-Star Base is ideal for training and seminar scenarios where users don't require additional storage below the seat and desire seat height adjustment.

- ❗ Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs. The Worksurface Tablet complies with ANSI BIFMA x 6.1-2012 Educational Seating and has a maximum load capacity of 15 lbs when the seat is unoccupied.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See "Work" section for Variable Work Chairs and Swivel Stools
- See "Stacking Chairs" section for Variable Stacking Guest Chairs and Stacking Stools (Counter and Bar heights)

180



Statement of Line

Variable HybrED Chair with Height Adjustment



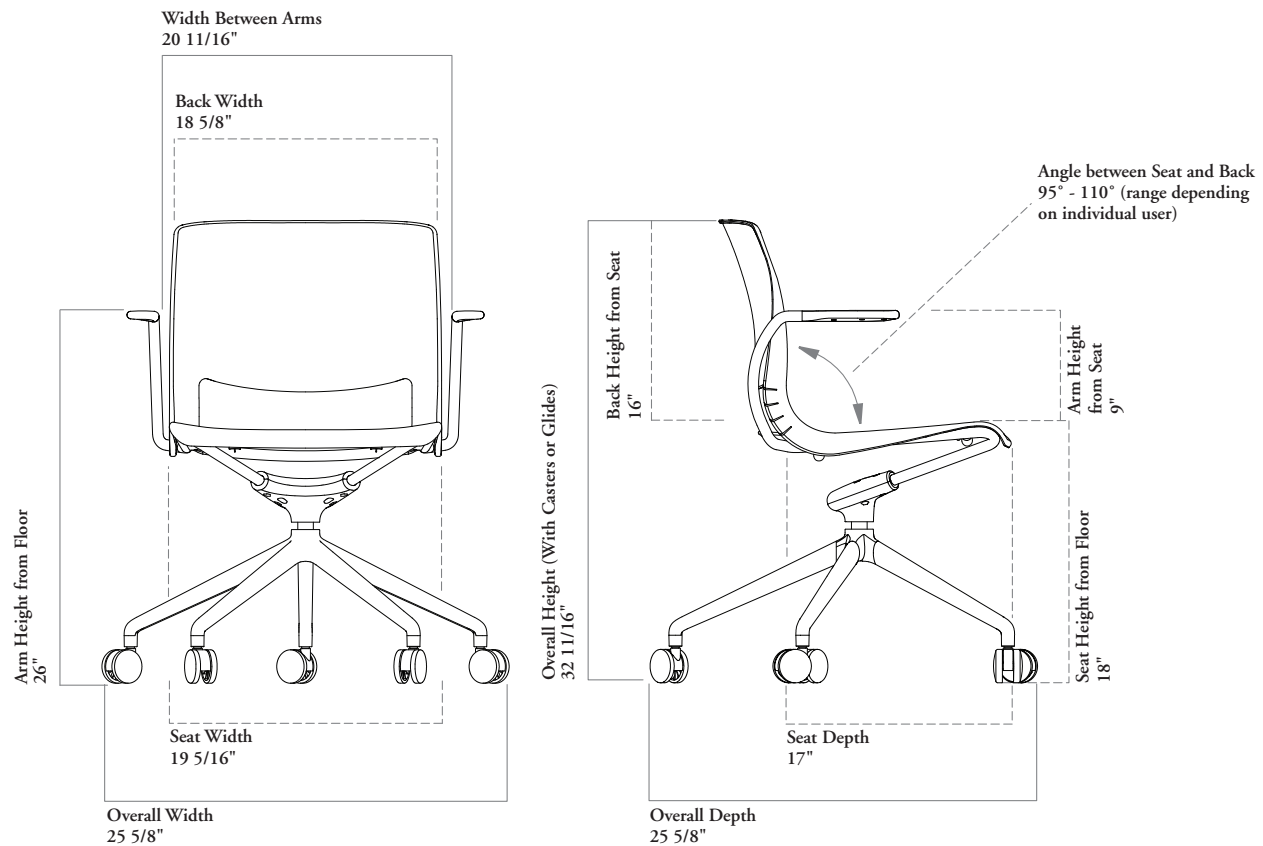
variable dimensions & material requirements

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Conference Chair with Arms	26.8 lbs
Conference Chair without Arms	23.4 lbs

Conference Chair



181

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

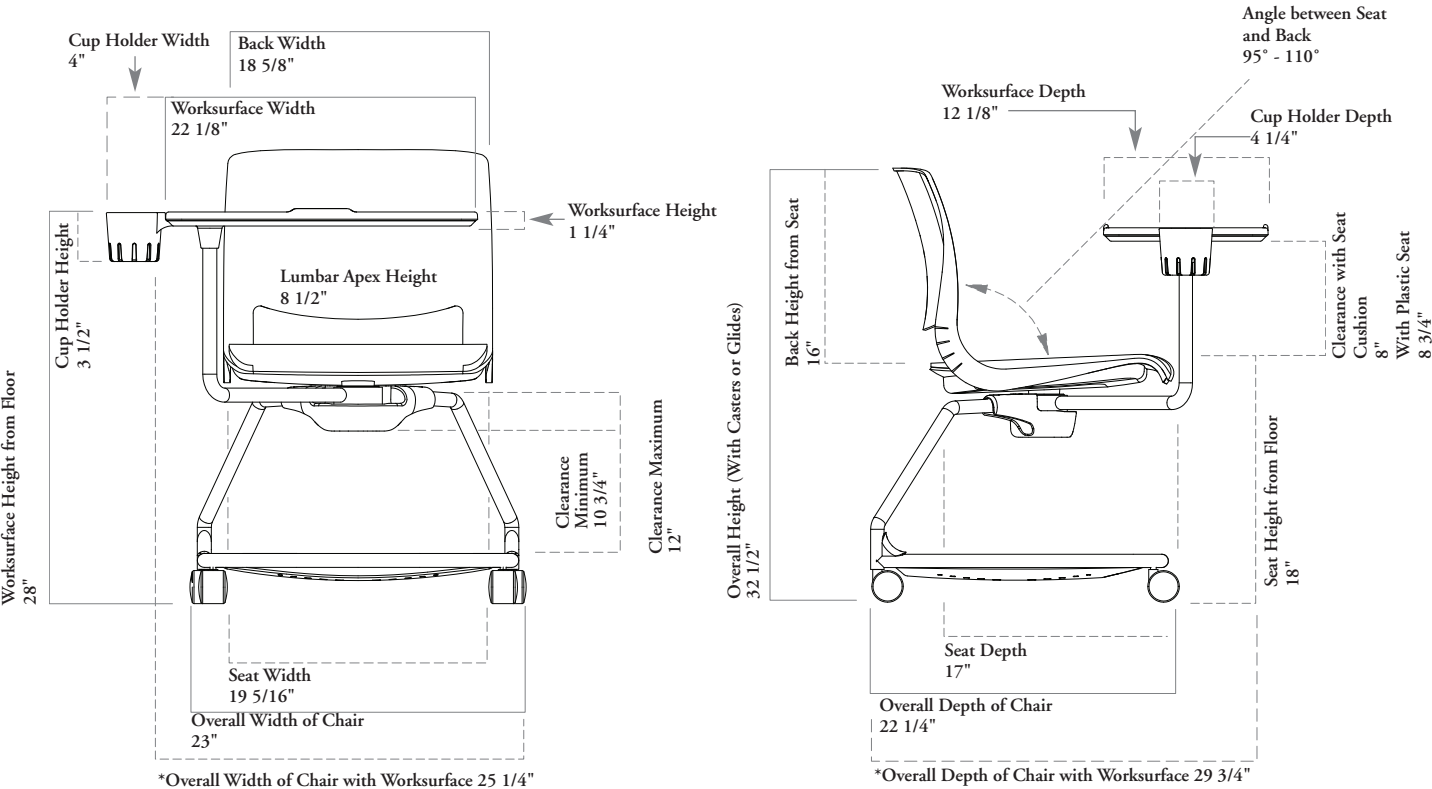
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

variable hybred dimensions & material requirements
(continued)

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
HybrED Chair with Tray Base & worksurface	35 lbs
HybrED Chair with Tray Base no worksurface	26 lbs

HybrED Chair with Storage Tray Base



*Dimension varies with worksurface position selected.

COM/COL Material Requirement

More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

variable hybrid dimensions & material requirements (continued)

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

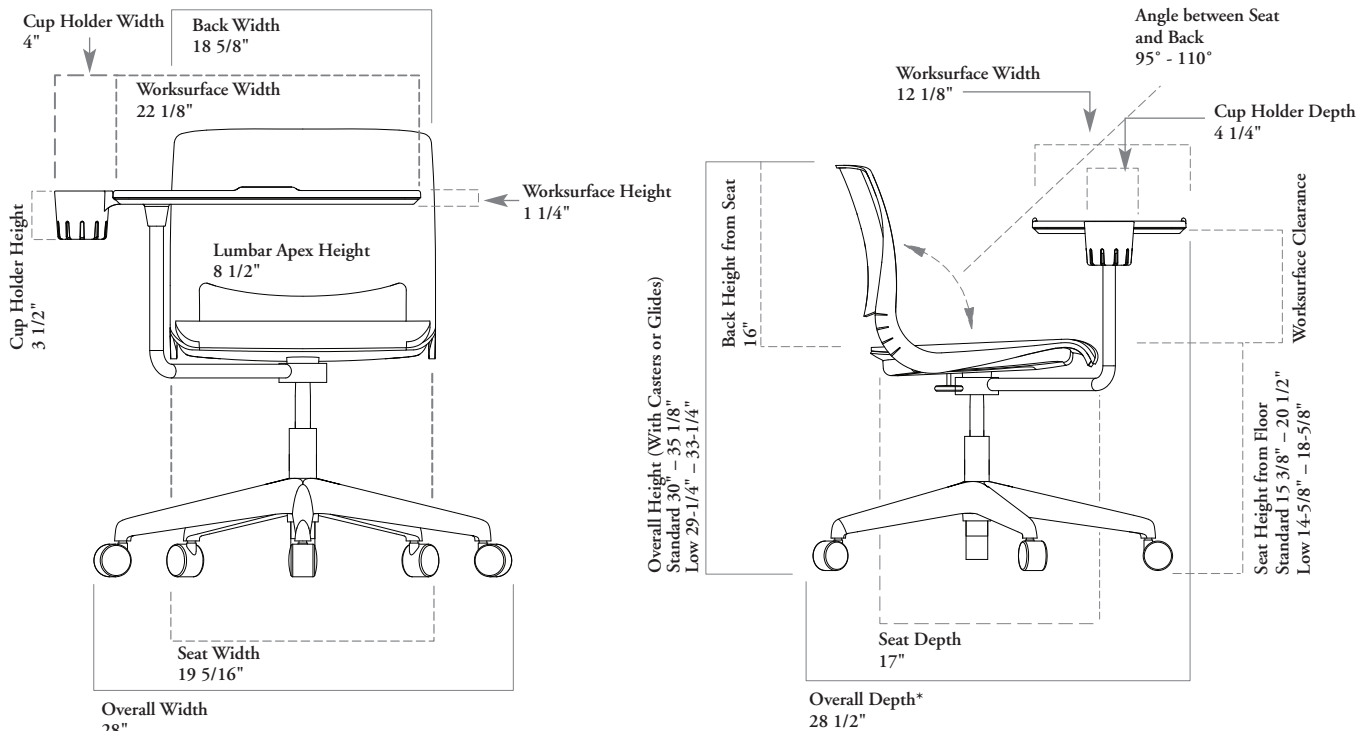
5-Star Base & Worksurface

27 lbs

There are two pivot points on the HybrED Tablet that allows the user to work independently, with a group or move it out of the way when is not needed.

HybrED Chair Height Adjustable with 5-Star Base

183



*Dimension varies with worksurface position selected.

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

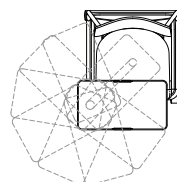
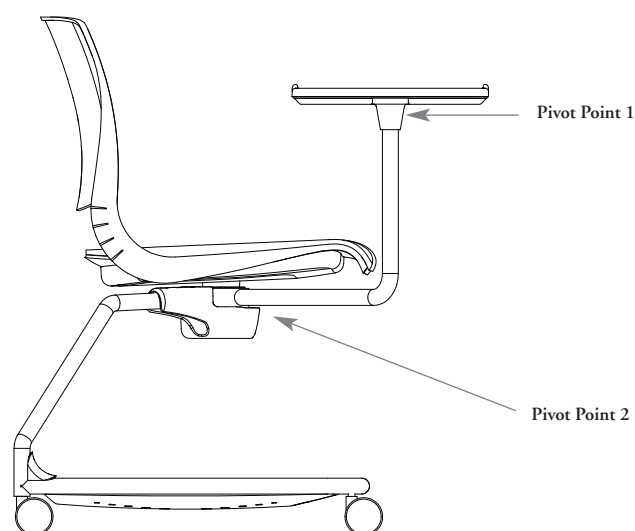
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

variable adjustment features & instructions

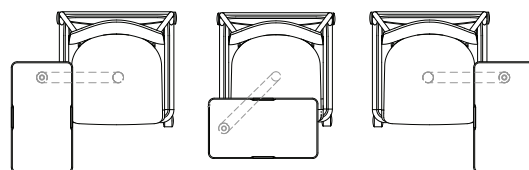
HYBRED CHAIR WORKSURFACE TABLET

The pivoting worksurface tablet allows right and left handed use and access/egress from the seat. The worksurface is generously proportioned so you can rest your elbows on it, read, write or use your laptop or tablet. There are two pivot-points for the worksurface. Rotation through both pivot point allows you to create multiple worksurface positions and varied seat depths to suit smaller and larger users.

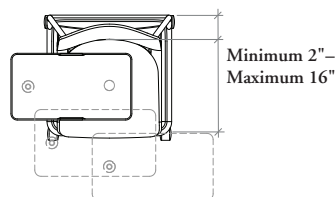
184



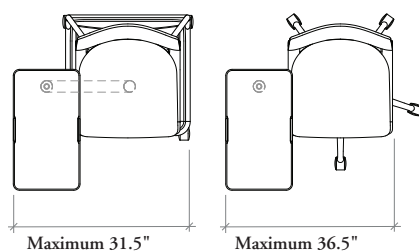
Pivot Point 1 is under the tablet and allows 360 degrees of rotation, limited only by its location.



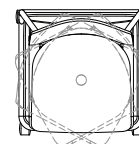
Pivot Point 2 is centered under the chair and allows 180 degrees of rotation.



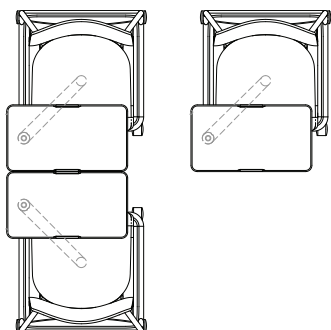
Rotate both points to locate the tablet in front to minimum and maximum depths suitable for the users



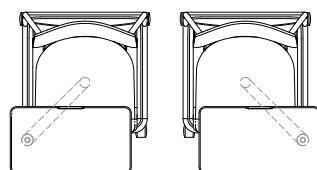
Consider all maximum clearances when the tablets are placed in the side position, perpendicular to the seat on the model with Storage Tray Base or the 5-Star Base.



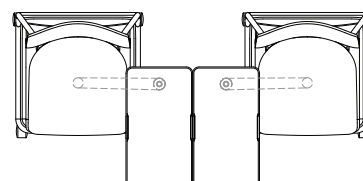
Seat swivels at Pivot Point 2 to allow students to actively participate in group discussions



Position worksurface tablet in front for individual or face-to-face use in groups



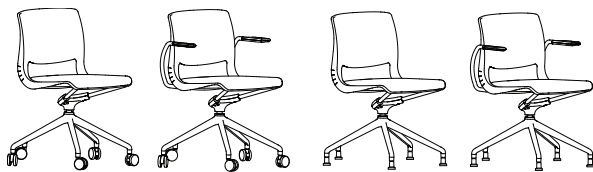
Position worksurface tablet in a right or left handed position



Position worksurface tablet on the side of the chair to create groupings in pairs

NVRC

Variable Conference Chair



Conference Chair – No Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – No Arms with Glides

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides

FEATURES

- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Fixed height mechanism with Polished Aluminum finish
- Standard Polished Aluminum Spider Base
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters or Hard & Soft Glides
- Casters are finished in Silver & Ebony
- Optional fixed arms with Plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish
G Spider Base with Casters, Hard	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	N No Tablet	Compact laminate
A Spider Base with Casters, Soft	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	R Tablet (Right Handed)	
B Spider Base with Glides, Hard		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue		L Tablet (Left Handed)	
C Spider Base with Glides, Soft		D Dual Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe			
			Seat Upholstery Finish		6E Dark Grey			
			Fabric		6F Teal			
			Leather LA		6G Medium Taupe			
			Leather LB		6H Medium Grey			
			Leather LC		6J Orange			
					7F Ebony			
					7H Light Grey			
					8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRC C	K	P	E523	E	7F	7F	N	
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

PRICE

	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
640	640	650	
709	709	720	
657	657	669	
728	728	738	
657	657	669	
728	728	738	
670	670	680	
739	739	750	

Pricing and options is continued on the following pages.

N V R C

Variable Conference Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	714	726	736	743	751	759	766	773	781	790
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	785	795	805	814	821	828	835	844	851	859
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	810	831	852	865	880	893	908	921	936	951
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	881	900	921	936	949	963	977	990	1005	1021

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	751	755	764
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	821	824	833
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	882	888	908
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	951	957	977

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	733	743	755	762	769	776	785	792	799	807
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	802	814	824	831	838	847	854	861	868	878
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	829	850	869	884	897	912	925	940	953	970
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	898	919	940	953	968	981	996	1009	1023	1039

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	769	772	782
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	838	842	852
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	899	907	925
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	970	976	996

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	733	743	755	762	769	776	785	792	799	807
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	802	814	824	831	838	847	854	861	868	878
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	829	850	869	884	897	912	925	940	953	970
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	898	919	940	953	968	981	996	1009	1023	1039

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	769	772	782
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	838	842	852
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	899	907	925
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	970	976	996

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	744	756	766	773	781	789	796	803	810	820
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	815	825	835	844	851	858	865	874	881	889
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	840	861	882	895	910	923	938	951	966	981
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	911	930	951	966	979	993	1007	1021	1035	1051

SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C) (Continued)

	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	781	785	794
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	851	854	863
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	912	918	938
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	981	987	1007

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified add 177

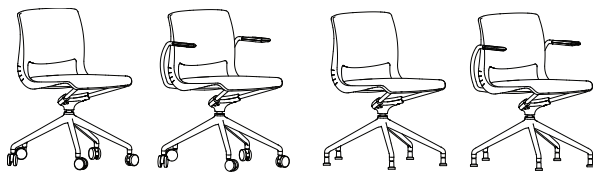
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 10

If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified add 186

NVRCJ

Variable Conference Chair

(CAL-TB133)



Conference Chair – No Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Casters

Conference Chair – No Arms with Glides

Conference Chair – Integrated Arms with Glides

FEATURES

- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Fixed height mechanism with Polished Aluminum finish
- Standard Polished Aluminum Spider Base
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters or Hard & Soft Glides
- Casters are finished in Silver & Ebony
- Optional fixed arms with Plastic arm pad

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, or Single Upholstered Seat & Back, Dual Upholstered not available as a standard.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Tablet must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish
G Spider Base with Casters, Hard	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	YN Platinum Grey	N No Tablet	Compact Laminate
A Spider Base with Casters, Soft	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion		R Tablet (Right Handed)	
B Spider Base with Glides, Hard		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue		L Tablet (Left Handed)	
C Spider Base with Glides, Soft			Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe			
			Seat Upholstery Finish		6E Dark Grey			
			Fabric		6F Teal			
			Leather LA		6G Medium Taupe			
			Leather LB		6H Medium Grey			
			Leather LC		6J Orange			
					7F Ebony			
					7H Light Grey			
					8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRCJ C	K	P	E523	E	7F	7F	N	
----------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)
No Arms, Not Upholstered
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

PRICE

	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
	640	640	650
	709	709	720
	657	657	669
	728	728	738
	657	657	669
	728	728	738
	670	670	680
	739	739	750

Pricing and options is continued on the following pages.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

N V R C J
Variable Conference Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	776	788	798
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	847	857	867
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	904	924	945
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	974	994	1014
SPIDER BASE WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	795	805	817
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	864	876	886
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	922	943	963
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	992	1012	1033
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	795	805	817
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	864	876	886
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	922	943	963
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	992	1012	1033
SPIDER BASE WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	806	818	828
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	877	887	897
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	934	954	975
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	1004	1024	1044
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	11	
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified	add	186	

NVRE

Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray Base



No Worksurface
Tablet

With Worksurface
Tablet

With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
Holder

FEATURES

- Unique, rugged cantilevered frame maximizes storage while providing unobstructed access
- Optional Worksurface Tablet is unhandled and has 360° double-articulated rotation in arm
- Swivel seat rotates for active student participation
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Optional Frame, Tablet Surface, and Plastic Storage tray in coordinating finishes Ebony and Platinum
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism and seat pan finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional plastic Cup Holder

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, or Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Articulating Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Cup Holder finish matches Tablet Surface Finish.

Ships sub-assembled in 3-pieces for easy on-site assembly without tools.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Tablet	Cup Holder	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Tablet Surface Finish (Plastic)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Storage Tray	Caster /Glide	Caster Finish
N No Worksurface	N No Cup Holder	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	7F Ebony	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	~ Hard Casters	1 Ebony
U Unhandled Worksurface Tablet	Y With Cup Holder	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	YN Platinum Grey	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	A Soft Casters	2 Silver & Ebony
		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB			6C Blue		B Hard Glides	
			Leather LC			6D Dark Taupe		C Soft Glides	
						6E Dark Grey			
						6F Teal			
						6G Medium Taupe			
						6H Medium Grey			
						6J Orange			
						7F Ebony			
						7H Light Grey			
						8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRE U	Y	N	-	YN	7	6F	YN	A	1
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
Unhandled Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
Unhandled Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Not Upholstered

PRICE

Hard Caster, Ebony	Hard Caster, Silver & Ebony	Soft Casters, Ebony	Soft Casters, Silver & Ebony	Hard Glides	Soft Glides
559	580	578	607	578	589
693	714	712	741	712	723
730	750	748	777	748	760

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N V R E
Variable HybrED Chair
with Storage Tray Base
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	634	654	674	687	701	714	728	741	755	770
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	731	750	770	783	797	810	824	837	851	866
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	769	789	808	822	835	849	862	876	889	905
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	865	885	905	918	932	945	958	972	985	1001
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	805	825	845	858	871	885	898	912	925	941
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	901	921	941	954	968	981	995	1008	1022	1037
(Continued)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	703	709	728							
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	799	805	824							
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	837	844	862							
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	934	940	958							
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	874	880	898							
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	970	976	995							
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	21									
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add 19									
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add 48									
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add 19									
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add 30									

NVREJ Variable HybrED Chair with Storage Tray (CAL-TB133)



No Worksurface
Tablet

With Worksurface
Tablet

With Worksurface
Tablet and Cup
Holder

FEATURES

- Unique, rugged cantilevered frame maximizes storage while providing unobstructed access
- Optional Worksurface Tablet is unhandled and has 360° double-articulated rotation in arm
- Swivel seat rotates for active student participation
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Optional Frame, Tablet Surface, and Plastic Storage tray in coordinating finishes Ebony and Platinum
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism and seat pan finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional plastic Cup Holder

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, or Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Articulating Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Cup Holder finish matches Tablet Surface Finish.

Ships sub-assembled in 3-pieces for easy on-site assembly without tools.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Tablet	Cup Holder	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Tablet Surface Finish (Plastic)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Storage Tray	Caster /Glide	Caster Finish
N No Worksurface	N No Cup Holder	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	7F Ebony	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	~ Hard Casters	1 Ebony
U Unhanded Worksurface Tablet	Y With Cup Holder	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	YN Platinum Grey	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	A Soft Casters	2 Silver & Ebony
		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB			6C Blue		B Hard Glides	
			Leather LC			6D Dark Taupe		C Soft Glides	
						6E Dark Grey			
						6F Teal			
						6G Medium Taupe			
						6H Medium Grey			
						6J Orange			
						7F Ebony			
						7H Light Grey			
						8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVREJ U	Y	N	-	YN	7	6F	YN	A	1
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Not Upholstered

PRICE

Hard Caster, Ebony	Hard Caster, Silver & Ebony	Soft Casters, Ebony	Soft Casters, Silver & Ebony	Hard Glides	Soft Glides
559	580	578	607	578	589
693	714	712	741	712	723
730	750	748	777	748	760

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

N V R E J
Variable HybrED Chair
with Storage Tray (Continued)
(CAL-TB133)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	745	765	785
No Worksurface, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	873	892	912
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	880	899	919
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	1007	1027	1046
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	916	936	955
Unhanded Worksurface Tablet, With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	1043	1063	1083
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	21	
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	19	
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	48	
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19	
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30	

NVRH Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair



With Worksurface
Tablet
No Cup holder

With Worksurface
Tablet with
Cup holder

FEATURES

- Includes unhandred Worksurface Tablet with 360° double-articulated rotation in arm
- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) or Polished Aluminum 5-star base finish option
- Optional Frame Finish Tablet Surface Finish in coordinating Ebony and Platinum
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism and seat pan finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional plastic Cup Holder

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, or Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Articulating Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish.

Cup Holder finish matches Tablet Surface Finish.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Cup Holder	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Tablet Surface Finish (Plastic)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Base Finish	Caster/Glide	Caster Finish
N No Cup Holder	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	7F Ebony	1 Standard	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	52 Ebony (Satin)	~ Hard Casters	1 Ebony
Y With Cup Holder	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	YN Platinum Grey	3 Low	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	C9 Polished Aluminum	A Soft Casters	2 Silver & Ebony
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB				6C Blue		B Hard Glides	
		Leather LC				6D Dark Taupe		C Soft Glides	
						6E Dark Grey			
						6F Teal			
						6G Medium Taupe			
						6H Medium Grey			
						6J Orange			
						7F Ebony			
						7H Light Grey			
						8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRH N	P	T228	YN	1	7	6F	C9	~	2
---------------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
With Cup Holder, Not Upholstered

PRICE

Ebony Base	Polished Aluminum Base
662	711
699	747

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

N V R H
Variable HybrED
Height Adjustable Chair
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	738	758	777	791	804	818	831	845	858	874
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	834	854	874	887	900	914	927	941	954	970
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	774	794	814	827	840	854	867	881	894	910
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	870	890	910	923	937	950	964	977	990	1006
(Continued)	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC							
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	806	812	831							
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	903	909	927							
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	842	849	867							
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	939	945	964							
If Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	55								
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	21								
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	48								
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	19								
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19								
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30								

NVRHJ Variable HybrED Height Adjustable Chair (CAL-TB133)



With Worksurface Tablet
No Cup holder With Worksurface Tablet with
Cup holder

FEATURES

- Includes unhandred Worksurface Tablet with 360° double-articulated rotation in arm
- Pneumatic cylinder provides height-adjustment of 4"
- Swivel seat rotates 360°
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Ebony (Plastic) or Polished Aluminum 5-star base finish option
- Optional Frame Finish Tablet Surface Finish in coordinating Ebony and Platinum
- Options for Hard & Soft Casters in Ebony or Silver & Ebony finish, or Hard & Soft Glides
- Mechanism and seat pan finished in Polished Aluminum
- Optional plastic Cup Holder

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, or Single Upholstered Seat & Back.

Articulating Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish.

Cup Holder finish matches Tablet Surface Finish.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Cup Holder	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Tablet Surface Finish (Plastic)	Cylinder Style	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Base Finish	Caster/Glide	Caster Finish
N No Cup Holder	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	7F Ebony	1 Standard	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	C9 Polished Aluminum	~ Hard Casters	1 Ebony
Y With Cup Holder	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	YN Platinum Grey	3 Low	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion		A Soft Casters	2 Silver & Ebony
	S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB				6C Blue		B Hard Glides	
		Leather LC				6D Dark Taupe		C Soft Glides	
						6E Dark Grey			
						6F Teal			
						6G Medium Taupe			
						6H Medium Grey			
						6J Orange			
						7F Ebony			
						7H Light Grey			
						8C Very White			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRHJ N	P	T228	YN	1	7	6F	C9	~	2
----------------	----------	-------------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

No Cup Holder, Not Upholstered
With Cup Holder, Not Upholstered

PRICE

Hard Casters, Ebony	Hard Casters Silver & Ebony	Soft Casters Silver & Ebony	Soft Casters Silver	Hard Glides	Soft Glides
717	738	736	765	736	747
753	774	772	801	772	783

Pricing and options are continued on the following pages.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

N V R H J
Variable HybrED
Height Adjustable Chair (Continued)
(CAL-TB133)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	903	923	943
No Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	1031	1050	1070
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat Only	940	959	979
With Cup Holder, Single Upholstery Seat & Back	1067	1087	1106
If Hard Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	21	
If Soft Casters are specified with Silver and Ebony	add	48	
If Soft Casters are specified with Ebony	add	19	
If Hard Glides (B) are specified	add	19	
If Soft Glides (C) are specified	add	30	

stacking chairs

stacking chairs

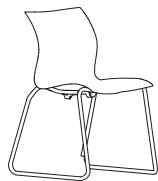
PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	200
NAMI OVERVIEW	202
NAMI DIMENSIONS	203
NAMI PRODUCT LISTING	204
VARIABLE OVERVIEW	212
VARIABLE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	213
VARIABLE PRODUCT LISTING	216
VOLUME OVERVIEW	230
VOLUME DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	231
VOLUME PRODUCT LISTING	232
ZONE OVERVIEW	236
ZONE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	237
ZONE PRODUCT LISTING	238

stacking chairs

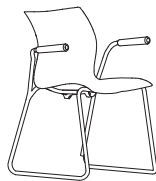
product map

Nami

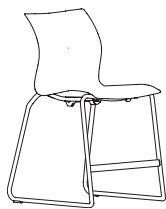
Pages 204 to 210



Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



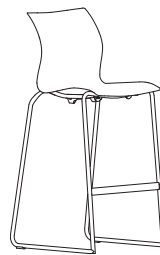
Stacking Chair
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell



Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms
Plastic &
3D Wood Shell

nami accessories



With Bookrack



With Tablet

Variable

Pages 216 to 222



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
No Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Glides
Integrated Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
No Arms



Stacking Chair –
With Casters
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Counter Height
Integrated Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
No Arms



Stacking Stool –
Bar Height
Integrated Arms

variable accessories

Page 226 to 229



With Tablet
(right-handed)



With Tablet
(left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet
(right-handed) &
Bookrack



With Tablet
(left-handed) &
Bookrack

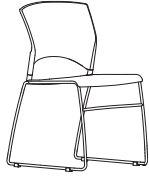
* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat, Upholstered Seat & Back and Dolly also available

Volume

Pages 232 & 233

volume accessories

Page 234



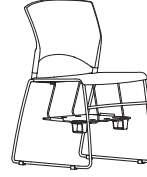
Stacking Chair – No Arms



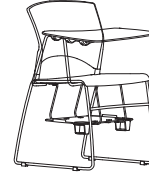
With Tablet (right-handed)



With Tablet (left-handed)



With Bookrack



With Tablet (right-handed) & Bookrack



With Tablet (left-handed) & Bookrack

* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available

Zone®

Pages 238 & 239

zone accessories

Page 240



Four-Leg – No Arms



Four-Legs – Cantilever Arms



Bar Stool Four-Leg – No Arms



Bar Stool Four-Leg – Cantilever Arms



With Bookrack
* Ganging Device, Upholstered versions and Dolly also available

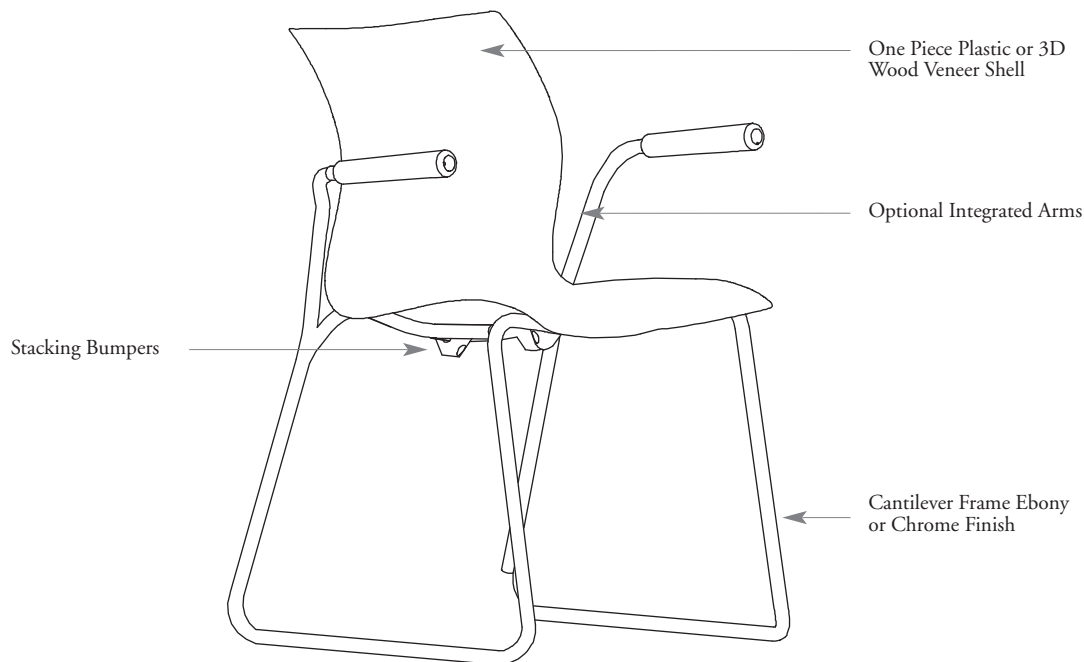


nami overview

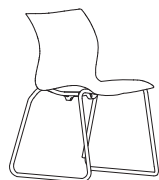
Overview

Nami is a contemporary European designed stacking chair, whose name and form are inspired by a cresting wave. Its flexing plastic or 3D wood shell provides lumbar and thoracic support as well as comfort and beauty.

! Nami Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs.



Statement of Line



Stacking Guest Chair
Cantilever Frame –
No Arms



Stacking Guest Chair
Cantilever Frame –
Integrated Arms



with Bookrack
* Ganging Device and
Dolly also available



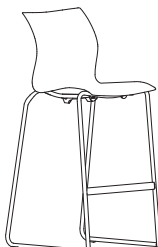
with Tablet
* Ganging Device and
Dolly also available



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms



Guest Counter Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms



Guest Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
No Arms



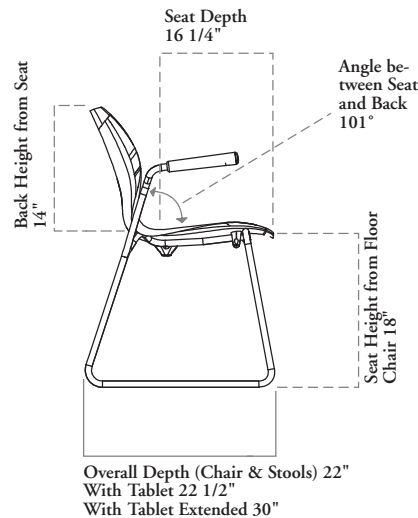
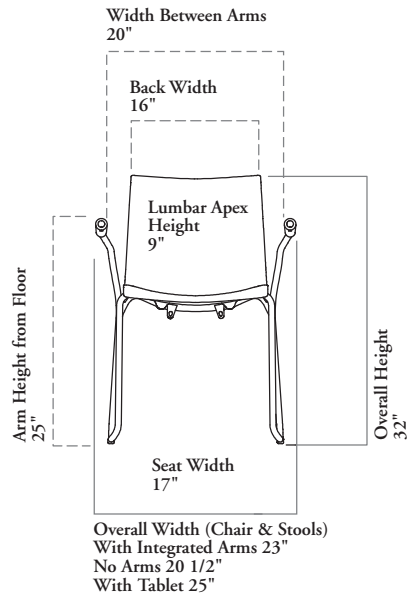
Guest Bar Stool
Sled Frame –
Integrated Arms

Dimensions

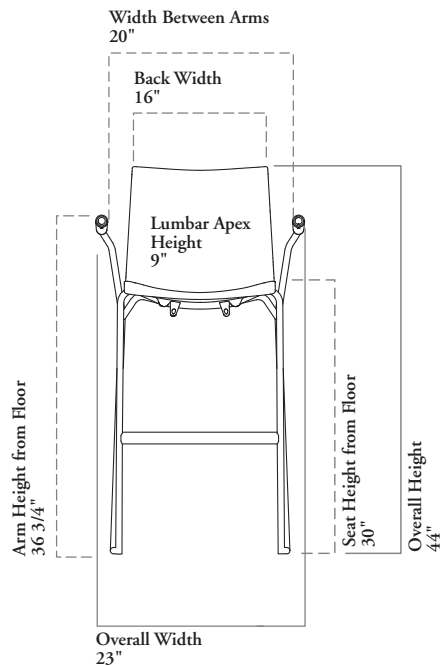
❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Bar Stool	20 lbs
Counter Stool	19 lbs
Chair	17 lbs

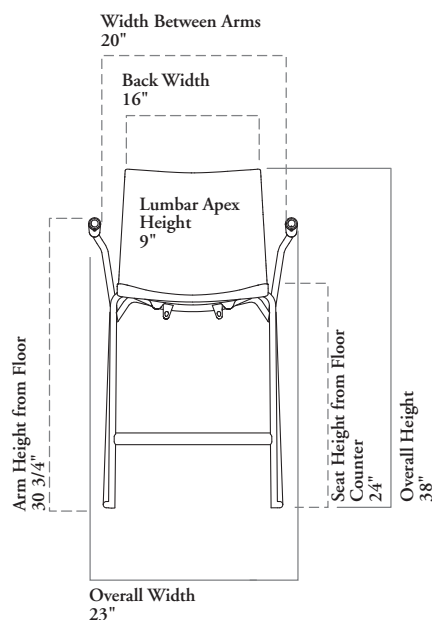
Guest Chair



Bar Stool



Counter Stool



Other Dimensions

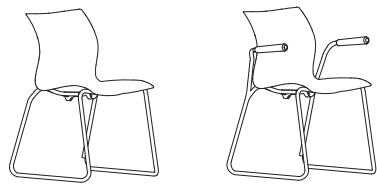
- Dolly Dimensions – x 40" d x 51" h x 25" w
- Dolly Dimensions with 20 stacked chairs – 40" d x 74" h x 25" w
- Tablet Dimensions – 10 3/8" d x 13 1/8" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 15 3/4" d 10 h x 12" w

stacking chairs

Xpress

NNAC

Nami – Plastic Stacking Guest Chair



FEATURES

- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
- Stacks 20 high on the dolly
- Stacks 8 high on the floor
- Ganging device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Tablet can only be specified on chairs with arms. Tablet is standard on the right and finished in Ebony.

When Tablet is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When With Ganging (G) is selected, a ganging device is included to connect two chairs.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish	Tablet Option (If Applicable)	Other Options
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony	6D Dark Taupe	N No Tablet (Shown)	N No Ganging
	K Integrated Arms (Shown)	C6 Chrome	7A Fearless Red	T With Tablet	G With Ganging
			7F Ebony		
			7H Light Grey		
			7K Deep Ocean		
			7P Lunar Grey		
			7Y Storm White		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNAC C	N	52	7P	N	G
--------	---	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION

No Arms

Integrated Arms

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 97

If Tablet (T) is specified add 170

If Ganging Device (G) is specified add 61

PRICE

315

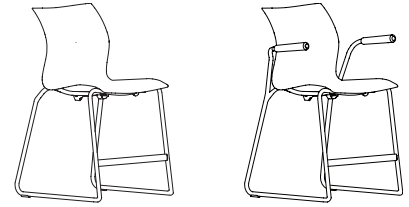
424

FEATURES

- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
- Guest Counter Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 36" high counter applications
- Includes a footrest

N N A S

Nami – Plastic Guest Counter Stool



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms	52 Ebony	6D Dark Taupe
	K Integrated Arms (Shown)	C6 Chrome	7A Fearless Red
			7F Ebony
			7H Light Grey
			7K Deep Ocean
			7P Lunar Grey
			7Y Storm White

205

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

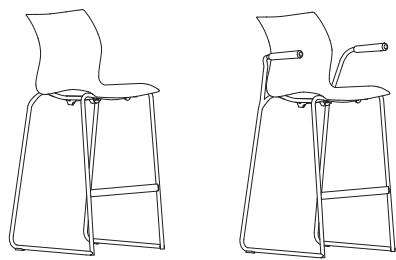
NNAS C	K	52	7A
--------	---	----	----

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
No Arms	472
With Arms	565

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 126

N N A H
Nami – Plastic Guest Bar Stool

- FEATURES
- One piece, flexing, plastic shell
 - Bar Stool is not stackable
 - Designed for 42" high bar applications
 - Includes a footrest



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms K Integrated Arms (Shown)	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	6D Dark Taupe 7A Fearless Red 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7K Deep Ocean 7P Lunar Grey 7Y Storm White

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNAH C	K	52	7A
--------	---	----	----

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
No Arms	472
With Arms	565

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 126

FEATURES

- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish to coordinate with Teknion Wood Veneers
- Natural Maple Wood stain coordinate is not available
- Stacks 3 high on the floor. Does not stack on dolly.
- Ganging device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Tablet can only be specified on chairs with arms. Tablet is standard on the right and finished in Ebony.

When Tablet is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When With Ganging (G) is selected, a ganging device is included to connect two chairs.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

NNWC
Nami – 3D Wood – Stacking
Guest Chair

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish	Tablet Option (If Applicable)	Other Options
C Sled	N No Arms K Integrated Arms (Shown)	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains	N No Tablet (Shown) T With Tablet	N No Ganging G With Ganging

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNWC C	N	C6	DY	N	G
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
No Arms	721
Integrated Arms	830

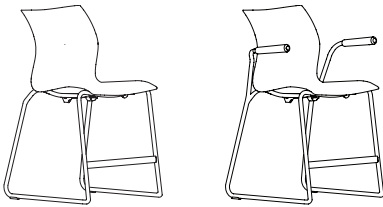
If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 97

If Tablet (T) is specified add 170

If Ganging Device (G) is specified add 61

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NNWS
Nami – 3D Wood – Guest
Counter Stool



- FEATURES**
- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish to coordinate with Teknion Wood Veneers
 - Natural Maple Wood stain coordinate is not available
 - Guest Counter Stool is not stackable
 - Designed for 36" high counter applications
 - Includes a footrest

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms K Integrated Arms (Shown)	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NNWS C	K	C6	DY
--------	---	----	----

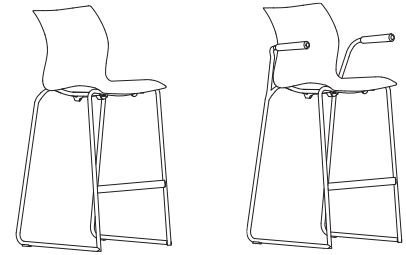
DESCRIPTION	PRICE
No Arms	844
Integrated Arms	949

If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 122
To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 761 list charge per color applies.

FEATURES

- Innovative one-piece 3D Wood shell in rotary-cut Beech with surface finish to coordinate with Teknion Wood Veneers
- Natural Maple Wood stain coordinate is not available
- Bar Stool is not stackable
- Designed for 42" high bar applications
- Includes a footrest

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

NNWH**Nami – 3D Wood – Guest Bar Stool****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Frame Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish	Wood Shell Finish
C Sled	N No Arms K Integrated Arms (Shown)	52 Ebony C6 Chrome	Wood Stain Coordinates Custom Wood Stains

209**SAMPLE ORDER CODE**

NNWH C	K	C6	DY
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION**PRICE**

No Arms
Integrated Arms

844
949

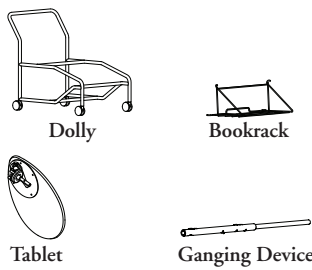
If Chrome Finish (C6) is specified add 122

To order a Custom Wood Stain Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 761 list charge per color applies.

stacking chairs

N N A

Nami – Chair Accessories



- FEATURES**
- Ganging Device can gang any combination of arm option (including tablet arm)
 - Hard casters are standard on the Dolly
 - Dolly is finished in Ebony

NOTES
The Ganging Device is used to attach two Nami Stacking Plastic Chairs (NNAC) or 3D Wood Chairs (NNWC) that were not previously ordered with the Ganging option.
Bookrack must be field installed.
Tablet is finished in Ebony.
Dolly will hold 20 Plastic Nami Chairs (NNAC) without Tablet Arm. Not to be used for 3D Wood Chairs (NNWC).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Bookrack Finish (If applicable)
G Ganging Device B Bookrack T Tablet W Dolly	52 Ebony C6 Chrome

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

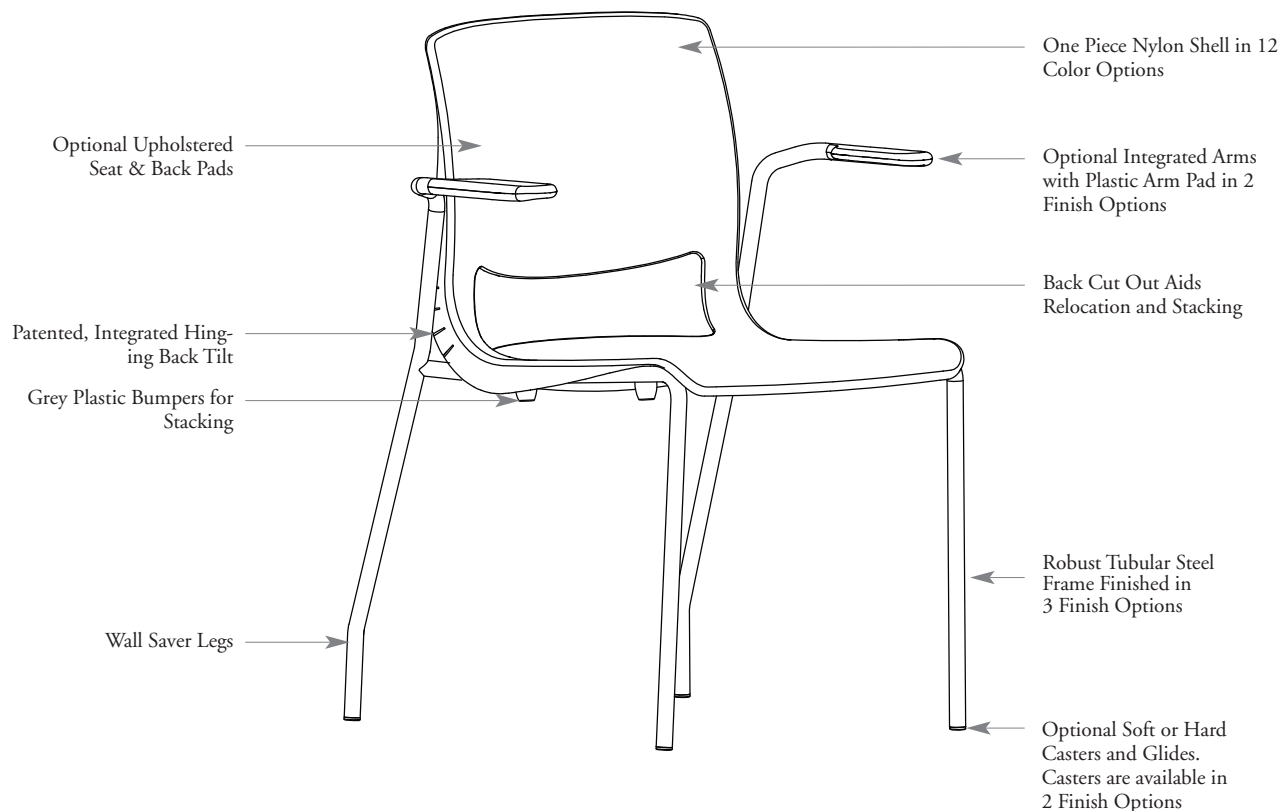
NNA B	C6
--------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Ganging Device	61
Bookrack	86
Tablet	170
Dolly	363

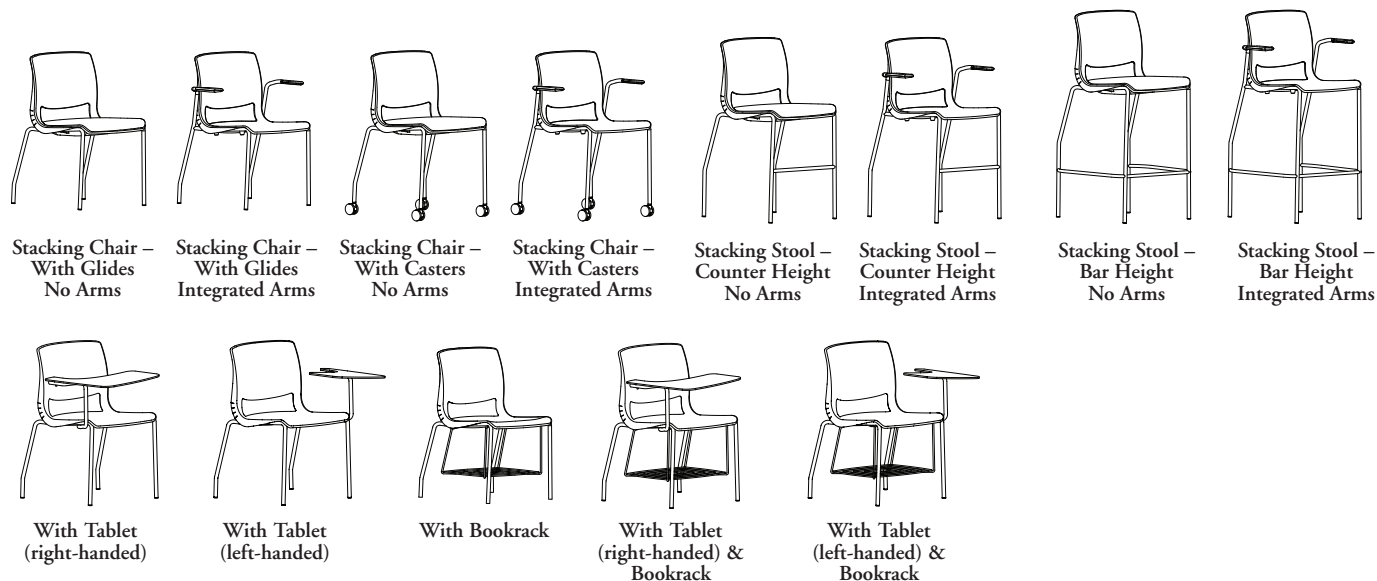
variable overview

The 4-Leg Stacking Guest Chair is the ultimate multi-purpose chair as it can be used in various applications and environments, and because its medium density stackability makes it easy to store.

- Variable Chairs have been designed and tested for users up to 300 lbs.
- Warranted for 24/7 application (see www.teknion.com for details). Very White shell finish is not recommended for high traffic use or minimized maintenance
- See “Work-Use Chairs” section for Variable Swivel Multi-Use Work Chairs and Stools
- See “Multi-Use Chairs” section for Variable Conference Chairs, HybrED Chairs and Application Guidelines for all Variable Chair types



Statement of Line



stacking chairs

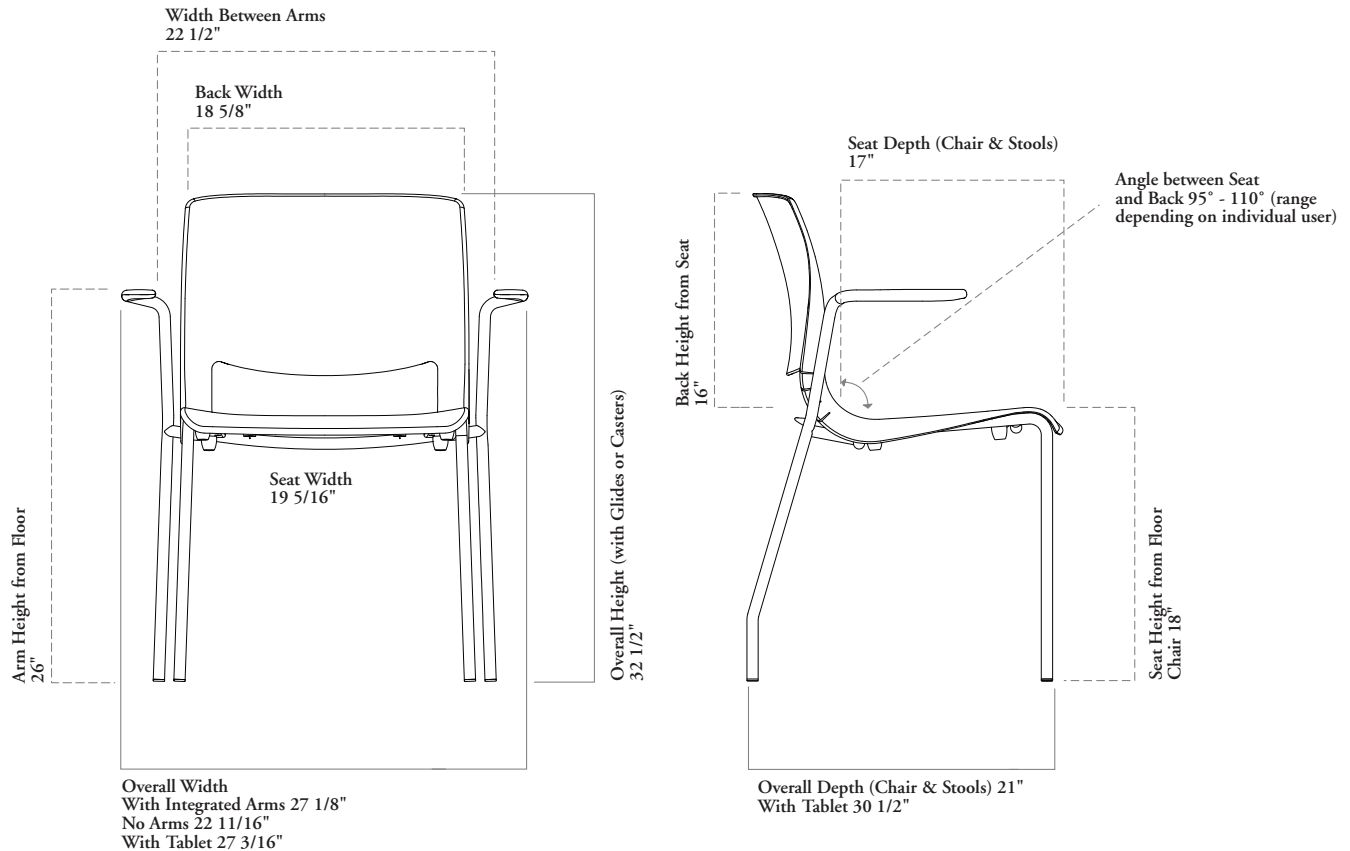
variable dimensions

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Guest Chair without Arms	13.4 lbs
Guest Chair with Arms	16.8 lbs

Guest Stacking Chair



213

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

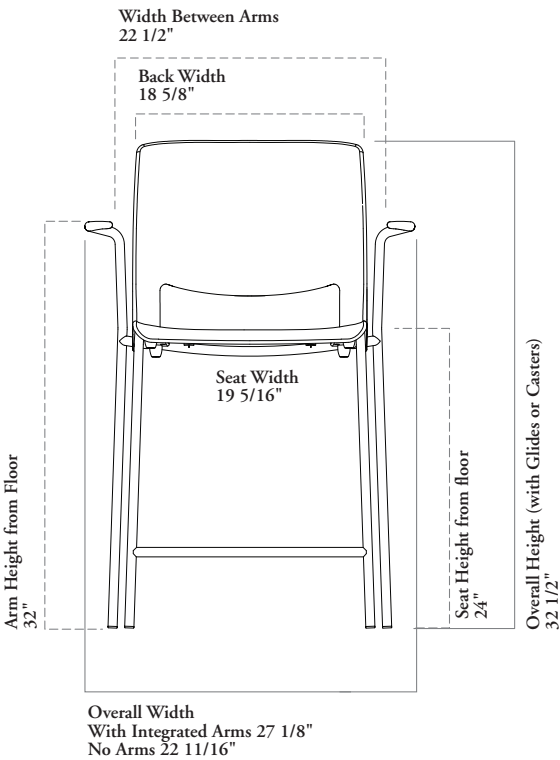
	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

stacking chairs

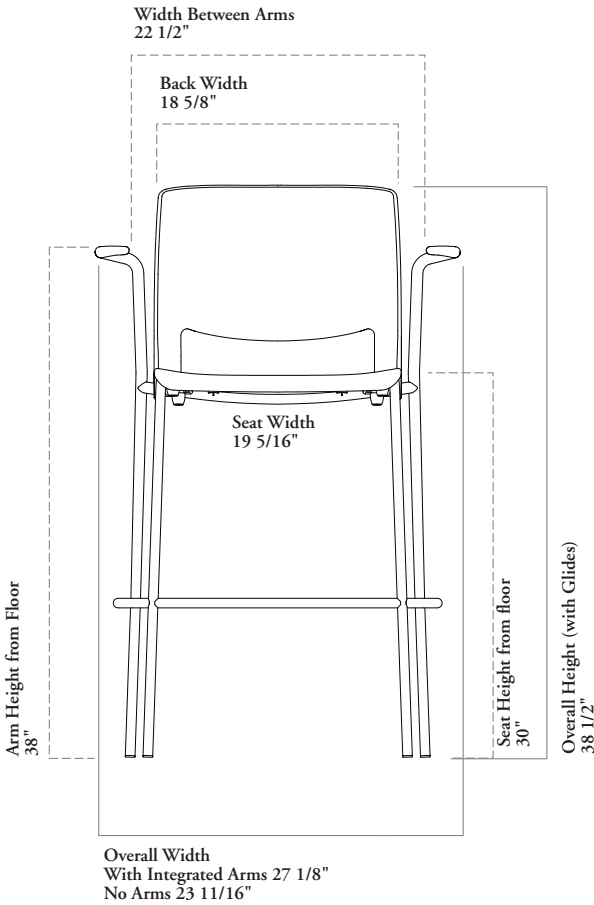
variable dimensions (continued)

WEIGHT	
Counter Stool without Arms	15.5 lbs
Counter Stool with Arms	19.1 lbs
Bar Stool without Arms	18.8 lbs
Bar Stool with Arms	22.5 lbs

Counter Stacking Stool




Bar Stacking Stool



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 52 1/8" d x 35 1/2" h x 27 3/8" w
- Tablet Dimensions – 10" d x 15 7/8" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 14 13/16" d x 11 1/2" h x 18" w

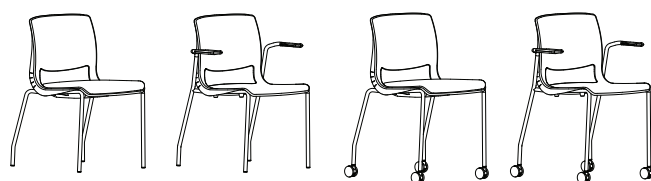
COM/COL Material Requirement


 More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED		SEAT DUAL UPHOLSTERED – BACK	
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Seat only	1	8 1/2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Seat & Back	1	10 1/2	1	8 1/2	1	8 1/2

NVRG

Variable Stacking Guest Chair



No Arms –
With Glides

Integrated Arms –
With Glides

No Arms –
With Casters

Integrated Arms –
With Casters

FEATURES

- Not upholstered 4-Leg Guest Chairs with casters, glides, no arms, or with arms stack 7 high on the floor (4 high when upholstered). Not upholstered chairs stack 18 high on the dolly (12 high when upholstered)
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Tablets can be applied all Variable Chairs that have been specified without arms and can be retrofit on-site. Guest Chairs with tablets stack 9 high on dolly.
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional Integrated fixed arms with Plastic arm pad
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack, ganging bracket

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame color matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft & hard casters or glides. Casters can be finished in Ebony or upgraded to Silver and Ebony finish.

Tablet and Bookrack must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Caster Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish
G 4-Leg with Casters, Hard	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	1 Ebony	O No Bookrack	N No Tablet	Compact laminate
A 4-Leg with Casters, Soft	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	2 Silver & Ebony	B With Bookrack	R Tablet (Right Handed)	
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue				L Tablet (Left Handed)	
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft		D Dual Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe					
					6E Dark Grey					
					6F Teal					
					6G Medium Taupe					
					6H Medium Grey					
					6J Orange					
					7F Ebony					
					7H Light Grey					
					8C Very White					
			Seat Upholstery Finish							
			Fabric							
			Leather LA							
			Leather LB							
			Leather LC							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRG A	K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	1	O	N	
--------	---	---	------	---	----	----	---	---	---	--

Pricing is on the following pages.

N V R G Variable Stacking Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	279	279	301
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	349	349	371
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	298	298	319
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	367	367	389
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	241	241	263
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	311	311	332
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	252	252	273
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	322	322	343
If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified	add 177		
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add 22		
If Silver & Ebony Casters, Soft (A) is specified	add 29		
If Silver & Ebony Casters, Hard (G) is specified	add 21		
If Bookrack (A) is specified	add 73		
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified	add 186		

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N V R G

Variable Stacking Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
355	365	376	384	391	398	406	414	421	430
424	435	446	453	461	468	476	483	491	499
451	471	492	506	520	533	548	561	575	591
521	541	561	575	589	603	617	631	645	661

4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
391	394	404
461	464	473
522	528	548
591	598	617

4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
373	384	394	402	409	417	424	432	439	448
442	453	464	471	479	486	494	501	509	518
469	490	510	524	538	552	565	580	593	610
539	559	580	593	608	621	635	649	663	679

4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
409	412	422
479	482	492
540	546	565
610	616	635

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
316	327	337	345	353	360	367	375	382	391
386	396	407	415	422	430	437	445	452	461
412	433	453	467	481	495	509	523	537	553
482	502	523	537	551	564	579	592	607	622

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
353	356	365
422	425	435
483	490	509
553	559	579

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
327	337	348	356	363	371	378	386	393	402
396	407	418	425	433	440	448	455	463	471
423	443	464	478	492	506	520	533	548	563
493	513	533	548	561	575	589	603	617	633

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
363	366	376
433	436	446
494	500	520
563	570	589

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified

add 177

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified

add 22

If Silver & Ebony Casters, Soft (A) is specified

add 29

If Silver & Ebony Casters, Hard (G) is specified

add 21

If Bookrack (A) is specified

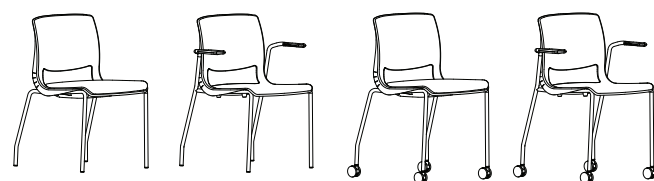
add 73

If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified

add 186

NVRGJ

Variable Stacking Guest Chair (CAL-TB133)



No Arms –
With Glides

Integrated Arms –
With Glides

No Arms –
With Casters

Integrated Arms –
With Casters

FEATURES

- Not upholstered 4-Leg Guest Chairs with casters, glides, no arms, or with arms stack 7 high on the floor (4 high when upholstered). Not upholstered chairs stack 18 high on the dolly (12 high when upholstered)
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Tablets can be applied all Variable Chairs that have been specified without arms and can be retrofit on-site. Guest Chairs with tablets stack 9 high on dolly.
- Optional Frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional Integrated fixed arms with Plastic arm pad
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack, ganging bracket

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, and Single Upholstered Seat & Back. Dual Upholstered is not standard.

Arm frame color matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft & hard casters or glides. Casters can be finished in Ebony or upgraded to Silver and Ebony finish.

Tablet and Bookrack must be field installed.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Back Upholstery (For Dual)	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish	Caster Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Option	Tablet Surface Finish
G 4-Leg with Casters, Hard	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony	1 Ebony	O No Bookrack	N No Tablet	Compact Laminate
A 4-Leg with Casters, Soft	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey	2 Silver & Ebony	B With Bookrack	R Tablet (Right Handed)	
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard		S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue				L Tablet (Left Handed)	
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft			Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe					
					6E Dark Grey					
					6F Teal					
					6G Medium Taupe					
					6H Medium Grey					
					6J Orange					
					7F Ebony					
					7H Light Grey					
					8C Very White					
			Seat Upholstery Finish							
			Fabric							
			Leather LA							
			Leather LB							
			Leather LC							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRGJ A	K	P	E523	C	7F	7F	1	O	N	
---------	---	---	------	---	----	----	---	---	---	--

Pricing is on the following pages.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

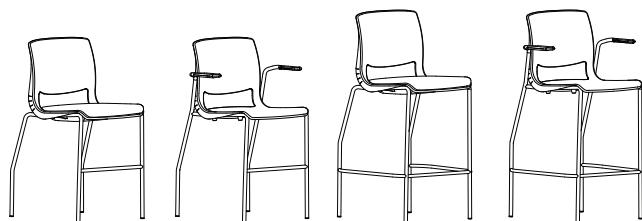
N V R G J

Variable Stacking Guest Chair (Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Ebony Frame	Platinum Frame	Chrome Frame
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	279	279	301
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	349	349	371
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	298	298	319
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	367	367	389
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	241	241	263
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	311	311	332
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms, Not Upholstered	252	252	273
Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered	322	322	343
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, HARD (G)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	417	427	438
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	486	497	508
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	544	564	585
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	614	634	654
4-LEG WITH CASTERS, SOFT (A)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	435	446	456
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	504	515	526
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	562	583	603
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	632	652	673
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	378	389	400
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	448	459	469
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	505	526	546
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	575	595	616
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	389	400	410
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	459	469	480
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	516	536	557
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	586	607	626
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	22	
If Silver & Ebony Casters, Soft (A) is specified	add	29	
If Silver & Ebony Casters, Hard (G) is specified	add	21	
If Bookrack (A) is specified	add	73	
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified	add	186	

N V R S

Variable Stacking Stool



Counter Height
No Arms

Counter Height
Integrated Arms

Bar Height
No Arms

Bar Height Inte-
grated Arms

FEATURES

- Counter Height Stools are for 36" high counters. Bar Height Stools are for 42" high bars
- Both Counter and Bar heights are stackable 3 high
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs and footrest
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional integrated fixed arms with Plastic pads
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, Single Upholstered Seat & Back, or Dual Upholstered Seat & Back.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft & hard glides.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Stool Height	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard	C Counter Height	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft	B Bar Height	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey
			S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue	
			D Dual Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe	
						6E Dark Grey	
						6F Teal	
						6G Medium Taupe	
						6H Medium Grey	
						6J Orange	
						7F Ebony	
						7H Light Grey	
						8C Very White	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRS B	C	K	S	E523	C	7F	7F
---------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

PRICE

COUNTER HEIGHT

Ebony Frame Platinum Frame Chrome Frame

395 395 427

465 465 497

406 406 438

476 476 508

BAR HEIGHT

420 420 452

490 490 522

431 431 463

500 500 532

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

N V R S

Variable Stacking Stool (Continued)

DESCRIPTION**PRICE****4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)**

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C) (Continued)

No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only

No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back

COUNTER HEIGHT

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
470	481	492	499	507	514	522	529	537	545
540	551	561	569	576	584	591	599	607	615
567	587	608	621	635	649	663	677	691	707
637	656	677	691	705	718	733	746	761	776

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
507	510	520
576	580	589
638	644	663
707	713	733

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
481	492	502	510	518	525	532	540	548	556
551	561	572	580	587	594	602	610	617	625
578	598	618	632	646	660	674	687	702	717
647	668	687	702	715	730	743	758	771	788

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
518	521	530
587	590	600
648	654	674
717	725	743

BAR HEIGHT

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
495	506	516	524	531	539	546	554	561	570
564	575	586	593	601	609	616	623	631	640
591	612	632	646	660	674	687	702	715	732
661	681	702	715	730	743	758	771	786	801

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
531	534	544
601	604	614
662	669	687
732	738	758

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
506	516	527	534	542	550	557	564	572	581
575	586	596	604	612	619	626	634	642	650
602	622	643	656	671	684	699	712	727	742
672	692	712	727	740	755	768	782	796	812

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC
542	545	555
612	615	624
673	679	699
742	748	768

If Dual Upholstered (D) is specified

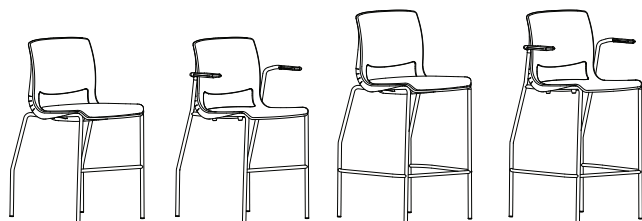
add 177

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified

add 32

N V R S J

Variable Stacking Stool (CAL-TB133)



Counter Height
No Arms

Counter Height
Integrated Arms

Bar Height
No Arms

Bar Height
Integrated Arms

FEATURES

- Counter Height Stools are for 36" high counters. Bar Height Stools are for 42" high bars
- Both Counter and Bar heights are stackable 3 high
- Includes the patented Variable integrated back-tilt
- Durable tubular steel construction with wall saver legs and footrest
- Optional frame finishes are Ebony (paint), Platinum (paint) or Chrome
- Optional integrated fixed arms with Plastic pads
- Can field-alter components- tablet, bookrack

NOTES

Upholstery options available include: Not Upholstered, Single Upholstered Seat only, and Single Upholstered Seat & Back. Dual Upholstered is not standard.

Arm frame finish matches chair frame finish. Plastic arm pads have optional Ebony or Platinum Grey finish.

Available with optional soft & hard glides.

Leather LD is not available on Variable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Style	Stool Height	Arm Style	Upholstery Style	Upholstery Seat	Frame Finish	Plastic Shell Finish	Plastic Arm Finish
B 4-Leg with Glides, Hard	C Counter Height	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	6A Deep Verde	7F Ebony
C 4-Leg with Glides, Soft	B Bar Height	K Integrated Arms	P Single Upholstered Seat Only	Leather LA	7 Platinum (Satin)	6B Vermilion	YN Platinum Grey
			S Single Upholstered Seat & Back	Leather LB	C Chrome	6C Blue	
				Leather LC		6D Dark Taupe	
						6E Dark Grey	
						6F Teal	
						6G Medium Taupe	
						6H Medium Grey	
						6J Orange	
						7F Ebony	
						7H Light Grey	
						8C Very White	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRSJ B	C	K	S	E523	C	7F	7F
----------------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)

No Arms, Not Upholstered

Integrated Arms, Not Upholstered

PRICE

COUNTER HEIGHT

Ebony Frame Platinum Frame Chrome Frame

395 395 427

465 465 497

406 406 438

476 476 508

BAR HEIGHT

420 420 452

490 490 522

431 431 463

500 500 532

Pricing is continued on the following pages.

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

N V R S J
Variable Stacking Stool
(Continued)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
COUNTER HEIGHT			
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	532	543	554
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	602	613	623
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	660	680	701
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	730	749	770
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	543	554	564
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	613	623	634
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	671	691	711
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	740	761	780
BAR HEIGHT			
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, HARD (B)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	557	568	579
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	626	638	648
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	684	705	726
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	755	774	795
4-LEG WITH GLIDES, SOFT (C)			
No Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	568	579	589
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat Only	638	648	658
No Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	696	715	736
Integrated Arms – Upholstered Seat & Back	765	786	805
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified			
add 32			

NVRAB
Variable – Bookrack



- FEATURES**
- Can be applied to 4-Leg Guest Chairs, 4-Leg Counter Height & Bar Height Stools and can be retrofit on-site.
 - Must be field installed.
- NOTES**
- Available with a Chrome frame finish.
- Guest Chairs and Stools with Bookracks installed are not stackable.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish
C Chrome

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAB C

PRICE

73

FEATURES

- Can gang any combination of 4-Leg Guest Chairs
- Optional Ganging Devices will accommodate ganging of chairs with no arms, chairs with integrated arm option or with tablet option
- Ships in a quantity of 10

NOTES

Finished in Ebony Plastic.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size

- N** For Use on Chairs With No Arms, Package of 10
- F** For Use on Chairs With Arms or Tablet, Package of 10

227

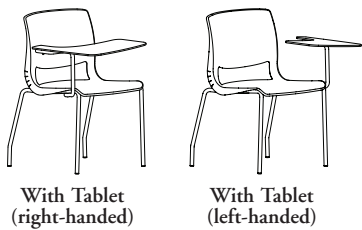
SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAG F

PRICE

64

NVRAT
Variable – Tablet



- FEATURES
- Right or left-handed
 - Pivots up for easy egress
 - Must be field installed

NOTES

Tablets can be applied to all Variable Chairs that have been specified without arms and can be retrofit on-site.

Guest Chairs with the Tablet option are stackable 4 high on the floor and 9 high on the dolly.

Available with a Chrome frame finish.

Very White Tablet surface finish is not recommended for high frequency, low maintenance use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet Orientation	Frame Finish	Tablet Surface Finish
R Tablet (Right-Handed) L Tablet (Left-Handed)	C Chrome	Compact Laminate

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAT R	C	N9
---------	---	----

PRICE

186

FEATURES

- Hard Casters are standard on the Dolly.

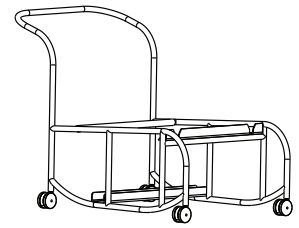
NOTES

Dolly will hold up to a 18 non upholstered Guest Chairs or 12 upholstered Guest Chairs with or without arms, casters or glides. Dolly will hold 9 Guest Chairs with tablets.

Finished in Ebony.

N V R A W

Variable – Dolly



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Finish

E Ebony

229

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVRAW E

PRICE

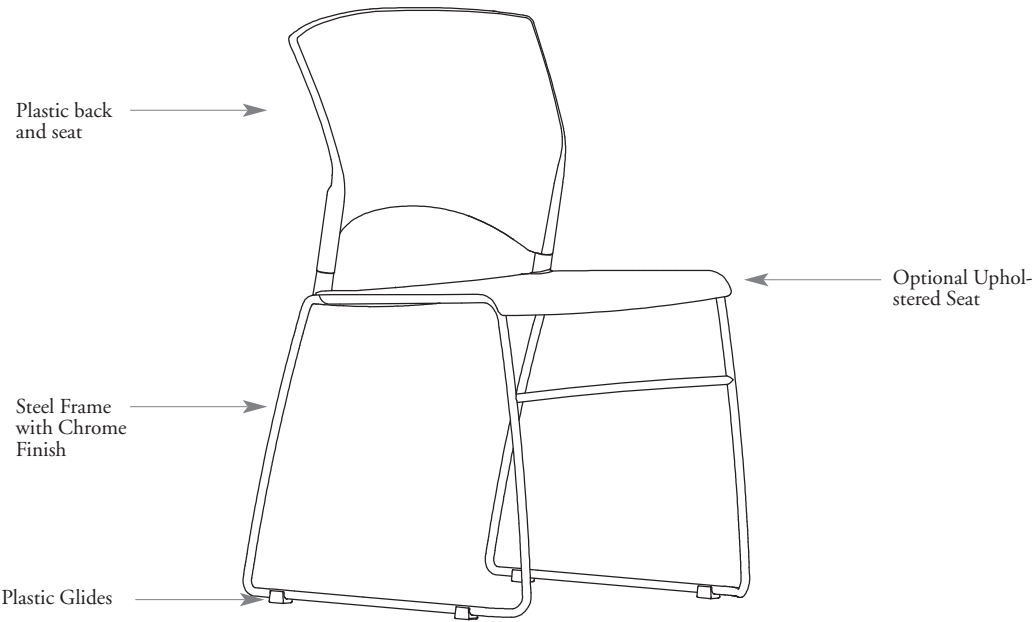
552

volume overview

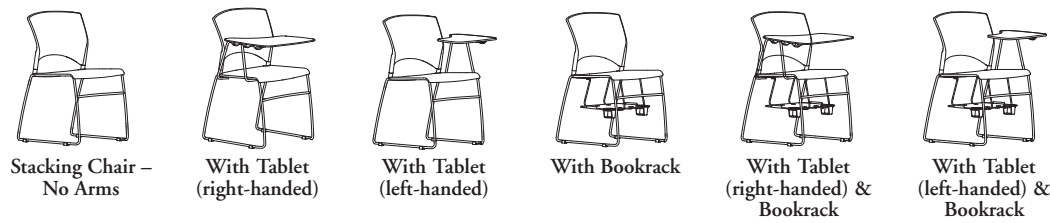
Overview

Volume is a high-density stacking chair ideal for small and large spaces including cafeterias, auditoriums, training rooms, classrooms and conference rooms.

! Volume Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs.



Statement of Line



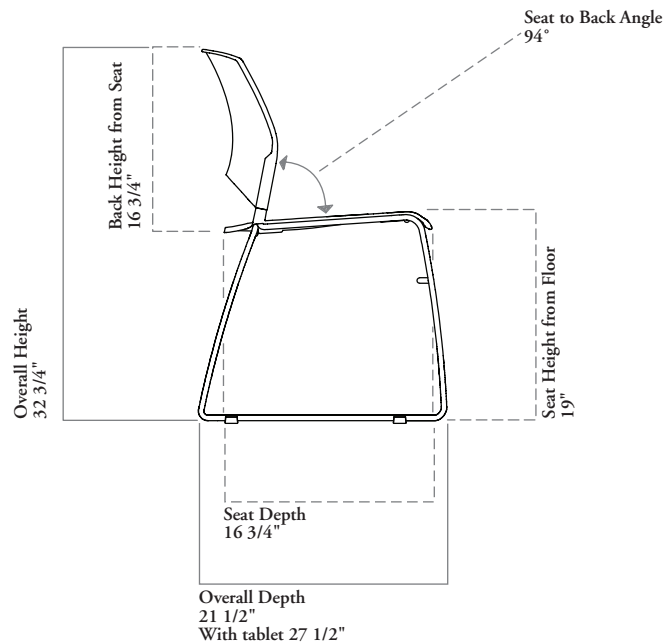
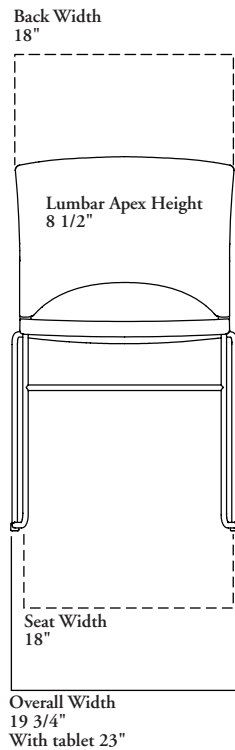
* Ganging Device, Upholstered Seat and Dolly also available

volume dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

! For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Chair	15 lbs



231

Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 40" d x 25" w x 35" h
- Dolly Dimensions with 35 stacked plastic chairs or 25 stacked upholstered chairs – 76" h x 25" w x 42" d
- Tablet Dimensions – 17 1/2" d x 16 3/4" w
- Bookrack Dimensions – 12" w x 14" l

COM/COL Material Requirement

! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY

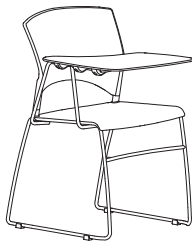
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Medium	3/4	6 1/2

stacking chairs

Xpress

NHDS

Volume – Stacking Chair



FEATURES

- Non upholstered chairs stack 35 high on the dolly and 10 high on the floor
- Upholstered chairs stack 25 high on the dolly and 8 high on the floor

NOTES

When Tablet Arm is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

When Bookrack is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstered/Seat Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Arm
N No Arms	U Upholstered N Not Upholstered	6H Medium Grey 7E Espresso 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7J Solar Yellow 7K Deep Ocean 7L Latte 7N Crimson 7Y Storm White	6H Medium Grey 7E Espresso 7F Ebony 7H Light Grey 7J Solar Yellow 7K Deep Ocean 7L Latte 7N Crimson 7Y Storm White	Fabric	C Chrome	N No Bookrack B With Bookrack	N No Tablet Arm R With Tablet Arm (right-handed) L With Tablet Arm (left-handed)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHDS N	U	7Y	7E	M501	C	B	R
--------	---	----	----	------	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

Not Upholstered Seat
Upholstered Seat

If Bookrack (B) is specified add 85
If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified add 146

PRICE

	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
187	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	277	298	320	341	361	381	403	423	445	516

FEATURES

- Non upholstered chairs stack 35 high on the dolly and 10 high on the floor
- Upholstered chairs stack 25 high on the dolly and 8 high on the floor

NOTES

When Tablet Arm is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

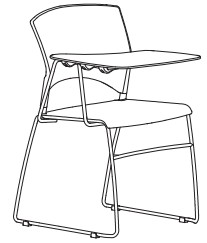
When Bookrack is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

N H D S J

Volume – Stacking Chair (CAL-TB133)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Arm Style	Upholstered/Seat Style	Back Finish	Seat Finish	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Bookrack	Tablet Arm
N No Arms	U Upholstered	6H Medium Grey	6H Medium Grey	Fabric	C Chrome	N No Bookrack	N No Tablet Arm (Shown)
	N Not Upholstered	7E Espresso	7E Espresso			B With Bookrack	R With Tablet Arm (right-handed)
		7F Ebony	7F Ebony				L With Tablet Arm (left-handed)
		7H Light Grey	7H Light Grey				
		7J Solar Yellow	7J Solar Yellow				
		7K Deep Ocean	7K Deep Ocean				
		7L Latte	7L Latte				
		7N Crimson	7N Crimson				
		7Y Storm White	7Y Storm White				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHDSJ N	U	7Y	7E	M501	C	B	R
---------	---	----	----	------	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

Not Upholstered Seat

Upholstered Seat

PRICE

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Not Upholstered Seat	216	n/a	n/a
Upholstered Seat	n/a	307	328

If Bookrack (B) is specified add 85

If Tablet Arm (R) or (L) is specified add 146

N H D
Volume – Chair Accessories



- FEATURES
- Hard casters are standard on the Dolly

NOTES

Bookrack and Tablet Arm must be field installed.

Dolly will hold 35 non upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.

Dolly will hold 25 upholstered Volume Chairs (NHDS) without Tablet Arm or Bookrack.

Tablet surface is finished in Ebony and frame is finished in Chrome.

Bookrack is finished in Chrome frame with Ebony plastic shelf details.

Ganging Device ships in quantities of 10.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	
B	Bookrack
G	Ganging Device
R	Tablet (right-handed)
L	Tablet (left-handed)
W	Dolly

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NHD B

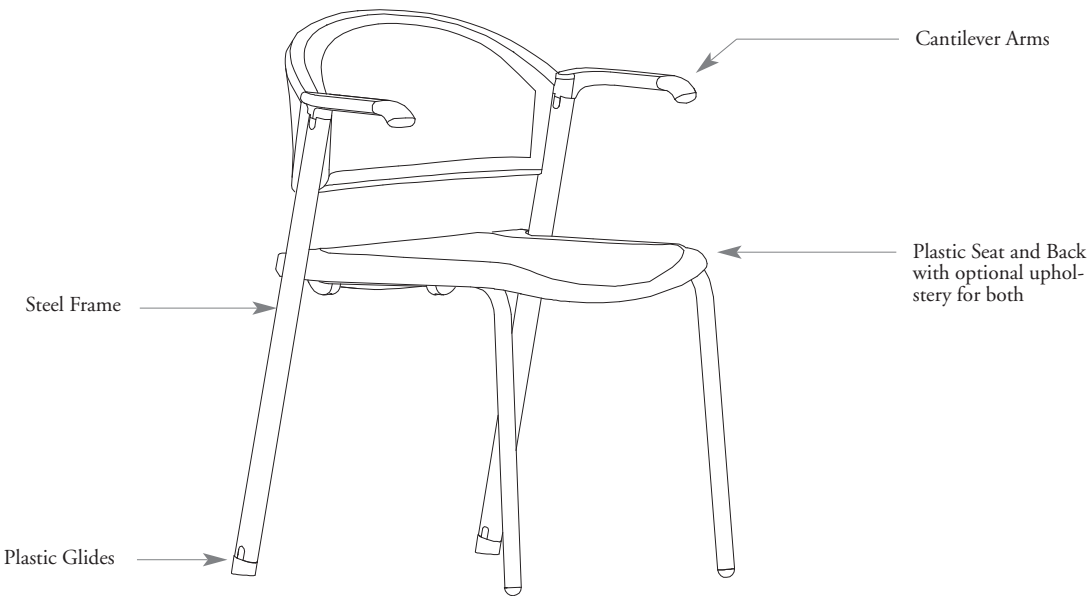
DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Bookrack	85
Ganging Device (quantity: 10)	61
Tablet (right or left-handed)	146
Dolly	369

zone overview

Overview

The form-fitting Zone Chair is a classic stacking chair, simple, practical and comfortable.

! Zone Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs.



236

Statement of Line



Four-Leg – No Arms



Four-Legs – Cantilever Arms



Bar Stool Four-Leg – No Arms



Bar Stool Four-Legs – Cantilever Arms



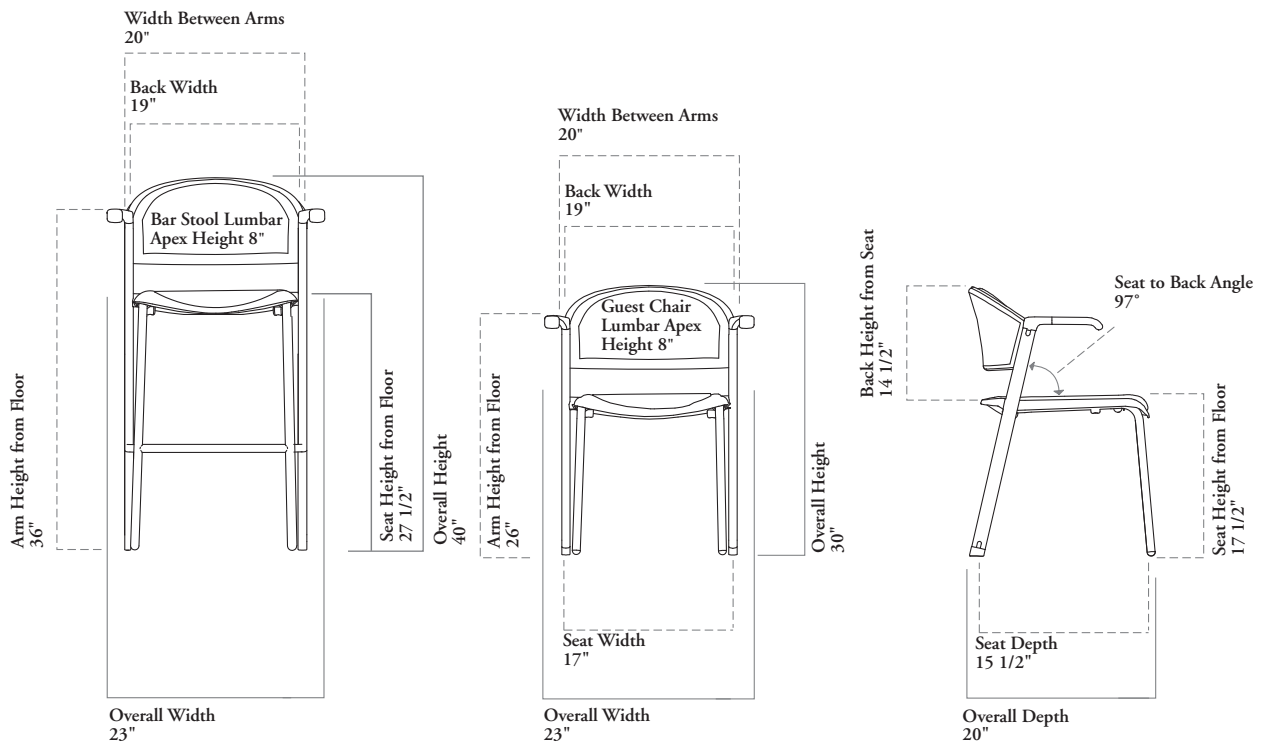
With Bookrack
* Ganging Device, Upholstered versions and Dolly also available

zone dimensions & material requirements

Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Chair	22 lbs
Bar Stool	33 lbs



Other Dimensions

- Dolly Dimensions – 18" h x 2 3/4" w x 27" d
- Dolly Dimensions with 10 stacked chairs – 59 1/2" h x 22 3/4" w x 40 1/2" d
- Bookrack Dimensions – 14" w x 14 1/2" l

COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED

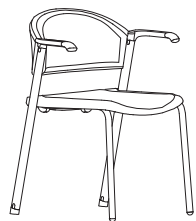
	COM [yards]
Small	3/4

stacking chairs

Xpress

N Z O C

Zone – Stacking Guest Chair



FEATURES

- Stacks 10 high on a dolly, stacks 5 on the floor
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

When bookrack is specified, chair is no longer stackable.

Single Upholstered: The seat and inside back are upholstered. Plastic finish must be specified for the exposed outer back and seat edge when specifying single upholstery.

Dual Plastic: Two different plastic colors will apply to the seat and back. The first plastic color listed will apply to the seat, upcharge applies.

Not all configurations are available as Xpress. Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstered/ Back Style	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Seat Plastic Finish (If applicable)	Back Plastic Finish	Other Options	Bookrack Finish
A Small	F Four-Legs	N No Arms F Cantilever Arms (Shown)	N Not Upholstered P Single Upholstered T Dual Plastic Colors	Fabric	E Ebony K Mica Silver R Mica Bronze	E Ebony B Ink T Fire M Spring S Tiger	E Ebony B Ink T Fire M Spring S Tiger	B Bookrack O No Bookrack	E Ebony K Mica Silver R Mica Bronze

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NZOC A	F	N	N		K	E	E	B	E
---------------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION

NOT UPHOLSTERED PLASTIC (T) Xpress

No Arms

Cantilever Arms

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (P)

No Arms

Cantilever Arms

If Dual Plastic Colors (T) is specified add 36

If Bookrack (B) is specified add 68

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
207	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
254	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
292	312	334	355	374	394	417	437	457	531
339	360	382	403	423	443	465	485	507	579

FEATURES

Bar Stool is not stackable

NOTES

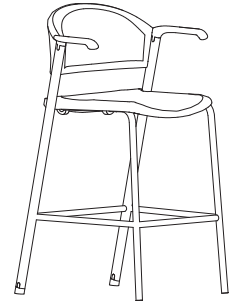
Single Upholstered: The seat and inside back are upholstered. Plastic finish must be specified for the exposed outer back and seat edge when specifying single upholstery.

Dual Plastic: Two different plastic colors will apply to the seat and back. The first plastic color listed will apply to the seat, upcharge applies.

Seat height is 27 1/2" high

N Z O H

Zone – Guest Bar Stool



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Frame Style	Arm Style	Upholstered/ Back Style	Upholstery Finish (If applicable)	Frame Finish	Seat Plastic Finish (If applicable)	Back Plastic Finish
A Small	F Four-Legs	N No Arms	N Not Upholstered	Fabric	E Ebony	E Ebony	E Ebony
		F Cantilever Arms (Shown)	P Single Upholstered		K Mica Silver	B Ink	B Ink
			T Dual Plastic Colors		R Mica Bronze	T Fire	T Fire
						M Spring	M Spring
						S Tiger	S Tiger

239

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NZOH A	F	N	N		E	E	E
--------	---	---	---	--	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

NOT UPHOLSTERED (N)

No Arms

Cantilever Arms

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (P)

No Arms

Cantilever Arms

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
303	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
351	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
388	408	430	450	471	492	513	534	607	628
436	456	479	498	519	540	562	582	655	675

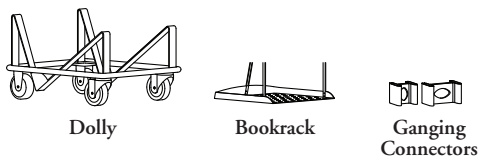
If Dual Plastic Colors (T) is specified add 35

N Z O
Zone – Chair Accessories

FEATURES
Hard Casters are standard on Dolly.

NOTES
Ganging connectors are used to attach Zone Stacking Chair (NZOC) or Zone Bar Height Stool (NZOH) in a line. Ganging Device should be attached from the back of the chair frame between the back and the seat.

Bookrack attaches to Zone Chair (NZOC) only.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Accessories	Bookrack Finish
<div>W Dolly</div> <div>T Bookrack</div> <div>G Ganging Connectors</div>	<div>E Ebony</div> <div>K Mica Silver</div> <div>R Mica Bronze</div>

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NZO W	
-------	--

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Dolly	242
Bookrack	61
Ganging Connectors	61 (package of 10)

soft seating

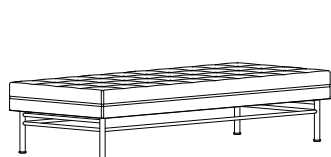
soft seating

PRODUCT MAP / TABLE OF CONTENTS	244
AEGIS DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	247
AEGIS PRODUCT LISTING	248
BELIZE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	251
BELIZE PRODUCT LISTING	252
COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN DIMENSIONS – & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	255
COLLABORATIVE OTTOMAN PRODUCT LISTING	256
DNA OVERVIEW	258
TEKNION DNA PLANNING POSSIBILITIES	263
TEKNION DNA SEATING BASICS	264
TEKNION DNA TABLE BASICS	265
PLANNING WITH DNA BENCHES & TABLES	266
UNDERSTANDING POWER & COMMUNICATIONS	269
TEKNION DNA RECESSED DATA/ELECTRICAL MODULE DETAILS	270
TEKNION DNA FINISHES	271
TEKNION DNA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	272
COMPONENT OVERVIEW	275
TEKNION DNA COFFEE TABLE BASICS	276
DNA PRODUCT LISTING	277
FERRARRA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	288
FERRARRA PRODUCT LISTING	289
FREESIA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	290
FREESIA PRODUCT LISTING	291
HOSTA DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	292
HOSTA PRODUCT LISTING	293
TUX DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	294
TUX PRODUCT LISTING	295
VASARI DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	296
VASARI PRODUCT LISTING	297
VIGNETTE DIMENSIONS & MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS	302
VIGNETTE PRODUCT LISTING	303

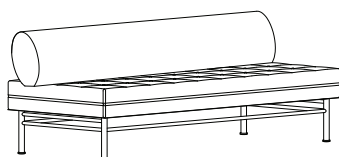
product map

Aegis

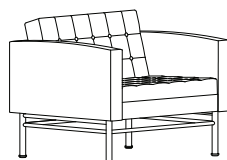
Pages 248 to 250



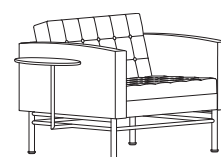
Bench



Bench with Bolster



Chair



With Side Table

Belize

Pages 252 & 253

side panel options



Upholstered



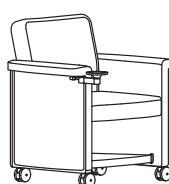
Foundation
Laminate



Perforated Metal



No Accessories



With Cup Holder



With Tablet



With Tablet and Cup Holder

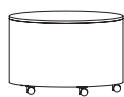
244

Collaborative Ottoman

Pages 256 to 257



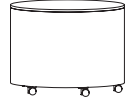
Small Round
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



Medium Round
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



Small Round
Lounge Height
Ottoman



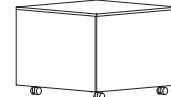
Medium Round
Lounge Height
Ottoman



Small Square
Teknion dna
Height Ottoman



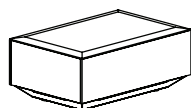
Small Square
Lounge Height
Ottoman



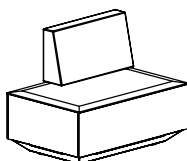
Medium Square
Lounge Height
Ottoman

Teknion dna

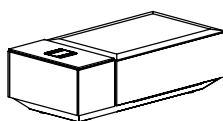
Pages 277 to 286



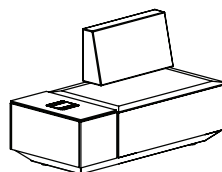
Bench



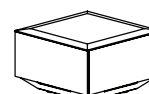
Bench with Bolster



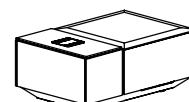
Bench with Side Table



Bench with Bolster
and Side Table



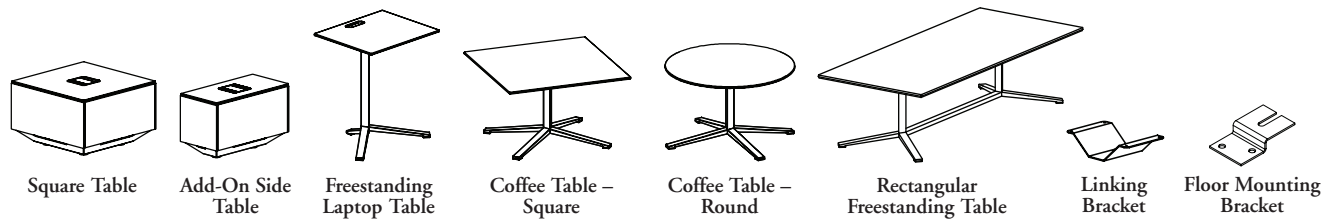
Square
Seat/Ottoman



Square Seat/Ottoman
and Side Table

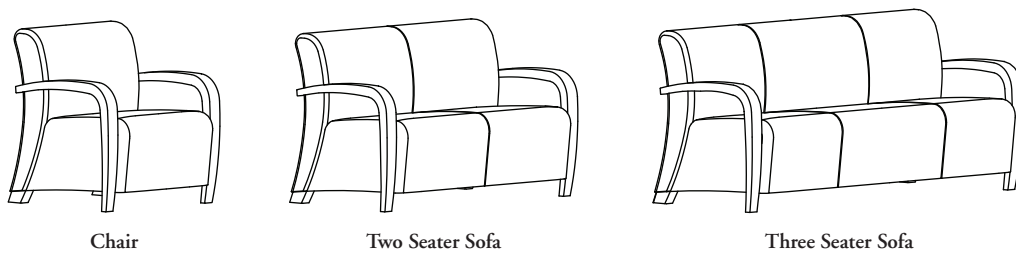
Teknion dna (Continued)

Pages 282 to 287



Ferrarra

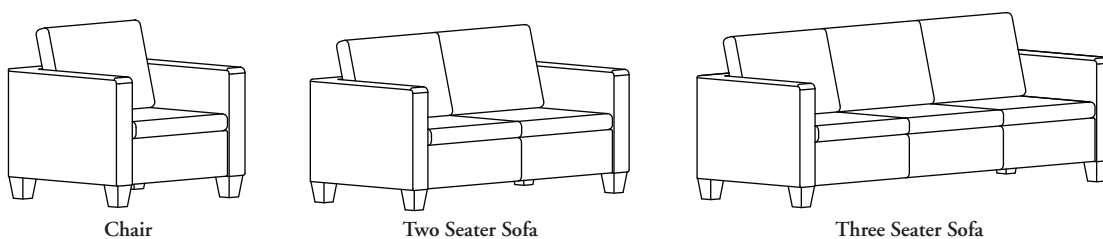
Page 289



245

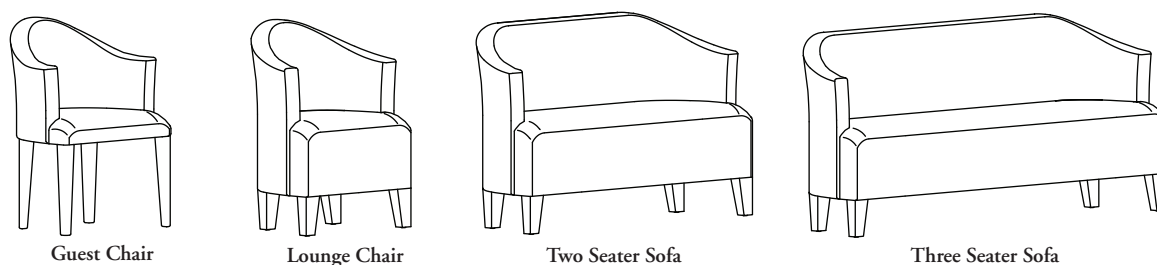
Freesia

Pages 291



Hosta

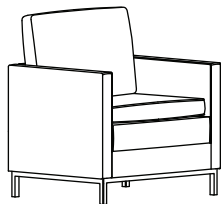
Page 293



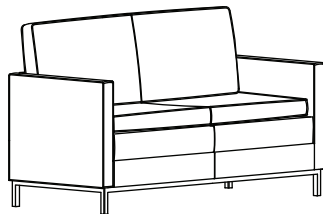
product map

Tux

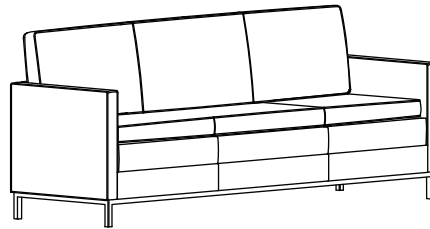
Pages 295



Chair



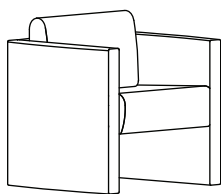
Two Seater Sofa



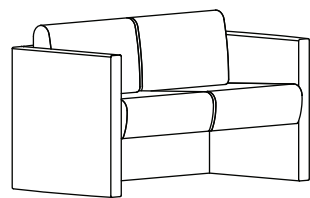
Three Seater Sofa

Vasari

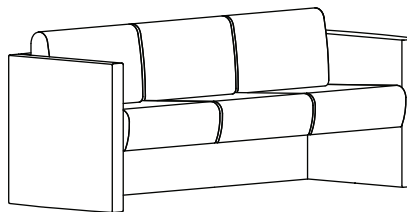
Pages 297 to 301



Chair



Two Seater Sofa



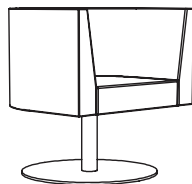
Three Seater Sofa



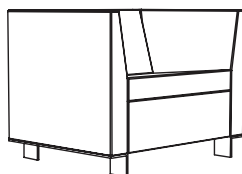
Tray

Vignette

Pages 303 & 304



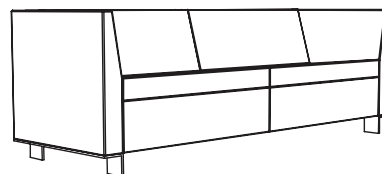
Swivel Lounge Chair



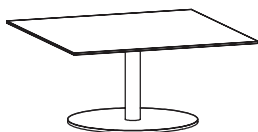
Cube Lounge Chair



Two Seater Sofa



Three Seater Sofa



Coffee Table – Square

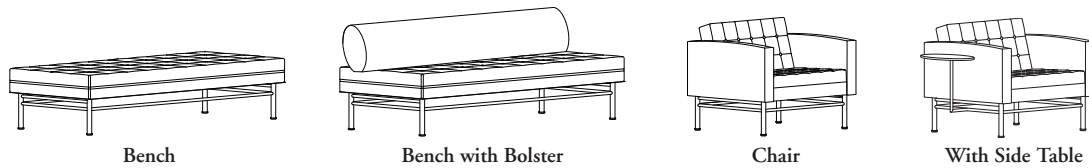


Coffee Table – Round

aegis dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

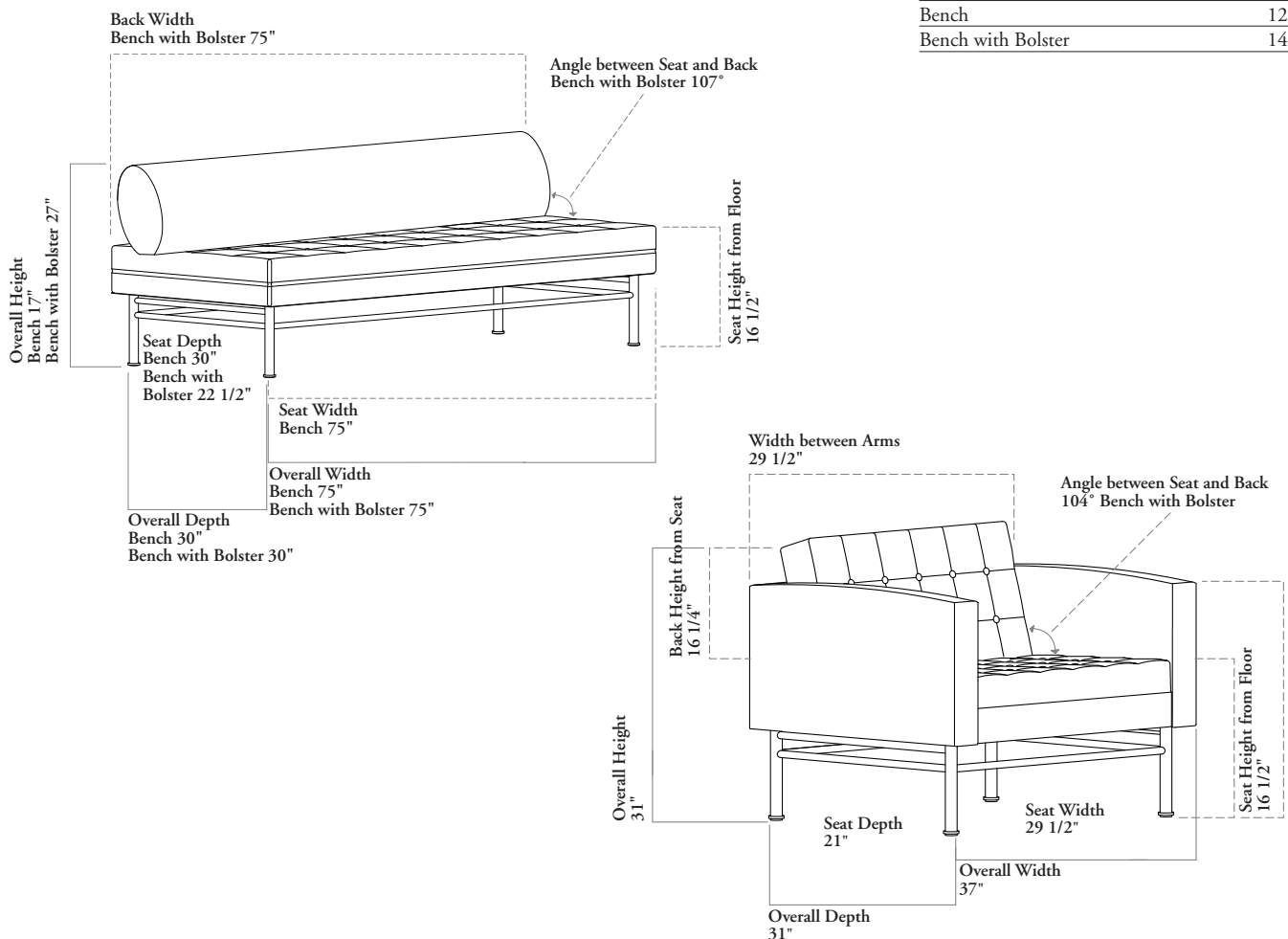
❗ Aegis Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Dimensions

❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Lounge Chair	107 lbs
Lounge Chair with Side Table	120 lbs
Bench	126 lbs
Bench with Bolster	148 lbs



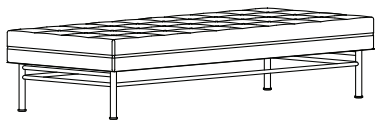
COM/COL Material Requirement

❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Bench	4 3/4	85
Bench with Bolster	5	90
Chair	5	90

NAE
Aegis – Lounge Bench

FEATURES
Multi-surface glides.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
A Bench (Shown) B Bench with Bolster	Fabric Leather	E Ebony C Chrome

248

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAE B	L204	C
-------	------	---

STYLE

Bench
Bench with Bolster
Bench
Bench with Bolster

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2387	2532	2679	2821	2966	3111	3256	3401	3546	4049
3182	3335	3487	3640	3792	3945	4098	4250	4403	4933
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
4049	4293	5100	5370						
4933	5198	6053	6337						

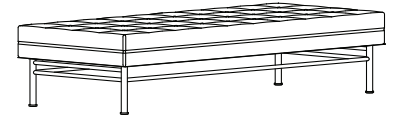
If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 376

FEATURES

Multi-surface glides.

N A E J

**Aegis – Lounge Bench
(CAL-TB133)**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
A Bench	Fabric	E Ebony C Chrome

249

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAEJ A	V125	E
---------------	-------------	----------

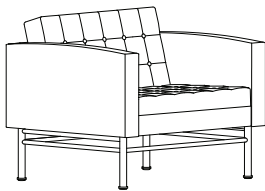
PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
2653	2797	2943

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified add 376

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NAE
Aegis – Lounge Chair



FEATURES
Multi-surface glides

NOTES
Side table configuration is determined from a seated position.
Side table is oval shaped with 18" by 11" dimensions.
Leather LD is **not** available on the Side Table.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Side Table Configuration (Optional)	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish	Side Table Finish (If applicable)
C No Side Table (Shown)	L Left side of chair	Fabric	E Ebony	Leather
D With Side Table	R Right side of chair	Leather	C Chrome	COL

250

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NAE C		L104	C	
-------	--	------	---	--

STYLE

Chair
Chair with Side Table
Chair
Chair with Side Table

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2122	2275	2426	2578	2730	2884	3037	3189	3341	3873
2387	2540	2692	2845	2997	3150	3303	3454	3607	4138
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
3873	4137	4992	5276						
4138	4403	5258	5542						

If Chrome Frame (C) is specified	add	376
If Side Table is specified in	Leather LA	add 116
	Leather LB	add 139
	Leather LC	add 209

belize dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

Belize is a mobile collaborative, friendly and casual chair that provides storage and comfort.



- Belize Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.
- Belize Chairs are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.



No Accessories



With Cup Holder



With Tablet



With Tablet and Cup Holder

Dimensions



For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT

Soft Seating

65 lbs

251

Side Panel Options



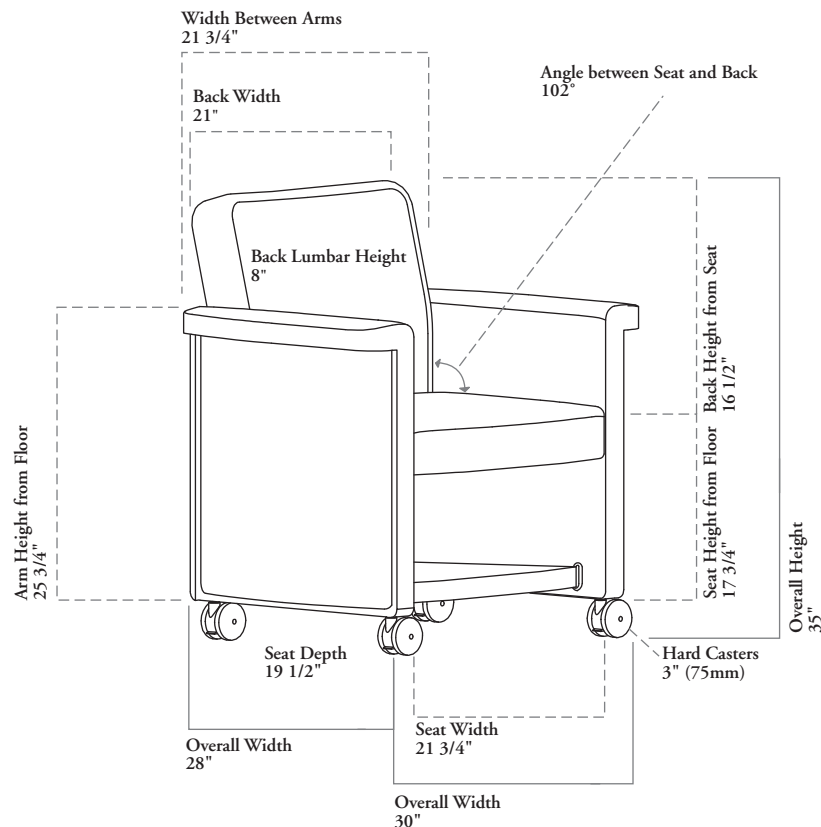
Upholstered



Foundation Laminate



Perforated Metal



COM/COL Material Requirement



More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft.]
Chair excluding Side Panel	3 1/2	54
Side Panels only	3/4	14

N B E C

Belize – Lounge



NOTES

A tablet and cup holder cannot be specified for the same side of the chair.

The handle, cup holder and tablet arm frame are finished in Polished Aluminum. The surface of the cup holder is finished with a Black, non-slip surface.

If a tablet is specified, a tablet surface finish must also be specified. Pricing shown opposite includes a Foundation, Laminate or metal tablet surface. If a Wood Veneer tablet surface is specified, the applicable upcharge must be added.

Pricing does not include the Side Panel Style. The applicable upcharge must be added based on the Side Panel Style specified.

If Upholstered Side Panel is specified, fabric for the side panel must also be specified.

If Perforated Metal Side Panel is specified, a metal Foundation or Mica color must also be specified.

Hard casters are standard on all Belize Lounge Chairs. Casters at the rear are lockable.

Leather LD is **not** available on the Belize Collection.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Tablet	Cup Holder	Upholstery Finish	Side Panel Style	Side Panel Finish	Tablet Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Tablet	N No Cup Holder	Fabric	U Upholstered	Fabric	Foundation Laminate	A Casters, Soft
L Tablet on Left	L Cup Holder on Left	Leather	M Perforated Metal	Leather	Metal	B Glides, Hard
R Tablet on Right	R Cup Holder on Right (Shown)		W Foundation Laminate	Foundation/Mica (see Matrices for finish applicability)	Foundation/Mica (see Matrices for finish applicability)	C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBEC R	L	C136	U	C136	7	
---------------	----------	-------------	----------	-------------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION

No Tablet, No Cup Holder
No Tablet, With Cup Holder
With Tablet, No Cup Holder
With Tablet, With Cup Holder
No Tablet, No Cup Holder
No Tablet, With Cup Holder
With Tablet, No Cup Holder
With Tablet, With Cup Holder

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2058	2142	2226	2308	2393	2476	2561	2642	2726	3018
2155	2239	2323	2405	2489	2573	2657	2742	2822	3114
2421	2506	2590	2671	2755	2840	2924	3006	3091	3380
2517	2602	2686	2768	2852	2936	3020	3103	3187	3478
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
3018	3253	3765	n/a						
3114	3349	3862	n/a						
3380	3615	4128	n/a						
3478	3712	4224	n/a						

If Upholstered Side Panel (U) is specified in	Grade 1	add	50
	Grade 2/COM	add	71
	Grade 3/COL	add	96
	Grade 4	add	121
	Grade 5	add	146
	Grade 6	add	170
	Grade 7	add	193
	Grade 8	add	217
	Grade 9	add	242
	Grade 10	add	363
	Leather LA	add	318
	Leather LB	add	362
	Leather LC	add	496

If Foundation Laminate Side Panel (W) is specified	add	242
If Perforated Metal Side Panel (M) is specified	add	121
If Soft Casters (A) is specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) is specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) is specified	add	30

NOTES

A tablet and cup holder cannot be specified for the same side of the chair.

The handle, cup holder and tablet arm frame are finished in Polished Aluminum. The surface of the cup holder is finished with a Black, non-slip surface.

If a tablet is specified, a tablet surface finish must also be specified. Pricing shown opposite includes a metal or foundation laminate tablet surface.

Pricing does not include the Side Panel Style. The applicable upcharge must be added based on the Side Panel Style specified.

If upholstered side panel is specified, fabric for the side panel must also be specified.

If perforated metal side panel is specified, a metal Foundation or Mica color must also be specified.

Hard casters are standard on all Belize Lounge Chairs. Casters at the rear are lockable.

N B E C J**Belize – Lounge
(CAL-TB133)****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Tablet	Cup Holder	Upholstery Finish	Side Panel Style	Side Panel Finish	Tablet Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
N No Tablet	N No Cup Holder	Fabric	U Upholstered	Fabric Foundation/Mica (see Matrices for finish applicability)	Foundation Laminate	A Casters, Soft
L Tablet on Left	L Cup Holder on Left		M Perforated Metal		M Metal	B Glides, Hard
R Tablet on Right	R Cup Holder on Right (Shown)		W Foundation Laminate			C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NBECJ R	L	C136	U	C136	M	
----------------	----------	-------------	----------	-------------	----------	--

DESCRIPTION**PRICE**

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
No Tablet, No Cup Holder	2421	2506	2590
No Tablet, With Cup Holder	2517	2602	2686
With Tablet, No Cup Holder	2785	2869	2952
With Tablet, With Cup Holder	2881	2965	3049

If Upholstered Side Panel (U) is specified in	Grade 1	add	50
	Grade 2/COM	add	71
	Grade 3/COL	add	96

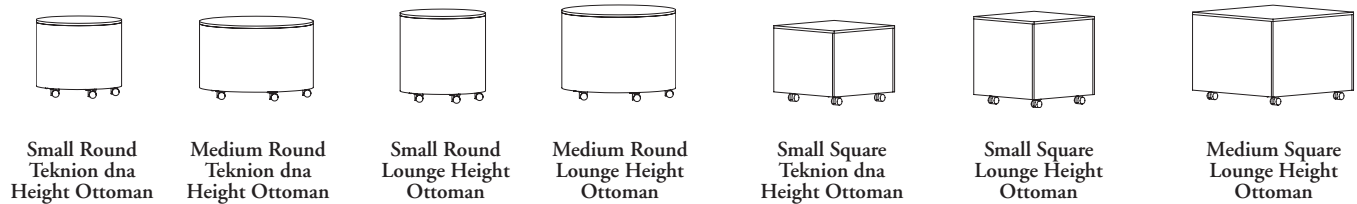
If Foundation Laminate Side Panel (W) is specified	add	242
If Perforated Metal Side Panel (M) is specified	add	121
If Soft Casters (A) is specified	add	19
If Hard Glides (B) is specified	add	19
If Soft Glides (C) is specified	add	30

collaborative ottoman overview

The Collaborative Ottoman provides casual seating for guests in a workstation or lounge environment. In a lounge, the Ottoman can be used in their own grouping or intermingled with other lounge seating, such as Teknion dna.

- ❗ • Collaborative Ottomans have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 300 lbs/seat.
- Collaborative Ottomans are equipped with casters intended for use on carpeted surfaces. Use of these casters on hard surfaces could result in unexpected rolling and tipping. Casters designed for use on hard surfaces are available. If in doubt, see your dealer for appropriate selection.

Statement of Line

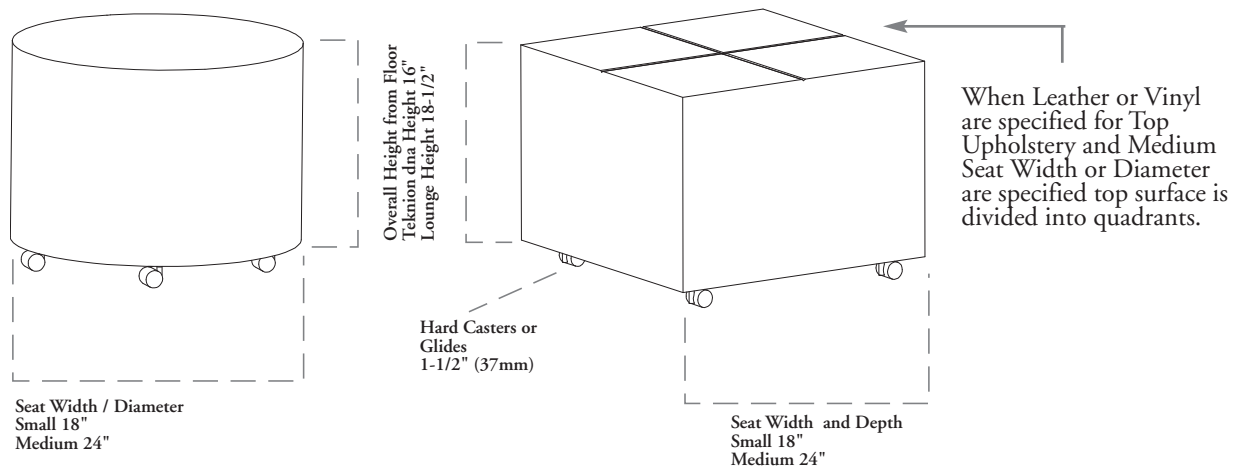


Dimensions

- ❗ For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Small	11 - 16 lbs
Medium	18 - 24 lbs

255



COM/COL Material Requirement

- ❗ More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	SINGLE UPHOLSTERED		DUAL UPHOLSTERED			
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]	Base COM [yards]	Top COM [yards]	Base COL [sq. ft]	Top COL [sq. ft]
Round Ottoman, Small, Teknion dna Height	1	12.25	1	0.7	9.25	3.25
Round Ottoman, Medium, Teknion dna Height	1.75	16	1.0	0.75	11	5.25
Round Ottoman, Small, Lounge Height	1.25	14	1.13	0.7	11	3.25
Round Ottoman, Medium, Lounge Height	1.75	18.5	1.13	0.75	13.5	5.25
Square Ottoman, Small, Teknion dna Height	1.5	14	1	0.7	11	3.25
Square Ottoman, Small, Lounge Height	1.75	15.5	1.13	0.7	12.75	3.25
Square Ottoman, Medium, Lounge Height	2	19	1.13	0.75	14	5.25

Xpress

NCOR

Collaborative Ottoman – Round

FEATURES

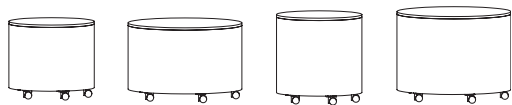
- Fully upholstered, fixed height, casual seating solution to be used alone or in groups
- Optional Small (18") and Medium (24") diameter seat size
- Optional Teknion dna appropriate seat height (16") as well as a typical Lounge height (18.5")
- Hard casters are standard and finished in Ebony. Soft casters and glides also available

NOTES

Dual Upholstered option allows an upholstery finish on the top surface to differ from the body (sides).

When Top Upholstery style is specified in Leather or Vinyl and Medium seat diameter is specified, top surface is divided into quadrants and top stitched.

Not all configurations are available on the Xpress program.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Diameter	Seat Height	Upholstery Style	Base Upholstery Style	Top Upholstery Style	Casters/Glides
S Small 18"	D Teknion dna Height 16"	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	A Casters, Soft
M Medium 24"	L Lounge Height 18.5"	D Dual	Leather	Leather	B Glides, Hard
					C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCOR S	D	D	E523	E524	B
--------	---	---	------	------	---

DESCRIPTION

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S)

Small Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Small Round Ottoman Lounge Height
Medium Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Medium Round Ottoman Lounge Height

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S) (Continued)

Small Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Small Round Ottoman Lounge Height
Medium Round Ottoman Teknion dna Height
Medium Round Ottoman Lounge Height

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
541	563	585	608	630	652	674	697	718	763
563	585	608	630	652	674	697	718	740	786
697	718	740	763	786	806	829	852	875	918
718	740	763	786	806	829	852	875	895	941
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
763	819	936	974						
786	875	1007	1051						
918	1044	1196	1247						
941	1114	1291	1350						

If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified, for top style add 112

If Soft Casters are specified add 19

If Hard Glides are specified add 19

If Soft Glides are specified add 30

Collaborative Ottoman – Square

FEATURES

- Fully upholstered, fixed height, casual seating solution to be used alone or in groups
- Optional Small (18") and Medium (24") seat widths and depths are available
- Optional Teknion dna appropriate seat height (16") as well as a typical Lounge height (18.5"). Medium (24") Square seat size is not available at dna height
- Hard casters are standard and finished in Ebony. Soft casters and glides also available

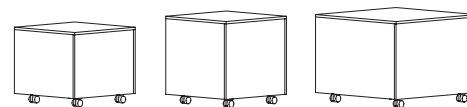
NOTES

Dual Upholstered option allows an upholstery finish on the top surface to differ from the body (sides).

Option Teknion dna Height 16" (D) is not available with Seat Width Medium 24" (M).

When Top Upholstery style is specified in Leather or Vinyl and Medium seat width is specified, top surface is divided into quadrants and top stitched.

Not all configurations are available on the Xpress program.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat Width	Seat Height	Upholstery Style	Base Upholstery Style	Top Upholstery Style	Casters/Glides
S Small 18"	D Teknion dna Height 16"	S Single	Fabric	Fabric	A Casters, Soft
M Medium 24"	L Lounge Height 18.5"	D Dual	Leather	Leather	B Glides, Hard
					C Glides, Soft

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NCOS M	L	D	E523	E524	C
---------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S)

Small Square Ottoman Teknion dna Height

Small Square Ottoman Lounge Height

Medium Square Ottoman Lounge Height

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
585	608	630	652	674	697	718	740	763	806
608	630	652	674	697	718	740	763	786	829
763	786	806	829	852	875	895	918	941	984

SINGLE UPHOLSTERED (S) (Continued)

Small Square Ottoman Teknion dna Height

Small Square Ottoman Lounge Height

Medium Square Ottoman Lounge Height

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
806	895	1029	1073
829	947	1095	1143
984	1169	1349	1409

If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified, for top style add 112

If Soft Casters are specified add 19

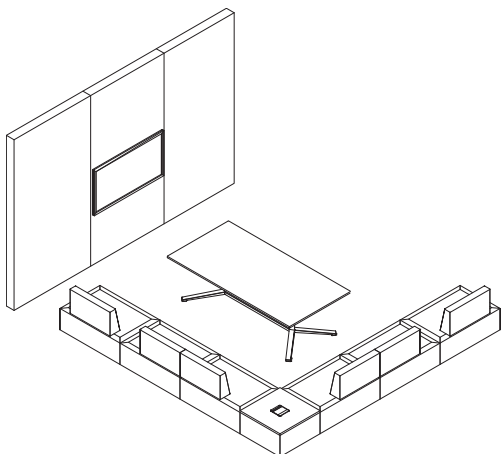
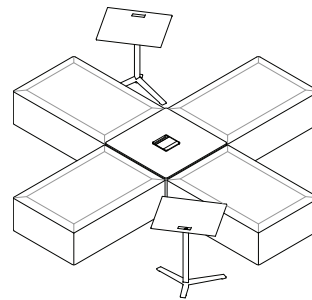
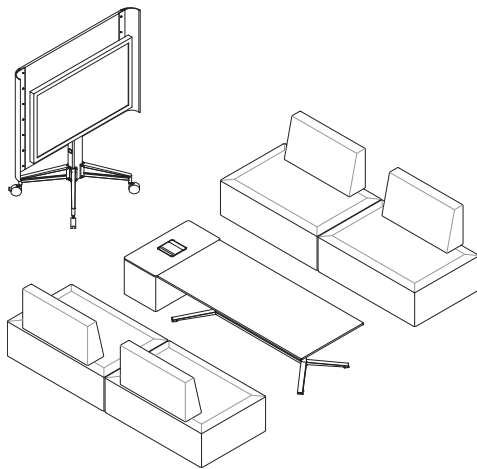
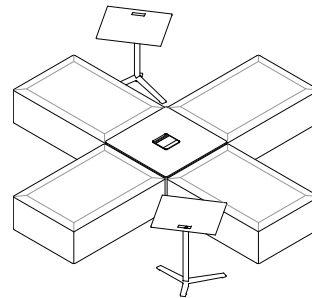
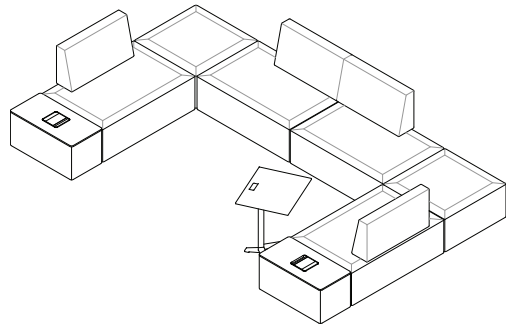
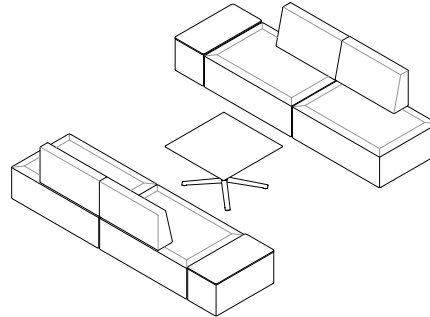
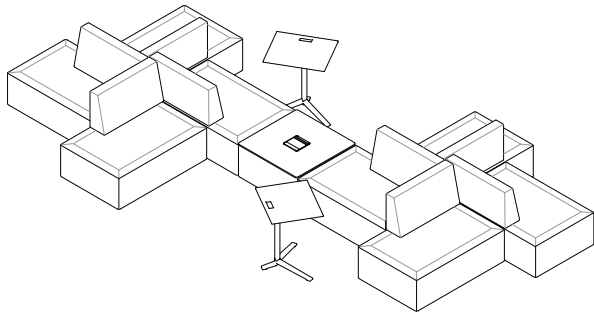
If Hard Glides are specified add 19

If Soft Glides are specified add 30

Seat Height (D) is not available with Seat Width (M).

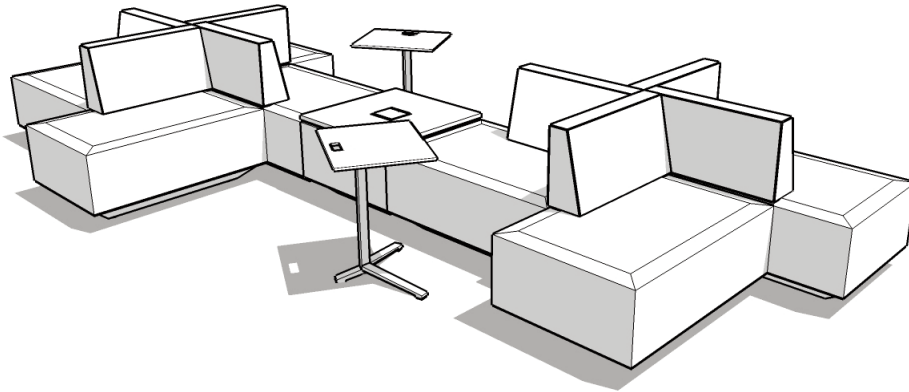
Teknion dna overview

dna is a line of modular lounge seating and tables designed to go beyond the traditional requirements of lounge seating. dna meets today's workplace needs of collaborative work settings for increased flexibility, reconfigurability and access to power and communications. The following typicals demonstrate the planning capabilities of dna.



Teknion dna overview (continued)

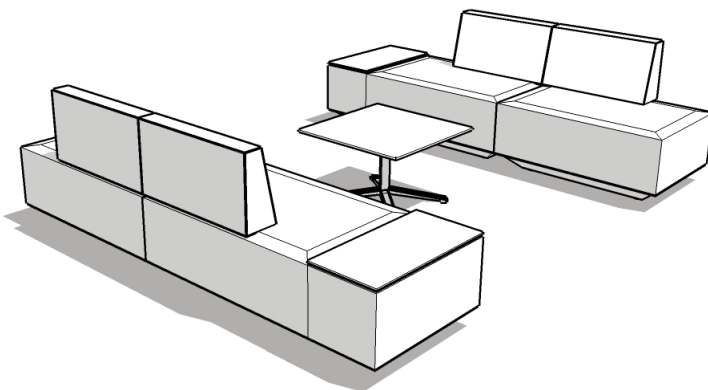
bench cluster with bolsters and power access



QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8	NDNB	Bench with Bolster	2631	21048
1	NDNS	Square Table	2057	2057
2	NDNL	Freestanding Laptop Table	700	1399
			TOTAL	24504
				LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Compact Laminate Tables

reception, face-to-face benches with bolsters, no power access

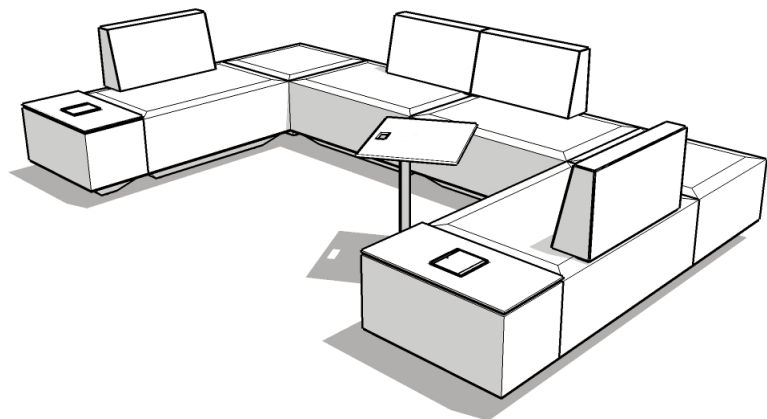


QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2	NDNB	Bench with Bolster	2631	5262
2	NDNBT	Bench with Bolster and Side Table	3761	7522
1	NDNTS	Freestanding Square Coffee Table	954	954
			TOTAL	13739
				LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Compact Laminate Table

Teknion dna overview (continued)

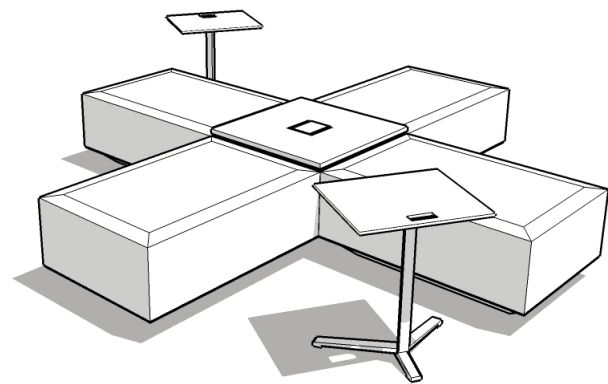
casual meeting, dna benches with bolsters, table ends and square ottomans with power



QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2	NDNB	Bench with Bolster	2631	5262
2	NDNBT	Bench with Bolster and Side Table	3761	7522
2	NDNC	Square Seat Ottoman	1494	2987
1	NDNL	Freestanding Laptop Table	700	700
TOTAL			16470	LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Compact Laminate Tables

touchdown, benches with power and laptop tables

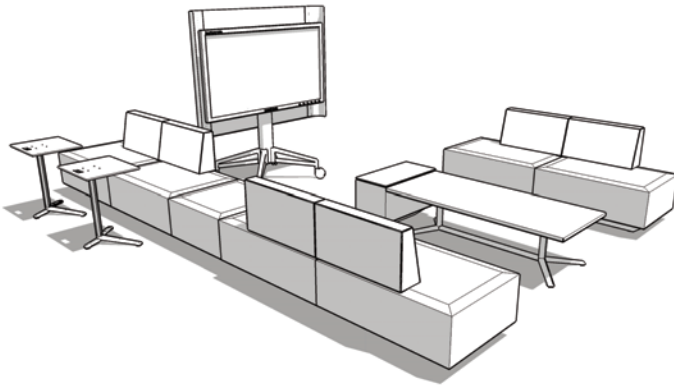


QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
4	NDNA	Bench	2057	8227
1	NDNS	Square Table	1748	6992
2	NDNL	Freestanding Laptop Table	700	700
TOTAL			15919	LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Compact Laminate Tables

Teknion dna overview (continued)

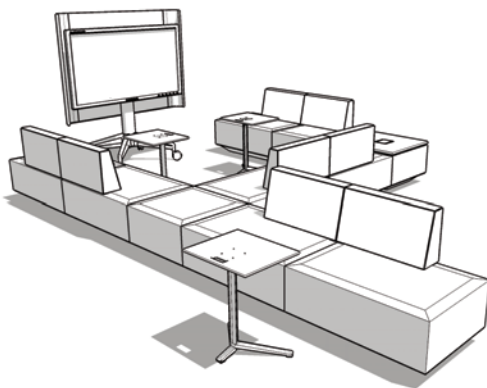
collaborative lounge area, benches with bolsters and CLUBtalk Technology



QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
6	NDNB	Bench with Bolster	2631	15786
1	NDNA	Bench	1748	1748
1	NDNU	Freestanding Coffee Table – Rectangular	2116	2116
2	NDNL	Freestanding Laptop Table	700	1399
1	NDNM	Add-On Side Table	1893	1893
1	CUCA	CLUBtalk Mobile Cart with no Tek Box	3428	3428
TOTAL			25714	LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Flintwood CLUBtalk and Tables

collaborative area, benches with bolsters, floor monument with CLUBtalk technology



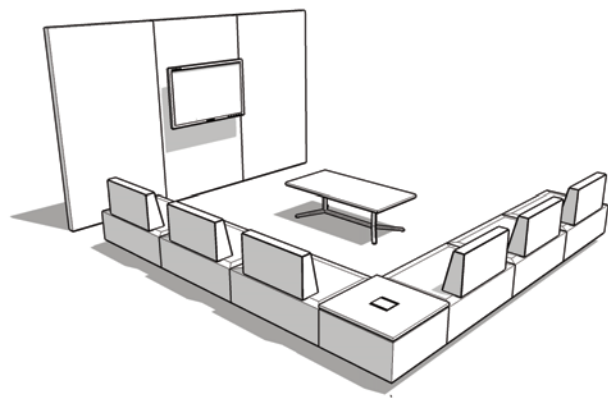
Freestanding Coffee Table – Rectangular

QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8	NDNB	Bench with Bolster	2631	21048
1	NDNSD	Modular Square Table (Data/Electrical/Module)	2057	2057
3	NDNL	Freestanding Laptop Table	700	2099
1	NDNC	Square Seat Ottoman	1494	1494
1	CUCA	CLUBtalk Mobile Cart without Tek Box	3428	3428
TOTAL			30125	LIST

Finishes: Dual Upholstery, Grade 3 Fabric, Compact Laminate Tables

Teknion dna overview (continued)

lounge area, 26" dna square table (CLUBtalk option)



QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	NDNSD	Modular Square Table (Data/Electrical/Module), Lounge Height 16" High	2209	2209
			TOTAL	2209 LIST

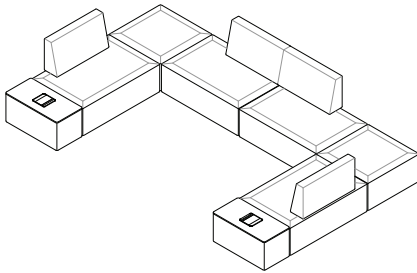
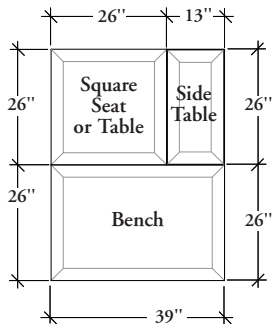
Finishes: Flintwood, Painted Platinum Trim

Also shown above:

QUANTITY	COMPONENTS	DESCRIPTION
1	NDNU	Freestanding Coffee Table – Rectangular, 26" Wide x 60" Long x 16 High
6	NDNBND	dna Modular Seating, Bench with Bolster, No Table, Dual Upholstery

Teknion dna planning possibilities

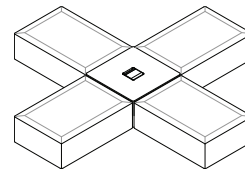
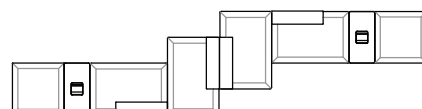
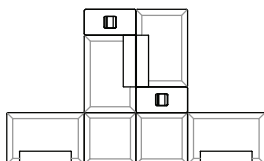
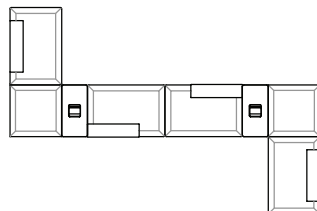
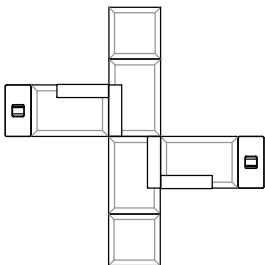
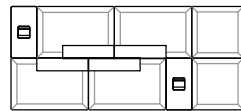
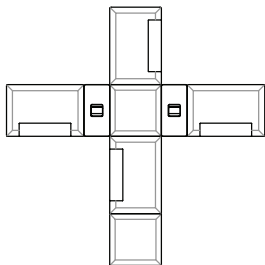
All dna units are based on-module of 13" to allow for unlimited planning possibilities.



This configuration consists of:

- Two Benches with Bolsters and Side Tables
- Two Benches with Bolsters
- Two Square Seats/Ottomans

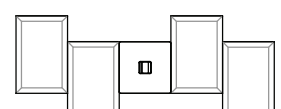
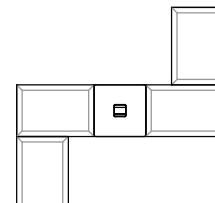
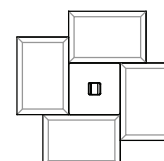
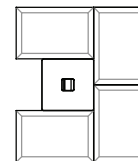
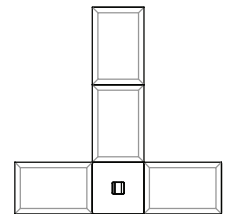
The same components can be used to create the following configurations:



This configuration consists of:

- Four Benches
- One Square Table

The same components can be used to create the following configurations:



Teknion dna seating basics

DNA Seating Components include Benches, Benches with Bolsters and Square Tables.

Bench with Bolster (NDNB) and Bench with Bolster and Side Table (NDNBT)

- The Bench back includes a track for mounting a bolster, which can be mounted in three positions, left, right and center
- Bolster can be ordered in a center locked position however lock position can be changed in the field
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench with Bolster and provides one continuous base for wiring
- Side table can be specified with a solid top or with a data/electrical Module

Square Seat/Ottoman (NDNC) and Square Seat/Ottoman with Side Table (NDNCT)

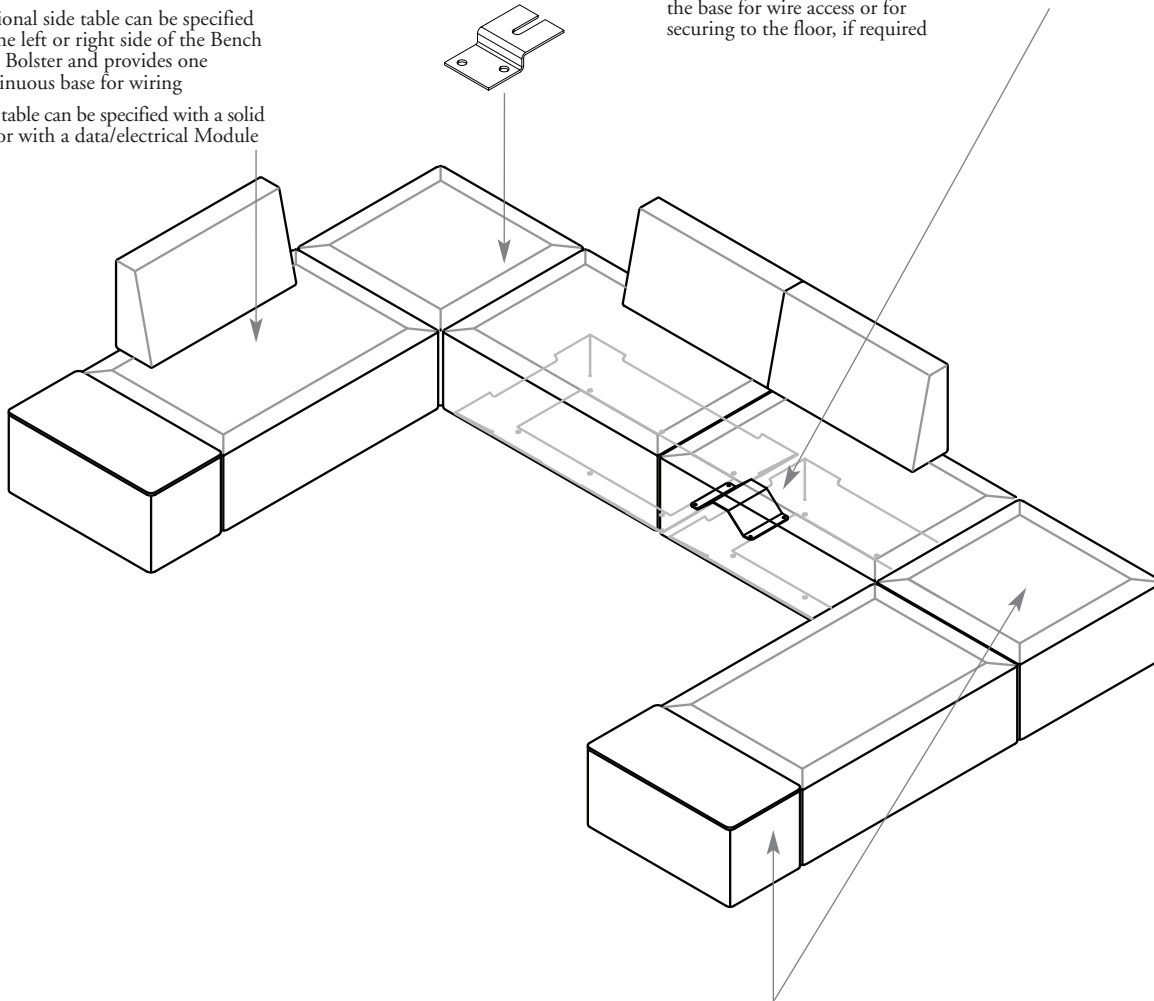
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench with Bolster and provides one continuous base
- Side table can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

Floor Mounting Bracket (NDNF)

- Allows units to be securely linked to flooring
- Hardware is dependent on the types of floor and therefore not included
- To ensure proper spacing at least one Linking Bracket Kit (NDNJ) is required when securing to the floor
- Top of units can be separated from the base for wire access or for securing to the floor, if required

Linking Bracket (NDNJ)

- Allows units to be securely linked together
- When electrical is routed through the units, it is required that they be either linked or secured to the floor



Bench (NDNA) and Bench with Side Table (NDNAT)

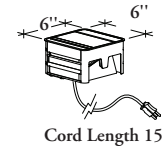
- Optional side table can be specified on the left or right side of the Bench and provides one continuous base for wiring
- Side table can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

Teknion dna table basics

DNA Table Components include casual laptop and lounge tables and add-on or square tables that accommodate electrical data.

Add-On Side Table (NDNM)

- Available as a separate unit to add to an existing layout, or when reconfiguration requires additional tables
- Must be attached to a Bench with Bolster, Bench, or Square Seat/Ottoman, but certain linking restrictions may apply (see Application pages)
- Can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module



Data/Electrical Module

- Can be specified as an option on the Square Table and Side Table
- Mounts directly to the table surface and provides standard capacity power, and includes one duplex outlet inside of a flip-up door

Square Table (NDNS)

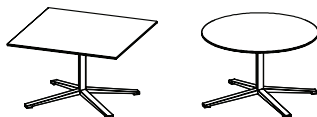
- Provides a table top surface with the same footprint as the Square Seat/Ottoman
- Can be specified with a solid top, or with a data/electrical module

DNA – Rectangular Freestanding
52" or 60" wide x 26" deep x 16"
high coffee table for use with DNA.

Also Available:

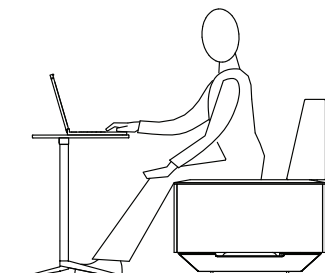
Freestanding Square Coffee Table (NDNTS) and Freestanding Round Coffee Table (NDNTR)

Provides table surfaces at coffee table height.

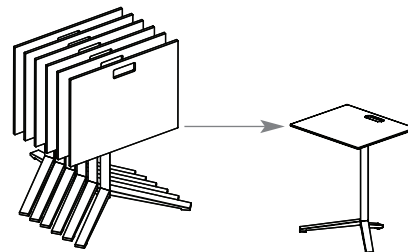


Freestanding Laptop Table (NDNL)

- Integrates with dna seating to provide a casual workspace for use with laptops
- Worksurface is large enough for a laptop and a mouse
- Is lightweight and foldable with a handle for mobility
- Tables can be nested



Laptop Tables integrate with dna seating to provide a casual workspace

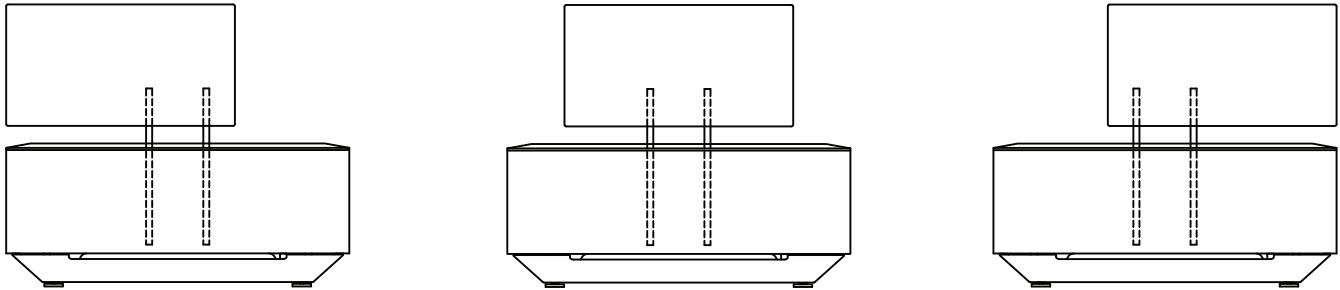


The table tops flip up, allowing the tables to be nested.

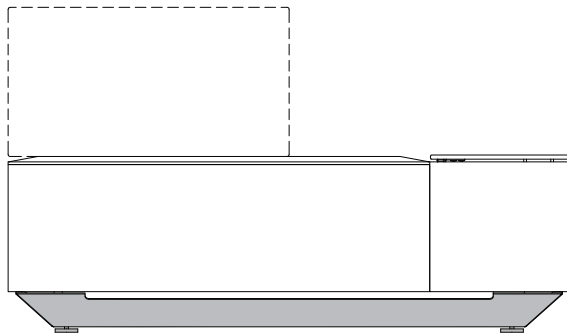
planning with dna benches & tables

DNA Table Components include casual laptop and lounge tables and add-on or square tables that accommodate electrical data.

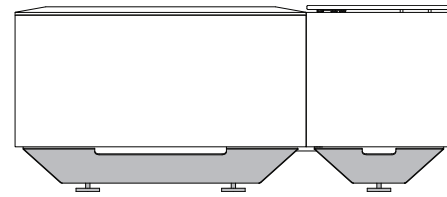
bolsters



add-on tables

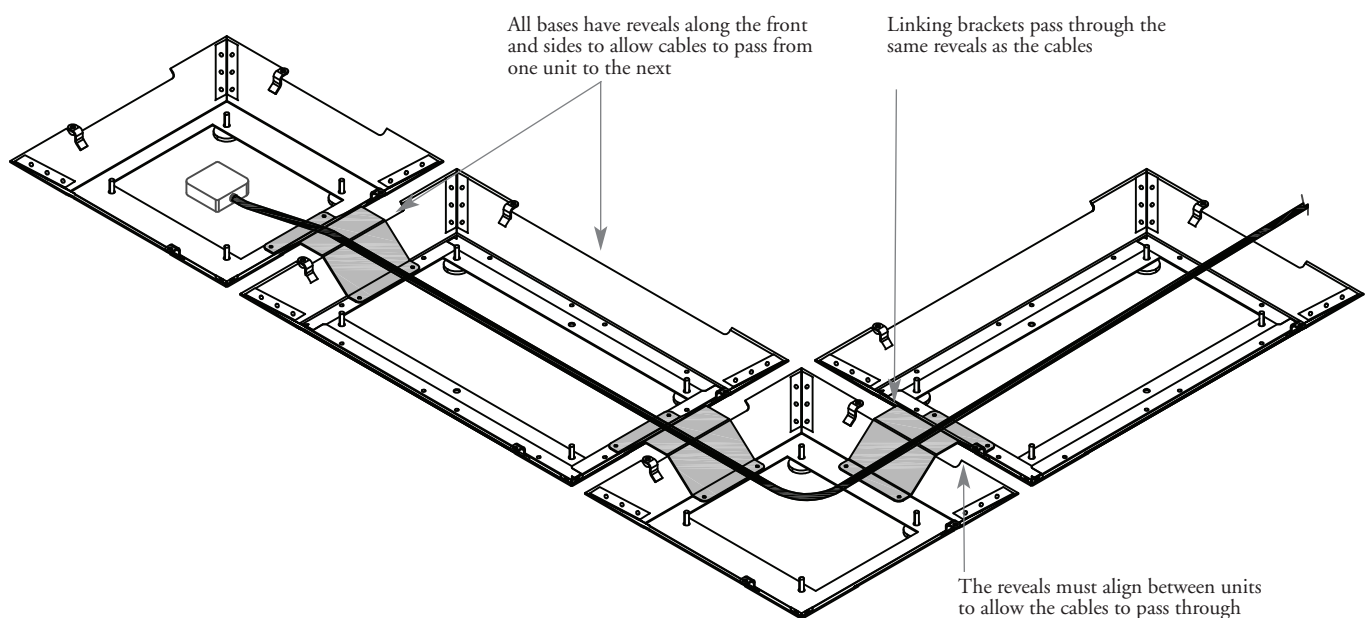


Specified with Bolster



Specified Separately

Add-on tables can be specified as part of the bench, or be ordered separately as required. When the table is ordered with the bench it has one continuous base, when it is ordered separately, the bench and table will have two separate bases.

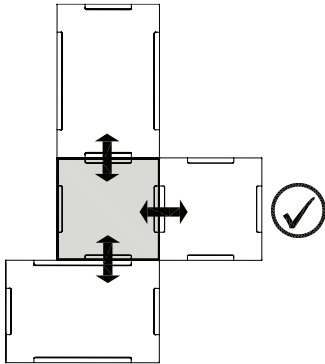


When planning with electrical, dna units must be linked together. Reveals along the fronts and sides alone. Cables to pass from one another to the next and accommodate linking brackets.

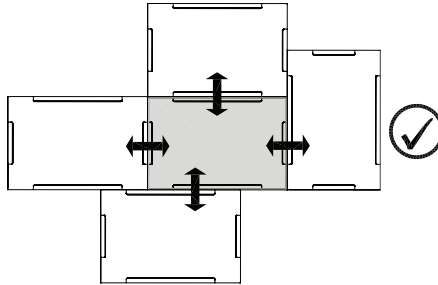
planning with dna benches & tables (continued)



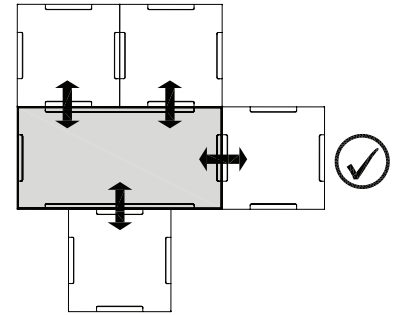
Reveals are placed in specific locations which affect the configurations that can be achieved. The reveals must overlap in order to be connected.



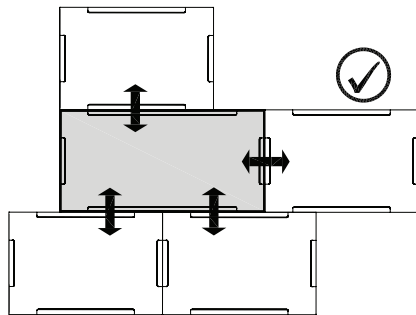
Square Seat/Ottoman or Table Connected to of Other Elements.



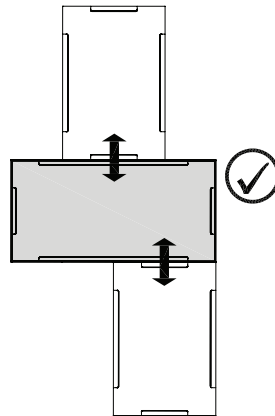
Bench to Bench Connections.



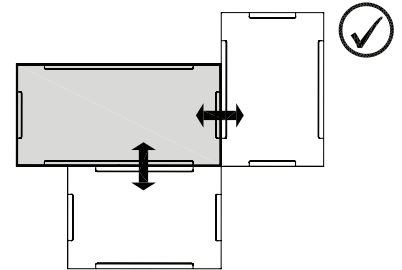
Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) with Square Seat/Ottoman or Table.



Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

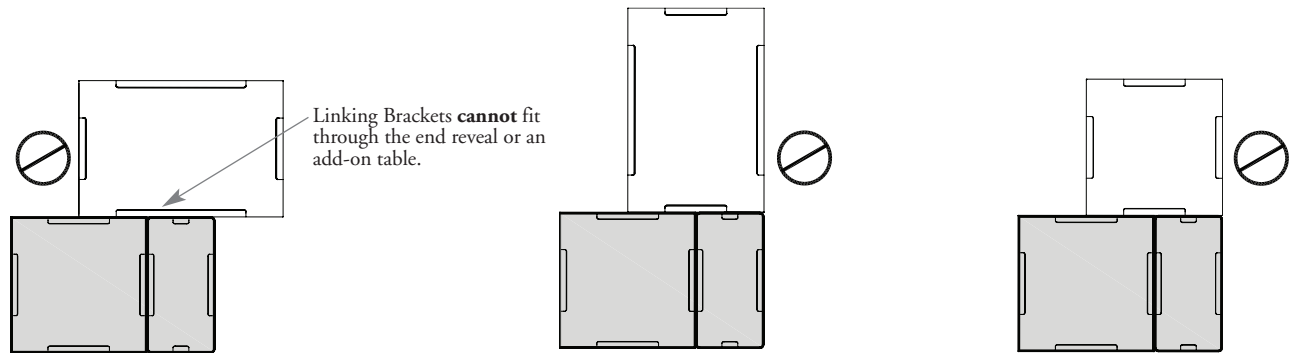


Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

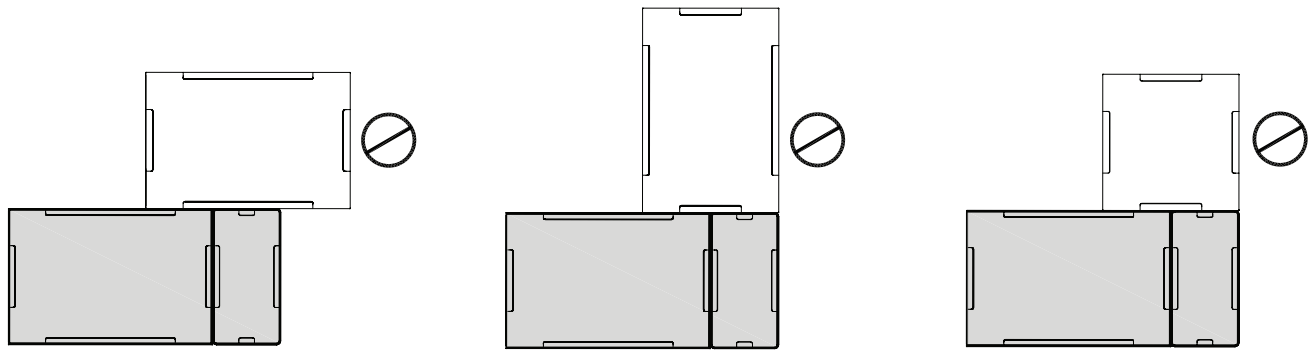


Bench with Side Table Connected (one connected base) to Other Benches.

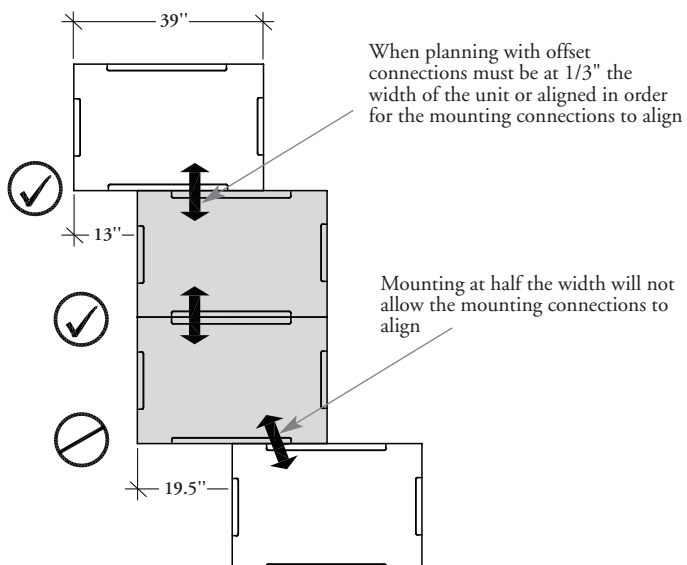
planning with dna benches & tables (continued)



Square Seat/Ottoman with Add-On Side Table connecting to either Square Table/Ottoman or Benches.



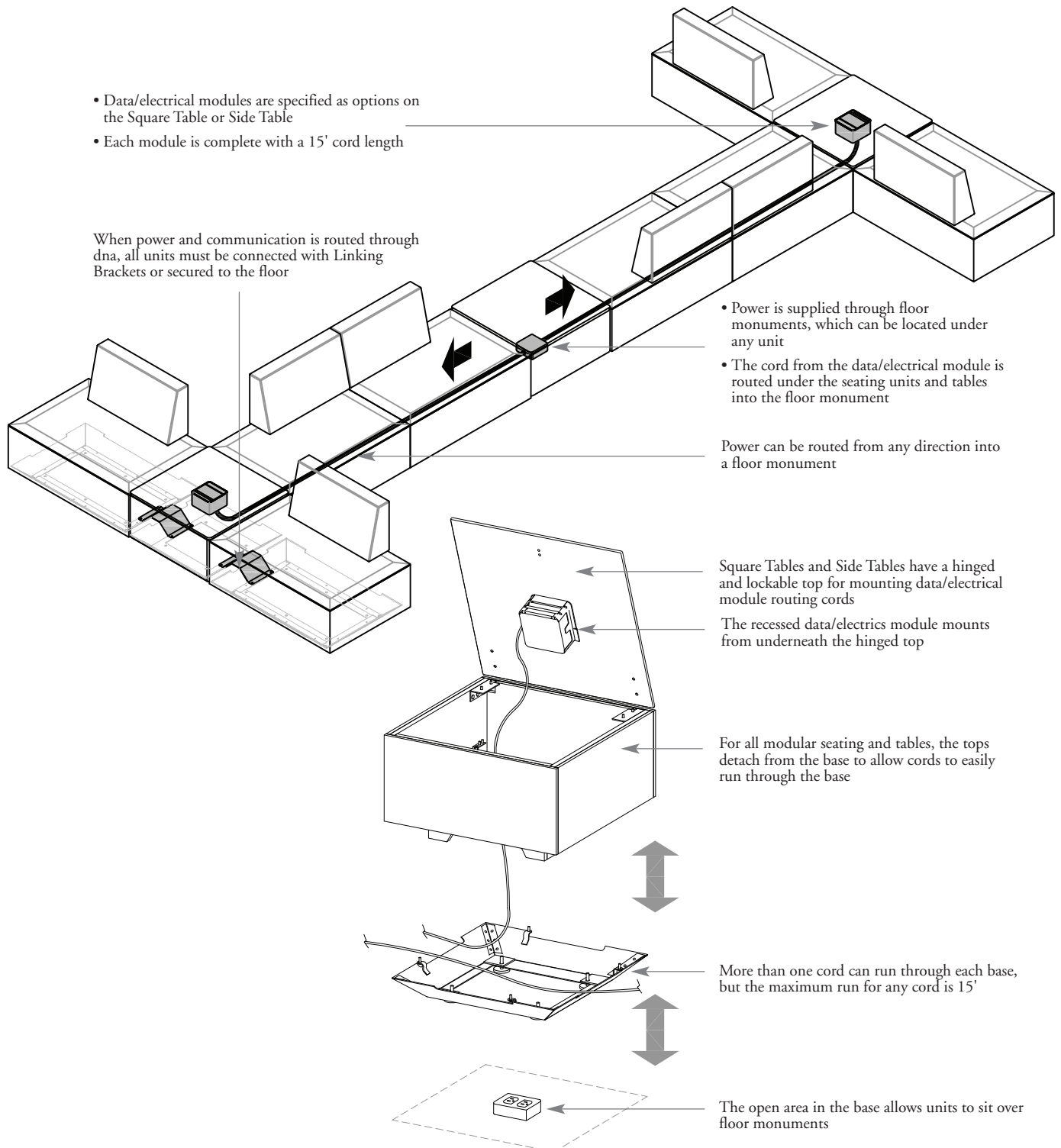
Bench with Add-On Side Table Connected to another Bench or Square Seat/Ottoman.



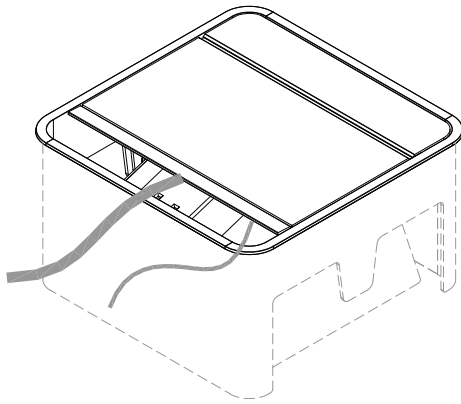
understanding power & communications

The following demonstrates how power and communications are routed through dna.

❗ All power connections in dna are casual plug-in connections and can span a maximum of 15'. There is no hard-wire capability.



Teknion dna recessed data/electrical module details



- Standard offering has three power outlets and a covered communication opening that can accommodate a variety of data connectors (not included)
- The communication opening is 1.38" x 2.72" for single gang mounting plates which will accommodate kits from AMP, Panduit, Hubbell, Leviton, Northern Telecom, AT&T, Lucent and others
- Module is 6.125" wide x 6.125" deep x 3.5" high

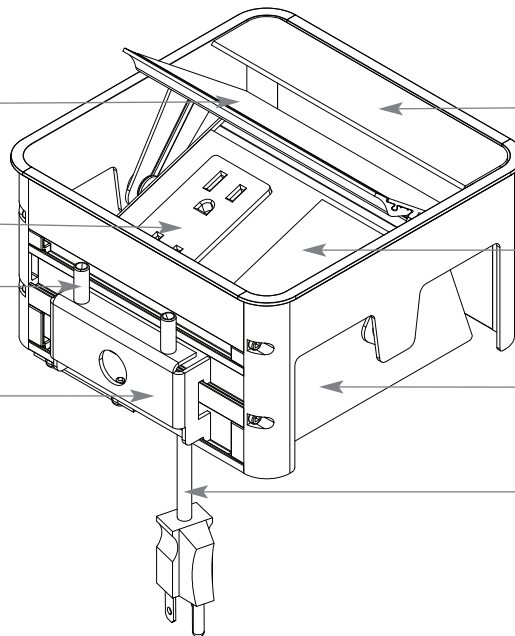
270

Pivoting Retractable door is finished in clear Anodized Aluminum

One top-accessed Duplex Power Outlet is finished in Grey.
One additional simplex power outlet can be accessed from the bottom.

Depth Adjustable Screw

Depth Adjustable Bracket is finished in Platinum



Top Plate and Data/Electrical Box are finished in clear Anodized Aluminum

Blank cover for Communication Opening is finished in Platinum Grey

Frame is finished in powder coat Platinum

Power Cord is 15' long and Black color with 3-prong straight plug

Teknion dna finishes

The following outlines the finishes available on all dna units.

Bench with Bolster (NDNB), Bench (NDNA), Square Seat (NDNC)

Seat and Bolster:

- Available in Teknion standard fabrics, graded-in fabrics, COM, leather and COL
- Seat and the bolster can be specified in two different fabrics

Base Frame:

Painted finish

Square Table (NDNS), Side Table (NDNM)

Top:

Available in 3/8" Compact Laminate (with black straight edge), 1/2" Flintwood or Natural Veneer on Baltic Birch substrate (with exposed Baltic Birch straight edge)

Sides:

Available in Teknion standard fabrics, graded-in fabrics, COM, leather and COL

Base Frame:

Painted finish

Laptop Table (NDNL), Square Coffee Table (NDNTS), Round Coffee Table (NDNTR), DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table (NDNU)

Top:

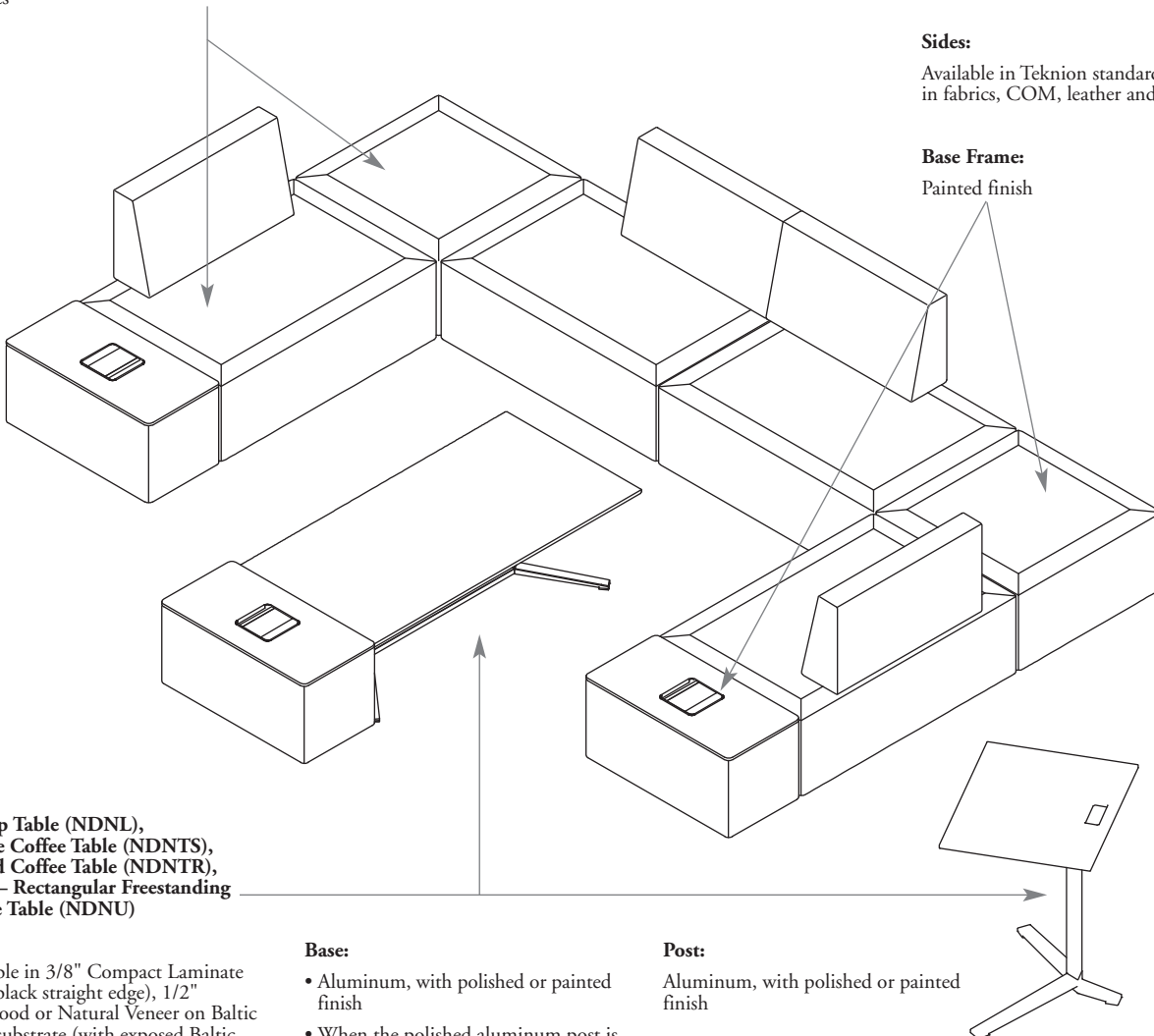
Available in 3/8" Compact Laminate (with black straight edge), 1/2" Flintwood or Natural Veneer on Baltic Birch substrate (with exposed Baltic Birch straight edge)

Base:

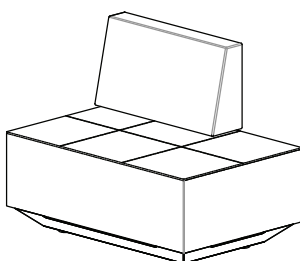
- Aluminum, with polished or painted finish
- When the polished aluminum post is specified, the base will also have a polished finish

Post:

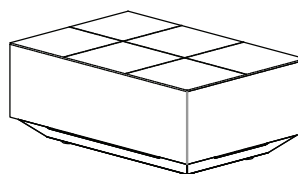
Aluminum, with polished or painted finish



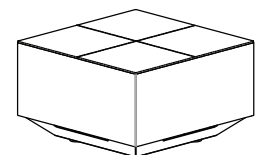
Due to the unique shape and size of **dna** and the inherent properties of some fabrics, mild creasing or puckering may result and is not considered a quality issue by Teknion. In most cases, the fabric can be smoothed-over by hand to improve the appearance. Seams will be applied to the top surface of seating units when leather is specified.



Leather Bench with Bolster



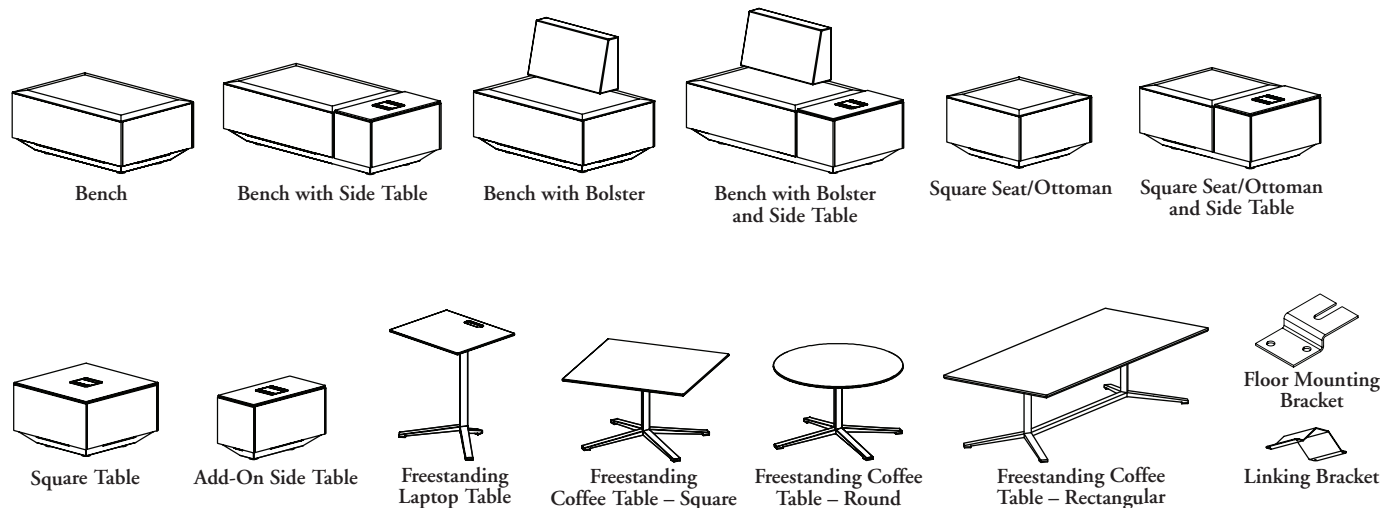
Leather Bench



Leather Square Seat/Ottoman

Teknion dna dimensions & material requirements

DNA Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.

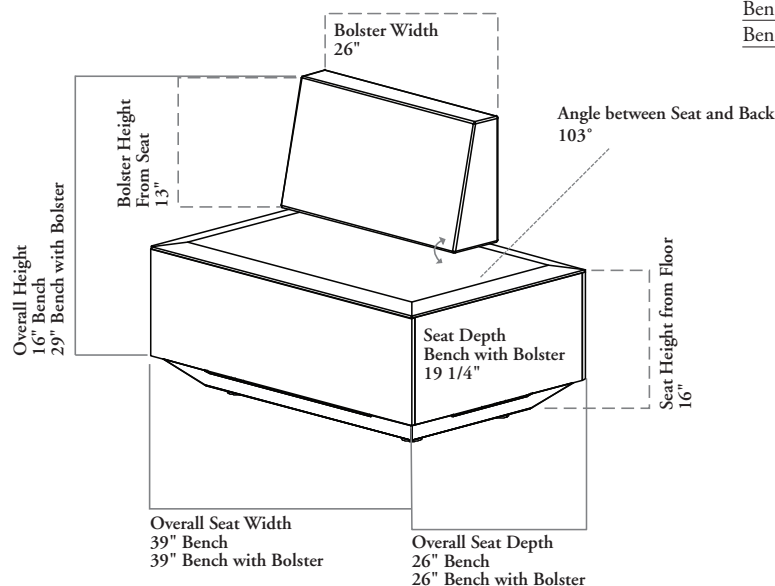


Dimensions

272



- For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4
- For bench with side table option, add side table dimensions from next page to those shown here.



WEIGHT

Bench	56 lbs
Bench with Bolster	82 lbs
Bench with Side Table	94 lbs
Bench with Bolster & Side Table	120 lbs

COM/COL Material Requirement

When selecting a COM fabric on Teknion **dna**, please note fabrics containing the following characteristics may result in poor application and therefore may be rejected;

- Lack of elasticity & recovery from an extension (below 3% threshold)
- Higher percentage of fiber content, (i.e. Cotton, Viscose rayon & polyolefin fibers)
- Very tight fabric construction
- Special finishes (Crypton, GreenShield, stain resistant, etc.)

! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Bench	2 1/2	30
Bolster	1 1/4	12 1/2
Bench with Bolster	3 3/4	40 3/4
Side Table Option	1	8

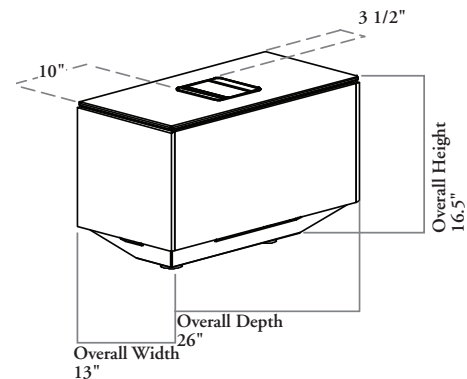
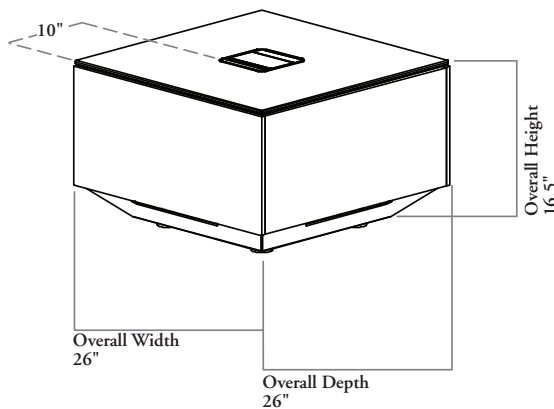
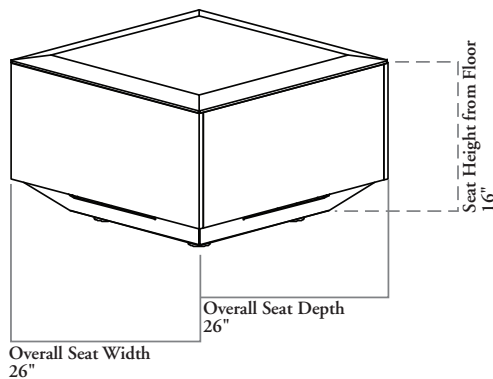
Teknion dna dimensions & material requirements (continued)

Dimensions

- For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4
- For Square Seat/Ottoman with side table option dimensions, add the add-on side table dimensions.

WEIGHT

Square Seat/Ottoman	38 lbs
Square Seat/Ottoman & Side Table	76 lbs
Square Table	52 lbs
Add-On Side Table	38 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement


- More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Square Seat/Ottoman	2 1/2	21 3/4
Square Table	1 3/4	14 3/4
Add-On and Side Table Option	1	8

Teknion dna dimensions & material requirements

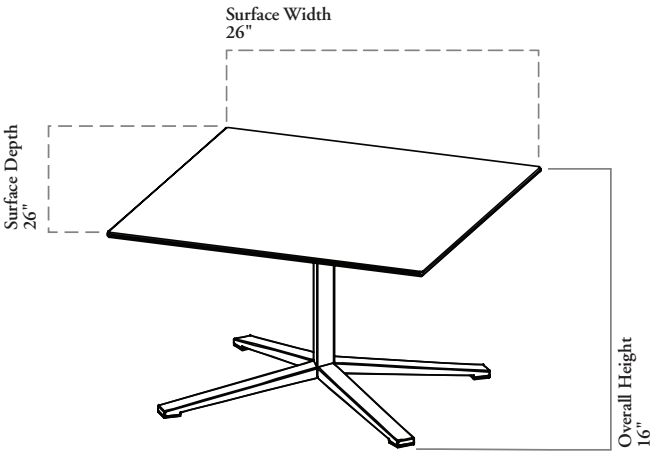
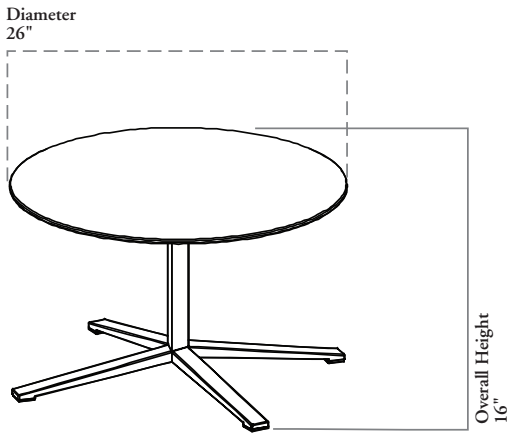
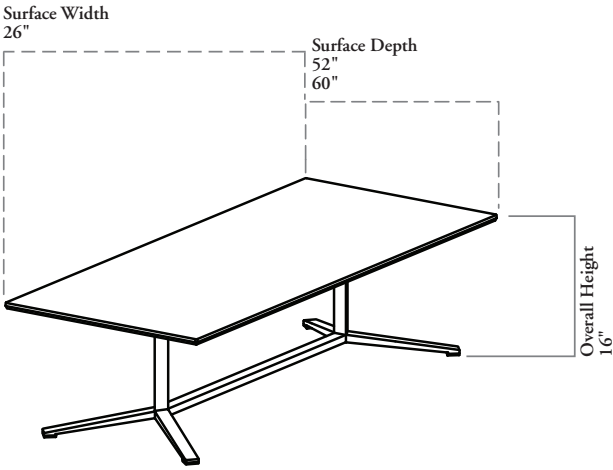
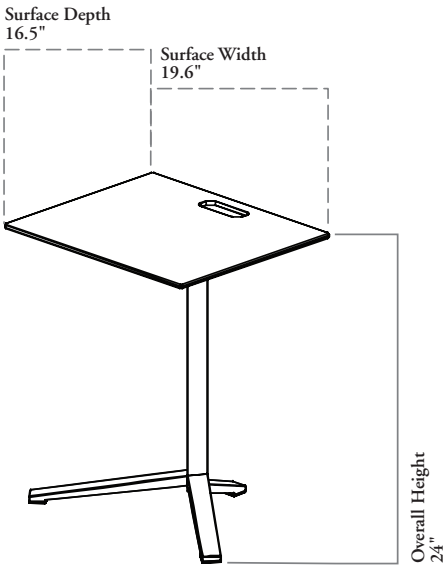
(continued)

Dimensions

 For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

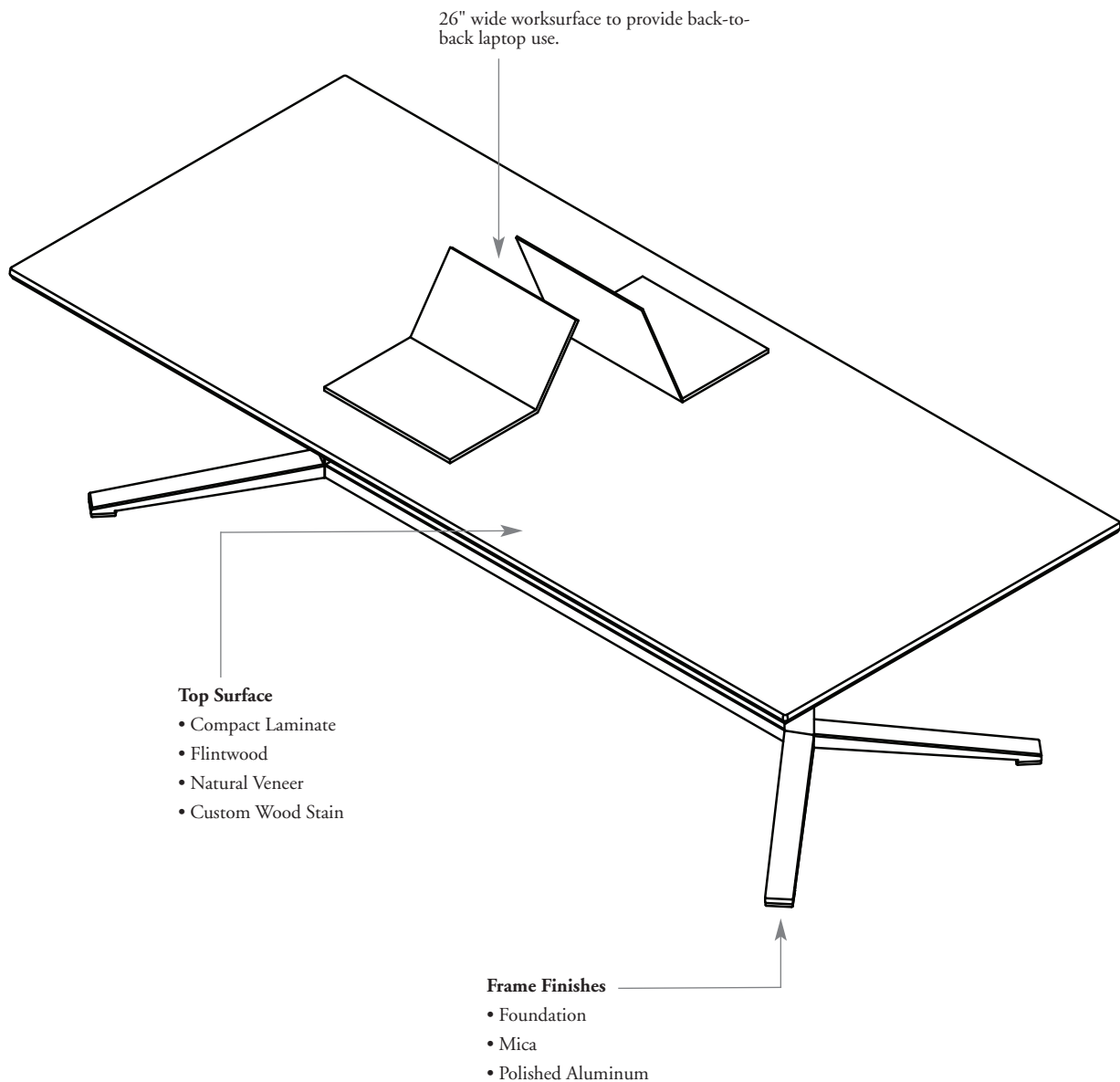
WEIGHT	
Laptop Table	13 lbs
Round Table	22 lbs
Square Table	22 lbs
Rectangular Table	54 lbs

274



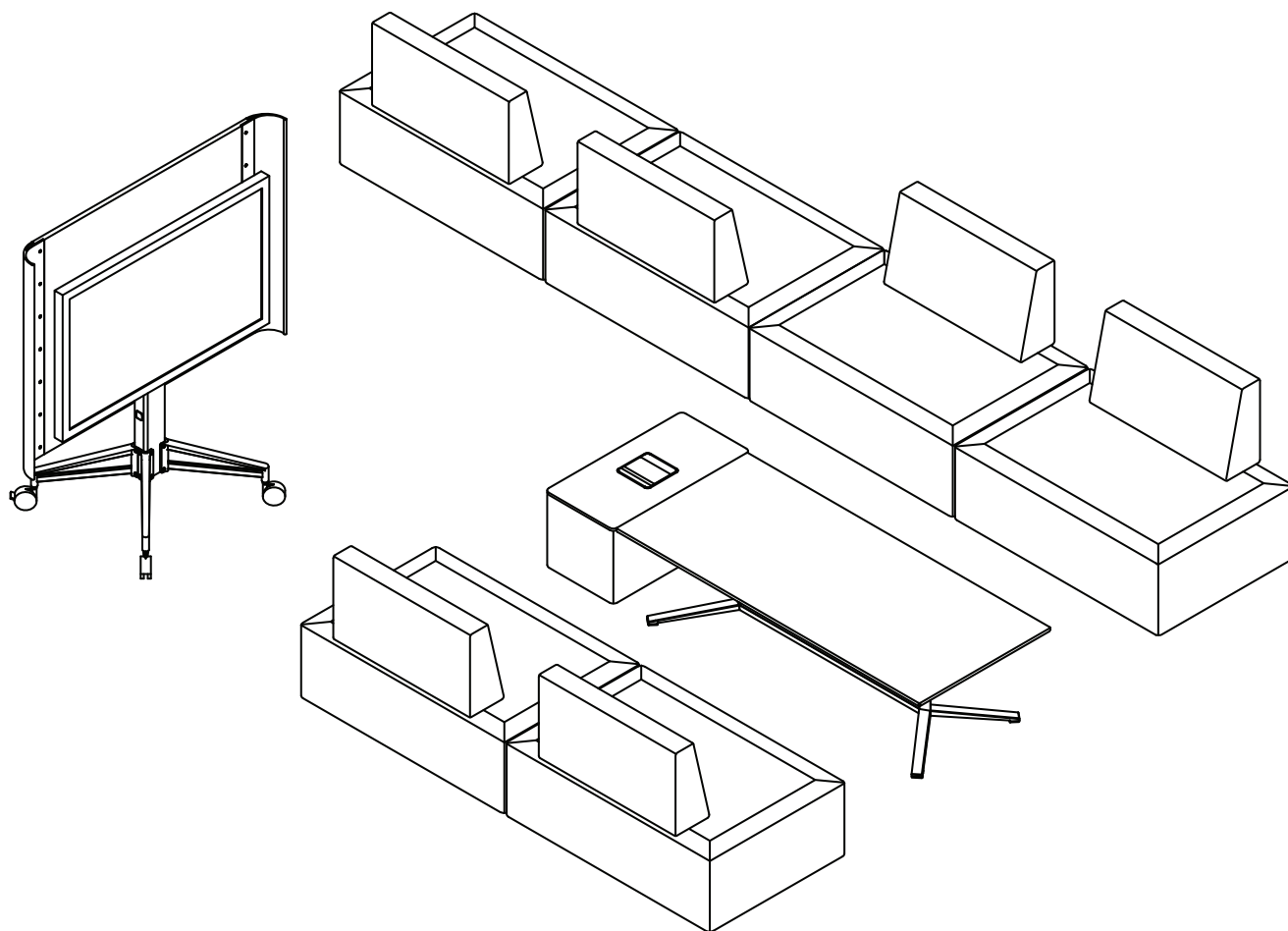
component overview

The following outlines the complements and features of the DNA Coffee Table.



Teknion dna coffee table basics

The following outlines the basic of the DNA Coffee Table.



276

DNA – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table (NDNU)

- Sizes available:
52" long x 26" wide x 16" high
60" long x 26" wide x 16" high
- Surface finishes include Compact Laminate, Flintwood and Natural Veneer and Custom Wood Stain
- Post finishes include Platinum, Storm White, Ebony and Polished Aluminum
- Provides large lounge height worksurface in collaborative applications
- 26" wide to provide space for back-to-back laptop use

N D N

dna – Modular Seating Bench

FEATURES

- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional Bolster can be positioned in three locations or locked in place with the bolster lock option
- Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
- Optional side table provides a worksurface and access to power and data
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Side Table is specified left or right from the seated position but can be reconfigured on site.

Side Table pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

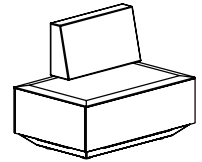
If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

If Bolster with Lock is specified, the lock will be in the center position but can be reconfigured on site.

Single Upholstered: The same upholstery is applied to the bench and bolster.

Dual Upholstered: Two different upholstery options are applied to the chair, one to the bench and the other to the bolster. The first fabric listed will apply to the bench and is the grade used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Configuration	Side Table Orientation (If Applicable)	Upholstery Style (If Applicable)	Bolster Lock (If Applicable)	Bench Upholstery Finish	Side Table Base Finish (If Applicable)	Side Table Surface Finish (If Applicable)	Data / Electrical	Frame Finish
A Bench	N No Side Table (Shown)	L Left	S Single Upholstered	N No Lock	Fabric	Fabric	Compact Laminate	N No Data / Electrical Module	60 Platinum
B Bench with Bolster (Shown)	T With Side Table	R Right	D Dual Upholstered	W With Lock	Leather	Leather	Flintwood	D Data / Electrical Module with Power Cord	74 Storm White
					Bolster Upholstery Finish		Natural Veneer		52 Ebony
					Fabric		Custom Wood Stain		
					Leather				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDN B	T	L	D	N	E515	E523	E523	N8	N	60
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------

DESCRIPTION

Bench
Bench with Bolster
Bench
Bench with Bolster

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1590	1658	1748	1839	1938	2045	2150	2257	2364	2639
2226	2326	2454	2588	2730	2885	3039	3194	3348	3751
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2224	2318	2603	2698						
3100	3228	3616	3745						

If Side Table (T) is specified in

Grade 1	add 1081
Grade 2/COM	add 1106
Grade 3/COL	add 1130
Grade 4	add 1154
Grade 5	add 1179
Grade 6	add 1203
Grade 7	add 1228
Grade 8	add 1250
Grade 9	add 1275
Grade 10	add 1359
Leather LA	add 1256
Leather LB	add 1281
Leather LC	add 1358
Leather LD	add 1384

If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified

If Lock (is specified

If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified

If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified

To order a Custom Wood Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

add 177

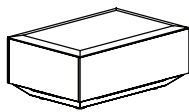
add 19

add 145

add 484

NDNAJ
dna – Modular Seating Bench
without Bolster (CAL-TB133)

- FEATURES
- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
 - Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
 - Multi-surface glides
- NOTES
- For dna Modular Seating Bench with Bolster (CAL-TB133). See NDNBJ.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
N No Side Table (Shown)	Fabric	60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNAJ N	E515	60
---------	------	----

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Bench	1824	1914	2003

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Bolster can be positioned in three locations or locked in place with the bolster lock option
- Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

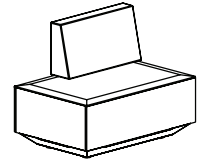
If Bolster with Lock is specified, the lock will be in the center position but can be reconfigured on site.

Single Upholstered: The same upholstery is applied to the bench and bolster.

Dual Upholstered: Two different upholstery options are applied to the chair, one to the bench and the other to the bolster. The first fabric listed will apply to the bench and is the grade used to price the chair. A dual upholstery upcharge applies.

N D N B J

dna – Modular Seating Bench
with Bolster (CAL-TB133)

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Configuration	Upholstery Style(If Applicable)	Bolster Lock	Bench Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
N No Side Table (Shown)	S Single Upholstered	N No Lock	Fabric	60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony
	D Dual Upholstered	W With Lock	Bolster Upholstery Finish	
			Fabric	

279

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNBJ N	D	N	E515	E523	60
----------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------------	-----------

DESCRIPTION**PRICE**

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Bench with Bolster	2608	2710	2838

If Dual Upholstery (D) is specified

add 177

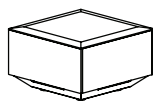
If Lock (W) is specified

add 19

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NDNC

dna – Modular Seating Square Seat/Ottoman



FEATURES

- Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional side table provides a worksurface and access to power and data
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

Side Table is specified left or right but can be reconfigured on site.

Side Table pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

Mild creasing or puckering of leather or vinyl is not considered a quality issue by Teknion. See Teknion dna finishes for details on leather applications.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Seat Upholstery Finish	Side Table Base Finish (If Applicable)	Side Table Surface Finish (If Applicable)	Data/Electrical	Frame Finish
N No Side Table (Shown)	Fabric	Fabric	Compact Laminate	N No Data/Electrical Module	60 Platinum
T With Side Table	Leather	Leather	Flintwood Natural Veneer Custom Wood Stains	D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	74 Storm White 52 Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNC N	E523				52
---------------	-------------	--	--	--	-----------

DESCRIPTION

	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
Square Seat	1335	1403	1494	1585	1684	1788	1896	2002	2110	2387
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
Square Seat	1732	1778	1922	1969						

If Side Table (T) is specified in	Grade 1	add 1081
	Grade 2/COM	add 1106
	Grade 3/COL	add 1130
	Grade 4	add 1154
	Grade 5	add 1179
	Grade 6	add 1203
	Grade 7	add 1228
	Grade 8	add 1250
	Grade 9	add 1275
	Grade 10	add 1359
	Leather LA	add 1256
	Leather LB	add 1281
	Leather LC	add 1358
	Leather LD	add 1384
If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified	add	145
If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified	add	484

To order a Custom Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

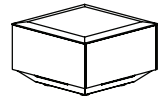
FEATURES

- Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Multi-surface glides

N D N C J

dna – Modular Seating
Square Seat/Ottoman

(CAL-TB133)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
N No Side Table (Shown)	Fabric	60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony

28I

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNCJ N	E515	60
---------	------	----

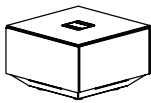
DESCRIPTION

PRICE

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Bench	1560	1628	1718

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NDNS
dna – Modular Square Table



- FEATURES**
- Modular design allows other dna components to connect from all sides
 - Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
 - Optional data/electrical module
 - Multi-surface glides

NOTES
Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.
If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.
Pricing includes a Compact Laminate Surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Data/Electrical	Upholstery Base Finish	Surface Finish	Frame Finish	Access Door Finish	Access Trim Finish
N No Data/Electrical Module	Fabric Leather	Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	Foundation	Foundation
D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord (Shown)		Flintwood	74 Storm White	Mica	Mica
		Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	Accent	Accent
		Custom Wood Stains			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNS D	E515	FC	52	E	E
--------	------	----	----	---	---

DESCRIPTION	PRICE									
	Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
No Data/Electrical Module	1462	1510	1572	1633	1702	1774	1846	1920	1993	2183
Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	1947	1994	2057	2118	2185	2258	2331	2404	2478	2667
	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
No Data/Electrical Module	1806	1853	1992	2039						
Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord	2290	2336	2477	2522						

If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified add 152

To order a Custom Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

FEATURES

- Base provides access for routing wires from unit to unit
- Optional data/electrical module
- Multi-surface glides

NOTES

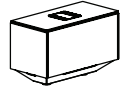
Must be connected to a dna Bench or Square Seat/Ottoman for stability. Connection bracket and hardware included.

This side table is an add-on component to an existing bench or square seat/ottoman. It can also be used as a half-width table between two modular seats.

Optional Data/Electrical Module is Anodized Aluminum.

If Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

Pricing includes a Compact Laminate surface. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Upholstery Base Finish	Surface Finish	Data/Electrical	Frame Finish
Fabric	Compact Laminate	N No Data/Electrical Module	60 Platinum
Leather	Flintwood	D Data/Electrical Module with Power Cord (Shown)	74 Storm White
	Natural Veneer		52 Ebony
	Custom Wood Stains		

283

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNM E515	N9	D	60
------------------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1208	1233	1264	1296	1330	1368	1404	1443	1480	1577
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
1390	1416	1492	1518						

If Data/Electrical Module (D) is specified add 484

If Flintwood or Natural Veneer is specified add 145

To order a Custom Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NDNJ
dna – Linking Bracket

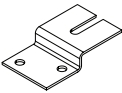


- FEATURES**
- Linking bracket connects dna units to prevent them from moving
- NOTES**
- Two metal brackets and connection hardware are included.
- One linking bracket required for each connection.

PRICE
56 (2 per package)

284

NDNF
dna – Floor Mounting Bracket



- FEATURES**
- Floor Mounting Bracket connects dna units to flooring
- NOTES**
- Hardware is dependent on the type of floor and therefore not included.
- Two brackets are included in each kit and one kit is required per unit to be secured to the floor.
- To ensure proper spacing at least one Linking Bracket Kit (NDNJ) is also required when securing to the floor.

PRICE
56 (2 per package)

NDNL

dna – Freestanding Laptop Table**FEATURES**

- Folding surface and integrated handle allow tables to be easily moved
- Tables can nest together for compact storage

NOTES

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.

Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an additional upcharge applies.

Shipped knocked down.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	60 Platinum
Flintwood	74 Storm White	74 Storm White
Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	52 Ebony
Custom Wood Stains	C9 Polished Aluminum	C9 Polished Aluminum

285

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNL MP	74	C9
----------------	-----------	-----------

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood/ Natural Veneer
700	1000

If Polished Aluminum Post (C9), and Base is specified add 507

Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 210

To order a Custom Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NDNT
dna – Freestanding Coffee Table



NOTES
If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.
If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.
Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an upcharge applies.
Shipped knocked down.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
R Round (Shown)	Compact Laminate	60 Platinum	60 Platinum
S Square	Flintwood	74 Storm White	74 Storm White
	Natural Veneer	52 Ebony	52 Ebony
	Custom Wood Stains	C9 Polished Aluminum	C9 Polished Aluminum

286

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNT R	MP	60	C9
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood/ Natural Veneer
954	1108

If Polished Aluminum Post (C9), and Base is specified add 644
Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified add 243

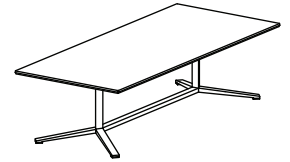
To order a Custom Color (dna tables) please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

NOTES

If a Compact Laminate surface finish is specified, the edge will be Black. If a Flintwood or Natural Veneer surface is specified, the edge will be Baltic Birch.

If a Polished Aluminum post is specified, base finish will also be Polished Aluminum. All other post finishes can be specified with a different base finish.

Pricing includes a painted post and base. If Polished Aluminum is specified, an upcharge applies.

N D N U**dna – Rectangular Freestanding Coffee Table****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Width	Depth	Height	Surface Finish	Post Finish	Base Finish
52, 60	26	16	Compact Laminate Flintwood Natural Veneer	60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony C9 Polished Aluminum	C9 Polished Aluminum 60 Platinum 74 Storm White 52 Ebony

287

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NDNU 52	26	16	N6	C9	C9
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS

52
60

PRICE

Compact Laminate	Flintwood	Veneer
1633	2116	2223
1741	2223	2330

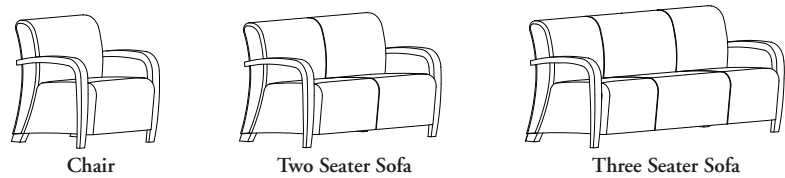
If Platinum Post Finish (60), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	134
If Storm White Post Finish (74), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	134
If Ebony Post Finish (52), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	134
If Polished Aluminum Post Finish (52), and Polished Aluminum Base (C9) is specified	add	396

ferrarra dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

Ferrarra is a family of plush, fully-upholstered lounge furniture with dramatic, sweeping wooden arms and feet.

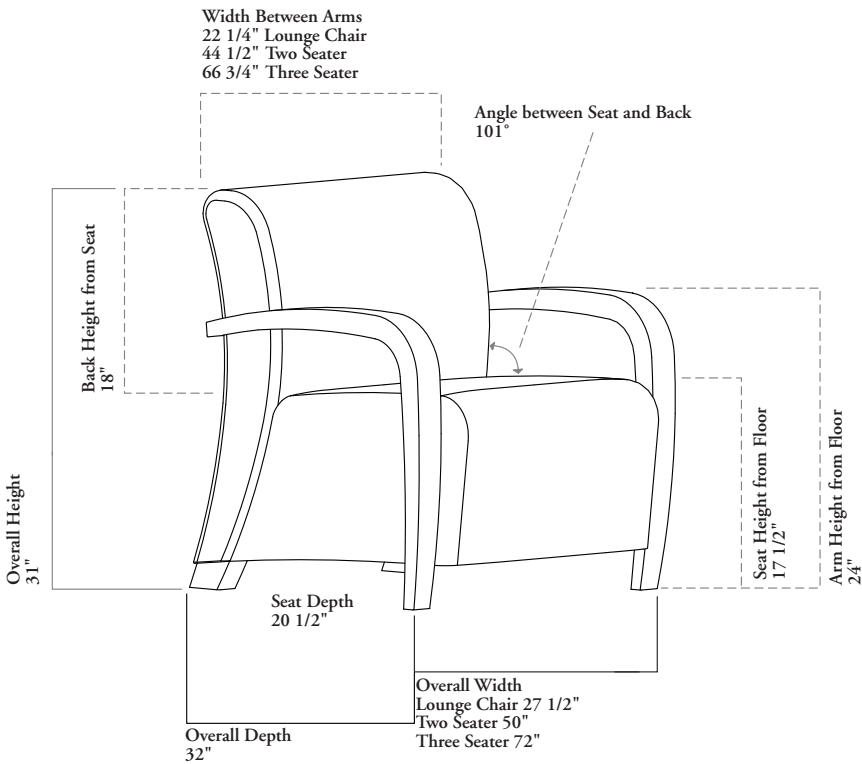
! Ferrarra Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Dimensions

! For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Lounge Chair	32 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	58 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	84 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

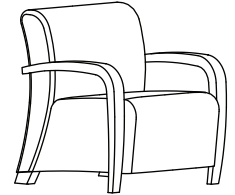
	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft.]
Lounge Chair	3 1/2	60
Two Seater Sofa	7	119
Three Seater Sofa	10 1/2	179

NOTES

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

L F E R

Ferrarra – Lounge



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
1 Chair (Shown)	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
2 Two Seater Sofa	Leather	Custom Wood Stains
3 Three Seater Sofa		

289

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LFER 3	S102	NM
--------	------	----

SIZE

Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa
Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1815	1914	2010	2110	2207	2304	2400	2500	2597	2935
2785	2979	3174	3369	3565	3759	3955	4149	4345	5023
3753	4047	4338	4631	4922	5215	5508	5801	6092	7108
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
2935	3150	3721	3910						
5023	5437	6566	6944						
7108	7739	9439	10007						

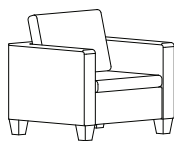
To order a Custom Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

freesia dimensions & material requirements

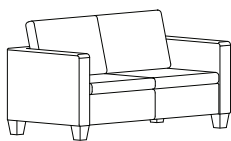
Statement of Line

The Freesia seating family has a clean rectilinear silhouette with a comfortable fully upholstered body and distinctive wood legs.

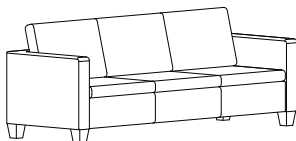
! Freesia Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Chair



Two Seater Sofa

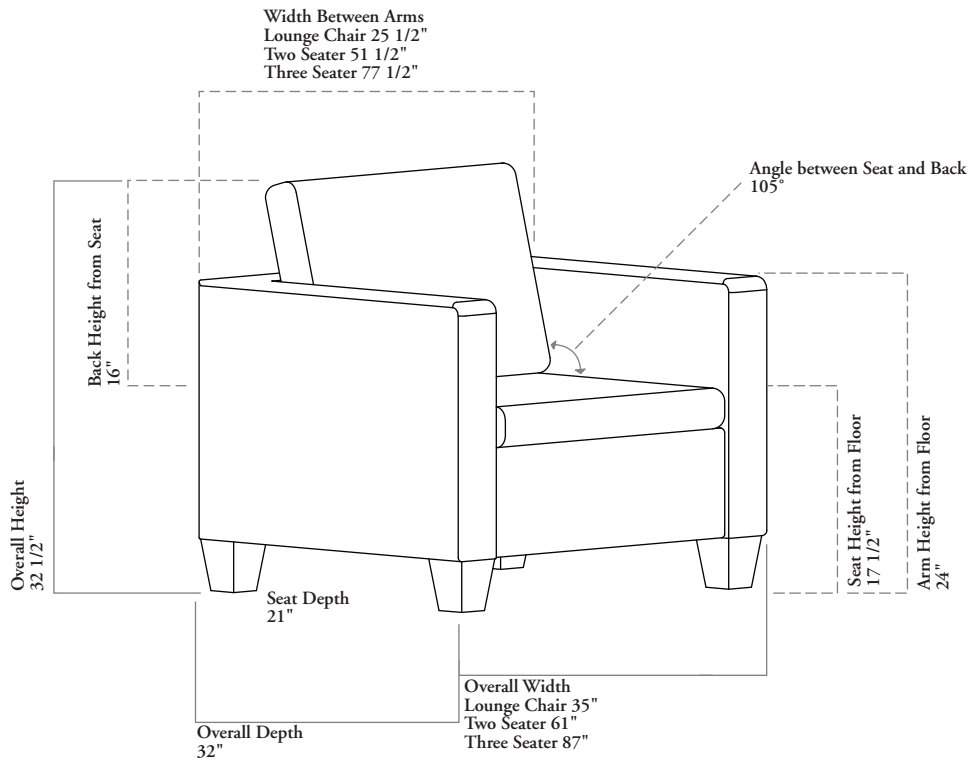


Three Seater Sofa

Dimensions

! For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Lounge Chair	34 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	60 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	90 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

! More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	6 3/4	63
Two Seater Sofa	10 1/2	135
Three Seater Sofa	13 1/2	200

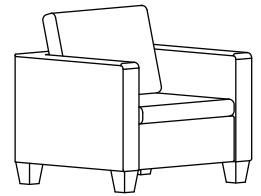
FEATURES

Seat and back cushions are loose and reversible.

NOTES

A Frame finish must be specified for the exposed wood legs.

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

L T R A
Freesia – Lounge


PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
1 Chair (Shown)	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
2 Two Seater Sofa	Leather	Custom Wood Stain
3 Three Seater Sofa		

29I

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LTRA 1	L202	NM
--------	------	----

SIZE

Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2248	2427	2606	2786	2965	3143	3323	3501	3680	4304
2940	3220	3496	3776	4054	4334	4612	4890	5168	6138
3633	3990	4348	4707	5064	5422	5780	6140	6496	7742

Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
3605	3804	4403	4602
5636	6062	7345	7773
7517	8149	10049	10683

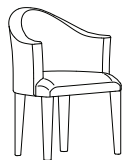
To order a Custom Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

hosta dimensions & material requirements

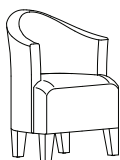
Statement of Line

The Hosta family is visually attractive with its fully-upholstered rounded, flared back and integrated arms and elegant wood feet, and provides luxurious comfort.

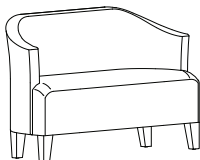
Hosta Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



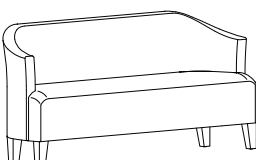
Guest Chair



Lounge Chair



Two Seater Sofa

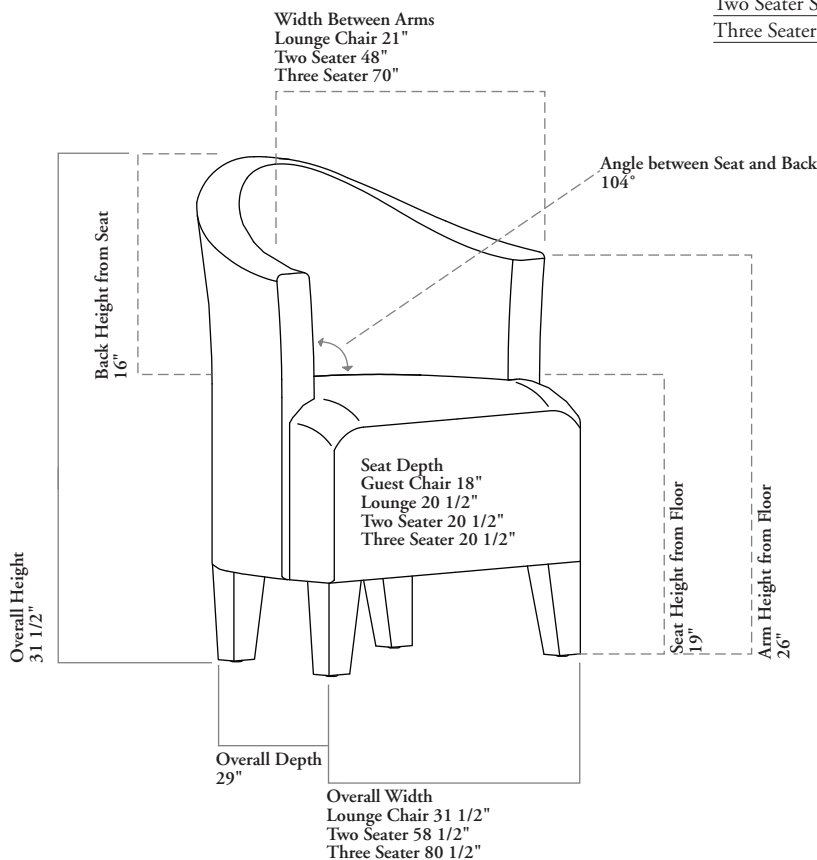


Three Seater Sofa

Dimensions

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Guest Chair	36 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	56 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	76 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Wood Guest Chair	2 1/2	45
Lounge Chair	4	72
Two Seater Sofa	6	108
Three Seater Sofa	8	144

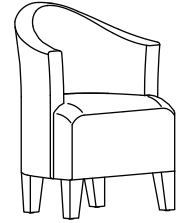
NOTES

A TekniStain form is required if a Teknion Wood product is needed in colors outside our standard offering. To order a Custom Wood Stain please use the seating code NOCWS. A one time upcharge per color applies. Please forward a purchase order and TekniStain form to your Customer Service Representative. Allow two (2) weeks for the TekniStain approval process. The Custom Wood Stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order. Allow (3) extra weeks to the total lead time of the chair when using a custom wood stain. The total lead time will begin once final approved samples have been received from customer to Teknion. The custom wood stain sample must be signed off prior to placing product order.

Leather LD is not available on Hosta Collection.

LHOS

Hosta – Lounge

**PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
G Guest Chair	Fabric	Wood Stain Coordinates
1 Lounge Chair (Shown)	Leather	Custom Wood Stain
2 Two Seater Sofa		
3 Three Seater Sofa		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LHOS 2	W103	NM
--------	------	----

SIZE

Guest Chair
Lounge Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1452	1522	1592	1661	1732	1802	1870	1940	2009	2252
2058	2169	2281	2393	2505	2614	2726	2839	2949	3336
2724	2891	3058	3226	3393	3559	3727	3894	4060	4642
3391	3612	3836	4058	4281	4503	4726	4950	5172	5946

Guest Chair
Lounge Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
2252	2447	2875	n/a
3336	3648	4334	n/a
4642	5110	6138	n/a
5946	6572	7941	n/a

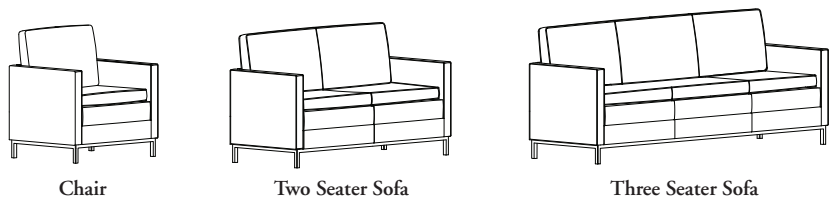
To order a Custom Color for Seating please use the code NOCWS. A one time 788 list charge per color applies.

tux dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

The Tux family has crisp, well tailored lines, is fully upholstered and modernly accented by its Chrome legs and base.

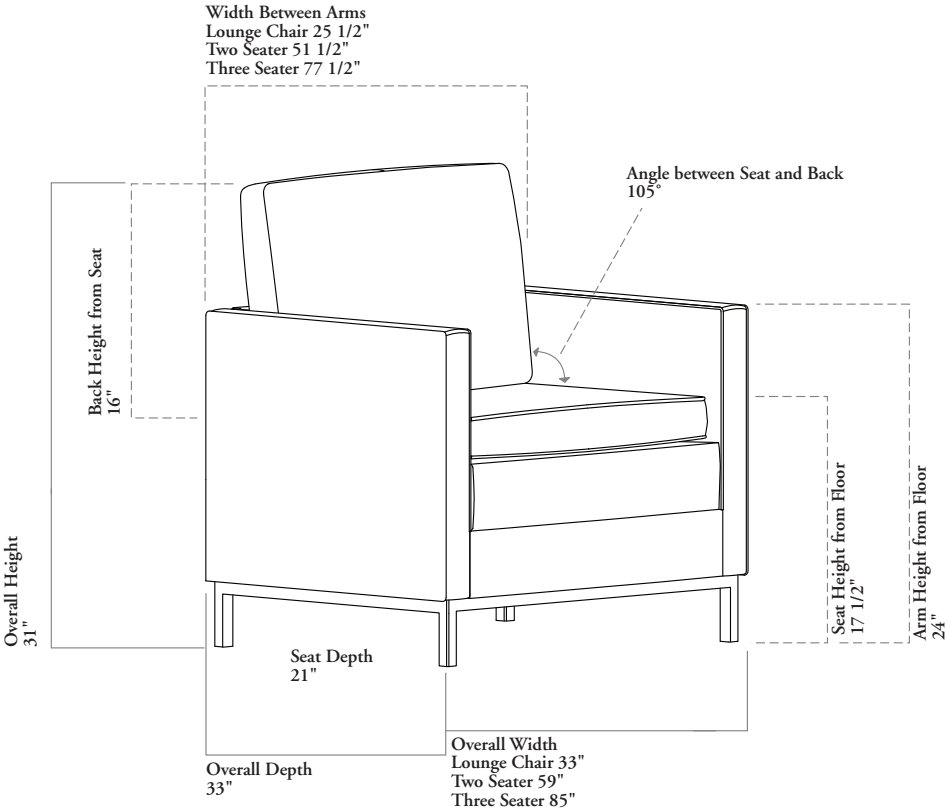
Tux Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Dimensions

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Guest Chair	85 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	150 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	245 lbs



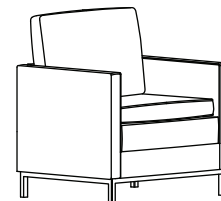
COM/COL Material Requirement

More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	6 3/4	120
Two Seater Sofa	10 1/2	189
Three Seater Sofa	13 1/2	243

FEATURES

Seat and back cushions are loose and reversible.

LTUX**Tux – Lounge****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
1 Chair (Shown)	Fabric	C Chrome
2 Two Seater Sofa	Leather	
3 Three Seater Sofa		

295

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

LTUX 3	L203	C
---------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2468	2659	2850	3043	3234	3425	3616	3808	4000	4665
3332	3631	3927	4225	4524	4821	5119	5418	5714	6751
4195	4579	4962	5345	5728	6112	6494	6878	7258	8593

Chair

Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

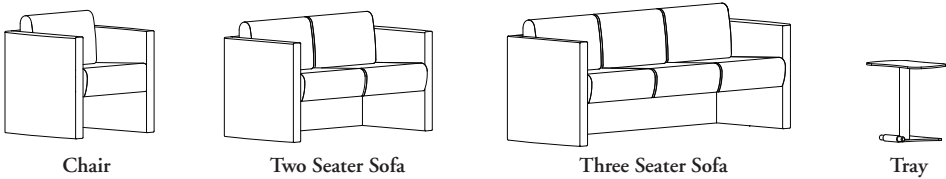
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
4665	5132	6271	6651
6751	7518	9314	9914
8593	9579	11888	12660

vasari dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

The Vasari family has graceful lines, comfortable curves and is completely upholstered.

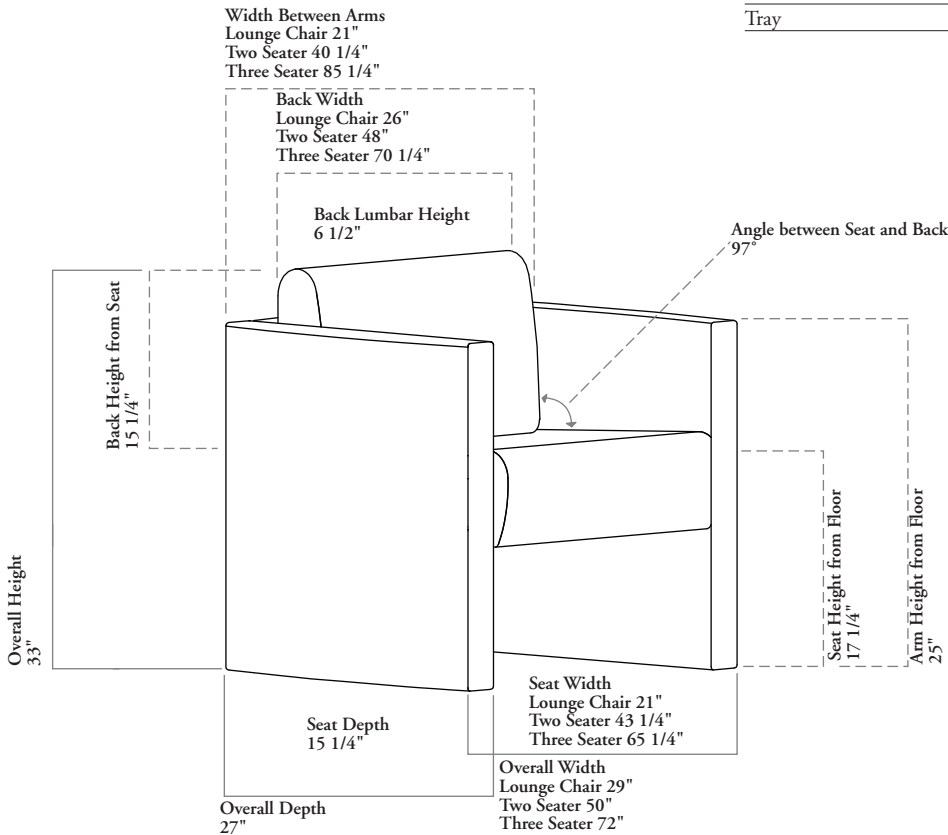
Vasari Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Dimensions

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Guest Chair	39 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	62 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	130 lbs
Tray	22 lbs



COM/COL Material Requirement

More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

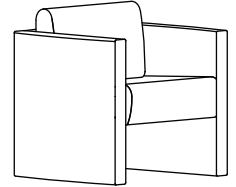
	COM off the bolt [yards]	COM railroaded [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Lounge Chair	4 1/2	6	81
Two Seater Sofa	6 3/4	8 1/2	122
Three Seater Sofa	9 1/4	11 3/4	225
Tray	n/a	n/a	4

FEATURES

Hard casters at the rear and hard glides in front are standard.

N V A C

Vasari – Lounge Chair



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
Fabric	A Soft Casters Rear, Soft Glides Front
Leather	B Hard Glides Rear and Front

297

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVAC L210	B
------------------	----------

PRICE

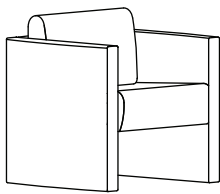
COM/ Grade 1	COL/ Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
1815	1941	2067	2192	2318	2444	2568	2694	2818	3255
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
3255	3606	4376	4632						

If Soft Casters and Soft Glides (A) are specified add 30

If Hard Glides Rear and Front (B) are specified add 19

N V A C J
Vasari – Lounge Chair
(CAL-TB133)

FEATURES
Hard casters at the rear and hard glides in front are standard.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Upholstery Finish	Casters/Glides (Optional)
Fabric	A Soft Casters Rear, Soft Glides Front B Hard Glides Rear and Front

298

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVACJ M201	B
------------	---

PRICE

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
2180	2305	2429

If Soft Casters and Soft Glides (A) are specified add 30
If Hard Glides Rear and Front (B) are specified add 19

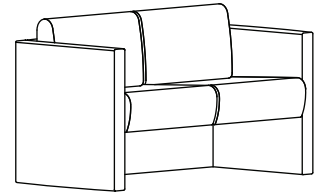
CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

FEATURES

Hard glides at the rear are standard on two and three seaters.

NVA

Vasari – Lounge Sofa



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	Upholstery Finish	Caster/Glides (Optional)
E Two Seater Sofa (Shown)	Fabric	B Soft Glides at Rear
S Three Seater Sofa	Leather	

299

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVA E	L104	B
--------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

Two Seater
Three Seater
Two Seater
Three Seater

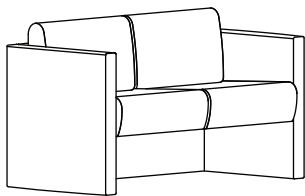
PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
2542	2729	2918	3107	3295	3483	3671	3858	4047	4700
3269	3527	3785	4043	4299	4558	4815	5073	5329	6226
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
4850	5236	6396	6783						
7350	8061	10199	10912						

If Soft Glides at Rear (B) are specified add 30

NVA_J
Vasari – Lounge Sofa
(CAL-TB133)

FEATURES
Hard glides at the rear are standard on two and three seaters.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Size	CAL-TB133	Upholstery Finish	Caster/Glides (Optional)
E Two Seater Sofa (Shown) S Three Seater Sofa	J CAL-TB133	Fabric	B Soft Glides at Rear

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVAJ E	J	E523	B
--------	---	------	---

DESCRIPTION	PRICE		
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3
Two Seater	3087	3275	3463
Three Seater	3996	4254	4511

If Soft Glides at Rear (B) are specified add 30

CAL-TB133 – flammability test procedure established by the State of California for seating furniture that is used in public occupancies.

NOTES

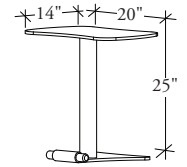
Tray surface is upholstered in Leather and has a concave profile on two sides to integrate with the arm profile of the Vasari Lounge series.

Metal Leg and Base are both finished in Ebony or Silver Mica.

Leather LD is **not** available on the Lounge Tray.

N V A T

Vasari – Lounge Tray



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Tray Finish
E Ebony K Mica Silver	Leather COL

301

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVAT E	L104
--------	------

PRICE

COL	Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD
328	388	405	442	n/a

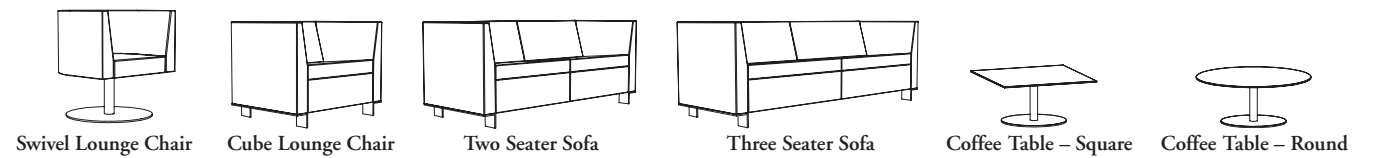
If Hard Glides Rear and Front (B) are specified add 19

vignette dimensions & material requirements

Statement of Line

Vignette is a classic seating and tables collection with a strong architectural presence. Fully Upholstered with Chromed cylindrical or angled Steel legs.

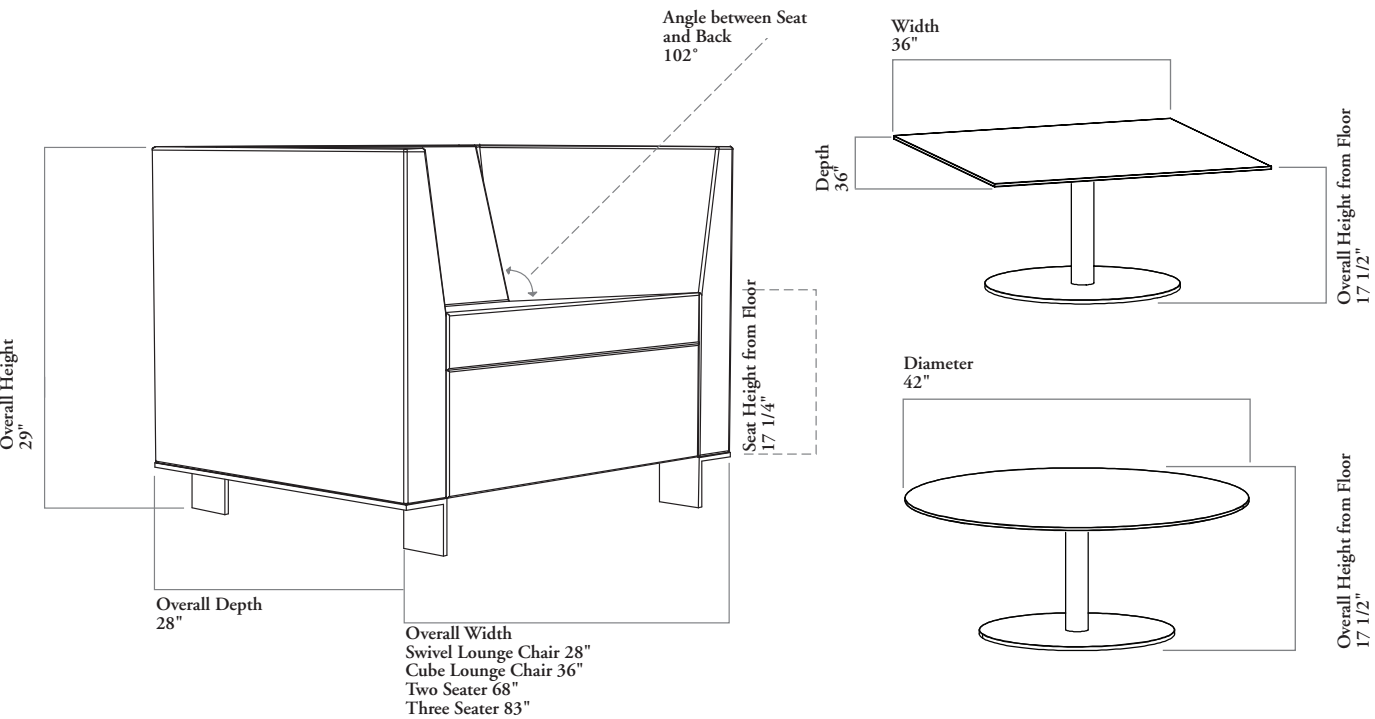
Vignette Chairs have been designed and tested for users weighing up to 250 lbs/seat.



Dimensions

For Conversion to Metric, multiply dimension by 25.4.

WEIGHT	
Swivel Lounge Chair	98 lbs
Cube Lounge Chair	108 lbs
Two Seater Sofa	138 lbs
Three Seater Sofa	168 lbs
Square Coffee Table	Can Vary
Round Coffee Table	Can Vary



COM/COL Material Requirement

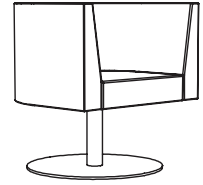
More yardage may be required depending upon the upholstery pattern, repeat, directionality and pattern matching. Leather yield varies from 60-80% and may be affected by the quality of the COL including location and quantity of blemishes, size and shape of hide. The size of the sewing pattern and the number of units ordered may also impact yield. Always round-up to the next hide.

	COM [yards]	COL [sq. ft]
Swivel Lounge Chair	3 1/2	75
Cube Lounge Chair	7.0	120
Two Seater Sofa	11 3/4	189
Three Seater Sofa	13 1/2	243

FEATURES

Swivel Lounge Chair rotates -45° to 45° and includes a swivel return to 0°.

Multi-surface glides.

N V B S**Vignette – Seating****PRODUCT OPTIONS**

Size	Upholstery Finish	Frame Finish
A Swivel Lounge Chair (Shown) B Cube Lounge Chair C Two Seater Sofa D Three Seater Sofa	Fabric Leather	C Chrome

303

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVBS B	E523	C
---------------	-------------	----------

DESCRIPTION

Swivel Lounge Chair
Cube Lounge Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa
Swivel Lounge Chair
Cube Lounge Chair
Two Seater Sofa
Three Seater Sofa

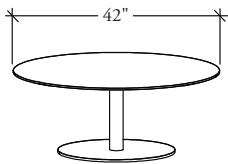
PRICE

Grade 1	COM/ Grade 2	COL/ Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10
3147	3218	3287	3358	3426	3496	3567	3636	3704	4237
3027	3221	3418	3611	3807	4001	4196	4393	4587	5327
4237	4564	4892	5220	5546	5873	6202	6528	6854	7990
5448	5810	6173	6535	6896	7258	7621	7983	8344	10654
Leather LA	Leather LB	Leather LC	Leather LD						
3922	4048	4428	4555						
4684	4937	5698	5951						
7032	7458	8742	9169						
8706	9213	10734	11240						

N V B T
Vignette – Coffee Table

FEATURES
Tables are designed with a chrome cylindrical base.

NOTES
Round Table 42" diameter and Square Table 36" Square.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Surface Finish	Base Finish
R Round (Shown) S Square	Seamless Colors Flintwood Natural Veneer MR Solid Surface – White MQ Marble Carrara	C Chrome

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

NVBT R	VZ	C
--------	----	---

DESCRIPTION	PRICE				
	Seamless Color	Flintwood	Natural Veneer	Marble Carrara	Solid Surface White
Round	1823	2286	2488	9260	7730
Square	1773	2135	2294	8240	5921

teknion

www.teknion.com

IN CANADA:

1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA:

350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN:

Europe, South and Central America
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 02-21

©Teknion 2017

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion
Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or
licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in
all markets. Contact your local
Teknion Representative for availability.

FEB17-SEAT